

RNA for *In vivo* Transfection with Increased Expression

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority U.S. provisional application number 63/595,753, filed November 2, 2023; U.S. provisional application number 63/611,092, filed December 15, 2023; U.S. provisional application number 63/654,928, filed May 31, 2024; and U.S. provisional application number 63/708,529, filed October 17, 2024; the disclosures of which are expressly incorporated by reference herein.

REFERENCE TO AN ELECTRONIC SEQUENCE LISTING

[0002] The instant application contains a Sequence Listing that has been submitted electronically and is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. The Sequence Listing was created on October 28, 2024, is named "23-1871-WO_SequenceListing.xml", and is 669,450 bytes in size.

BACKGROUND

[0003] Reprogramming of cells has generally relied on permanent genetic modification, that is, alteration of genomic DNA. For gene therapy and cell therapy this has most often been accomplished through the use of viral vectors such as retrovirus- or adeno-associated virus-based ones whether the modification took place *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. The development of lipid nanoparticle (LNP)-delivered mRNA technology, most prominently represented by the two mRNA-based SARS-CoV-2 vaccines that have received regulatory approval and entered the market, has stimulated interest in adapting this technology to transient, *in vivo* reprogramming of cells for gene and cell therapy. While vaccination can be accomplished with brief low-level expression of an immunogenic protein, cell and gene therapy uses may require more robust expression. Thus, there exists a need for mRNAs achieving elevated levels and/or extended duration of expression of the encoded protein upon transfection *in vivo*.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

[0004] **FIG. 1** illustrates a schematic diagram of CAR1, CAR2, CAR7, CAR22, and CAR25 protein with signal peptide. CAR1 and CAR2 are embodiments of anti-CD19 CAR, and CAR25, CAR7, and CAR22 are embodiments of anti-CD20 CAR. CAR1 has the following domains: CD8a signal peptide (SP), anti-CD19 scFv clone 47G4 (variable light chain, VL; linker, L; variable heavy chain, VH), CD8a hinge, CD8a transmembrane domain (TM), CD28 costimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ signaling domain (stim). CAR2 has the following domains: CD8a SP, 47G4 scFv, CD28 hinge, CD28 TM, CD28 (co-stim), and CD3 ζ (stim). CAR25 has the following domains: IgG-kappa signal peptide (IgK sp), Leu16 anti-CD20 scFv (Leu16), IgG4 hinge, CD28 TM, 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ (stim). CAR7 has the following domains: CD8a SP, 2.1.2 hybridoma anti-CD20 scFv (2.1.2), CD28 hinge, TM, and co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ (stim). CAR22 has the following domains: IgK SP, Leu16 anti-CD20 scFv (Leu16), IgG4 constant domain hinge, CD28 TM, 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ (stim).

[0005] **FIG. 2A** sets forth the amino acid sequences of the CAR constructs with signal peptide (SP) disclosed herein.

[0006] **FIG. 2B** shows the amino acid sequence of the mature CAR constructs without signal peptide (SP).

[0015] **FIG. 3A** illustrates activated T cells and expanded T cells.

[0016] **FIG. 3B** illustrates time course of CAR expression in expanded human T cells from Donor 1 (left panels) and Donor 2 (right panels) transfected with one of 20 CAR1 mRNA constructs (upper panels) or one of 46 CAR2 mRNA constructs (lower panels) formulated with CD5-targeted tLNP at mRNA concentration of 0.6 μ g (see **FIG. 3C** for brief description of each construct). CAR expression from each construct in triplicates is shown as CAR molecules (molecules of equivalent fluorescence) per cell of total T cells (pan T cells) at time points of 6, 24, and 48 hours post transfection. Solid black lines depict the results for the mRNA constructs selected for screening described in Example 5 (see **FIG. 2A** and **FIG. 2B** for construct information). Dotted black lines depict the results for the base constructs for CAR1 (RM_61117 and RM_61362) and CAR2 (RM_61118, RM_61512 and RM_61363), and the results for the remaining constructs are depicted with solid grey lines.

[0017] FIG. 3C shows UTR pair and ORF of mRNA sequences tested in FIG. 3B.

[0018] FIG. 3D through FIG. 3F illustrates CAR1 expression in expanded human T cells from Donor 1 at 6 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in FIG. 3E indicate CAR expression levels that are two and four-fold over that from CAR1 base construct RM_61362.

[0019] FIG. 3G through FIG. 3I illustrates CAR1 expression in expanded human T cells from Donor 2 at 6 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in FIG. 3H indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and four-fold over that from CAR1 base construct RM_61362.

[0020] FIG. 3J through FIG. 3L illustrates CAR2 expression in expanded human T cells from Donor 1 at 6 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in FIG. 3K indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and four-fold over that from CAR1 base construct RM_61512.

[0021] FIG. 3M through FIG. 3O illustrates CAR2 expression in expanded human T cells from Donor 2 at 6 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in FIG. 3N indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and four-fold over that from CAR1 base construct RM_61512.

[0022] FIG. 4A illustrates an idealized CAR expression profile evaluated via three methods: 1) CAR molecules per T cell at 48 hours post transfection; 2) peak or max CAR expression (molecules per T cell); and 3) area under the curve, AUC of CAR expression (calculated by GraphPad Prism using expression at the time point, 0, 6, 24, 48 hours in the actual data presented in FIG. 4B and FIG. 4C).

[0023] FIG. 4B and FIG. 4C are scatterplot comparisons of the three evaluation methods on CAR expression following transfection via tLNPs encapsulating CAR1 mRNAs and CAR2 mRNAs, respectively. In the three boxes at upper right in the panels, Pearson correlation is shown for each pair of comparison, and displayed proportionally with grey shading in a circle, which size corresponds to $-\log_{10}$ of p-value.

[0024] FIG. 4D through FIG. 4F illustrate high correlation of CAR expression from mRNA constructs in Pan T, CD4+, and CD8+ T cells. Scatterplot comparison of CAR expression in Pan T, CD4+, and CD8+ T cells from CAR1 mRNAs (top panel) and CAR2 mRNAs (bottom panel) is shown. CAR expressions from mRNA constructs via tLNP

transfection of expanded T cells from human Donor 1 were evaluated via three methods: 1) CAR molecules per T cell at 48 hours post transfection (**FIG. 4D**); 2) peak or max CAR expression (**FIG. 4E**); and 3) area under the curve, AUC of CAR expression (**FIG. 4F**). Pearson correlation is shown for each pair of comparison, and displayed proportionally with grey shading in a circle, which size corresponds to $-\log_{10}$ of p-value.

[0025] FIG. 5A illustrates a time course of CAR1 (top) and CAR2 (bottom) expression in freshly activated human T cells of Donor 3 (left panels) and Donor 4 (right panels). Freshly activated T cells were transfected with 14 CAR1 mRNA constructs (upper panels) or 24 CAR2 mRNA constructs (lower panels) formulated with CD5-targeted tLNP. CAR expression from each construct in triplicates is shown as CAR molecules (molecules of equivalent soluble fluorochrome - MESF) per cell of total T cells (pan T cells) at time points of 24, 48, and 72 hours post transfection. Results for the mRNA constructs selected for screening described in Example 5 are depicted with solid black lines. The results for the base constructs for CAR1 (RM_61117 and RM_61362) and CAR2 (RM_61118 and RM_61512), are depicted with dotted black lines and for the remaining constructs with solid grey lines. Transfection of each test article was performed at least in triplicate.

[0026] FIG. 5B through FIG. 5D illustrate CAR1 expression from the 14 constructs in activated human T cells from Donor 3 at 24 hours, 48 hours, and 72 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in **FIG. 5B** indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and three-fold over that from CAR1 base construct RM_61362 (see **FIG. 3C** for brief description of each construct).

[0027] FIG. 5E through FIG. 5G illustrate CAR1 expression from the 14 constructs in activated human T cell from Donor 4 at 24 hours, 48 hours, and 72 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in **FIG. 5E** indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and three-fold over that from CAR1 base construct RM_61362 (see **FIG. 3C** for brief description of each construct).

[0028] FIG. 5H through FIG. 5J illustrate CAR2 expression from the 24 constructs in activated human T cell from Donor 3 at 24 hours, 48 hours, and 72 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in **FIG. 5H** indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and four-fold over that from CAR2 base construct RM_61512 (see **FIG. 3C** for brief description of each construct).

[0029] FIG. 5K through FIG. 5M illustrate CAR2 expression from the 24 constructs in activated human T cell from Donor 4 at 24 hours, 48 hours, and 72 hours post transfection respectively. Horizontal dotted lines in FIG. 5K indicate the CAR expression levels that are two and four-fold over that from CAR2 base construct RM_61512 (see FIG. 3C for brief description of each construct).

[0030] FIG. 6 illustrates in vitro CAR function (Nalm6 killing activity) and CAR expression from mRNA constructs on freshly activated human T cells. Freshly activated T cells from Donor 4 were transfected with CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA formulated with CD5-targeting tLNP (see FIG. 3C for brief description of each construct). The graph shows the CAR expression in CAR molecules (molecules of equivalent soluble fluorochrome - MESF per cell on total T cells from CAR1 mRNA (triangles) and CAR2 mRNA (circles) at 48 hours post transfection and GFP signals from Nalm 6 cells after 48 hours of post co-culturing. The data points from base constructs are shown as open triangles for CAR1 base constructs RM_61117 and RM_61362, or filled circles for CAR2 base constructs RM_61118 and RM_61512. Those from the improved constructs are shown as filled triangles for CAR1 mRNA and open circles for CAR2 mRNA. Data point of untransfected cells is shown as an asterisk.

[0031] FIG. 7 illustrates comparison of the effect of codon optimization methods on CAR expression of CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA having a UTR pair of UTR_1-UTR_11 (TEV 5' UTR and XBG 3' UTR). Up to seven different methods of codon optimization were applied to CAR1 and CAR2 open reading frame (ORF) to provide optimized CAR mRNA constructs. Each data point of CAR1 (open circle) and CAR2 (filled circle) represents the CAR expression in AUC of CAR expression on total T cells with Donors 1 to 4. Transfection of each test article was performed at least in triplicate.

[0032] FIG. 8A illustrates comparisons of UTRs and codon optimization methods on CAR expression of CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA in expanded T cells of Donor 1 and 2. The effect of up to fifteen 5'-3' UTR pairs on CAR expression were compared for each of the seven different ORF coding sequences of CAR1 (open circle) and CAR2 CAR (filled circle). CAR expression levels were shown as average rank order from normalized rank sum calculated from three different CAR expression criteria: CAR molecules per cell of total T cells, peak expression of CAR molecules per cell of total T cells and AUC of CAR expression on total T cells. The line graph that connects the average rank scores of UTR

pairs was shown to improve the visibility and comparison of the UTR effect within the same codon optimization method. Transfection of each test article was performed at least in triplicate.

[0033] FIG. 8B shows 5' UTR sequences used for mRNA screening and their core sequences.

[0034] FIG. 8C shows 3' UTR sequences used for mRNA screening and their core sequences.

[0035] FIG. 9A and FIG. 9B show CAR1 and CAR2 expression as mean rank sum scores, respectively, of screening in Examples 2 and 3 shown in FIG. 5A through FIG. 8A.

[0036] FIG. 10 is construct/test article list with data plotted in FIG. 6. These constructs emerged from screening in Examples 2 and 3 shown in FIG. 5A through FIG. 8A.

[0037] FIG. 11A through FIG. 11C illustrate CAR expression from 3 CAR1 & 11 CAR2 improved mRNAs via transfection of human expanded, freshly activated, and rested T cells, respectively, with CD8-targeted tLNP, respectively, at 24 hours post transfection.

[0038] FIG. 12 illustrates CAR expression on T cells in blood (Day 8) in NCG-PBL (Donor 7) mice – 24 hours post 3rd treatment.

[0039] FIG. 13 illustrates Nalm6-tumor burden monitoring in NCG-PBL (Donor 7) mice after treatment with improved CAR2 mRNA formulated in CD8-targeted LNP (screening described in Example 5). The Y axis shows luminescence from luciferin-luciferase reaction in photons per second. Each line represents data from an individual mouse.

[0040] FIG. 14 illustrates CAR expression on T cells in blood in NHP– 0, 8, 24 hours post dose of CD5-targeted tLNP with base (RM_61512) or improved (RM_61461) CAR2 mRNA or PBS.

[0041] FIG. 15 illustrates CAR25 (anti-CD20 CAR) expression level in expanded human T cells of Donor 7 and Donor 5 transfected with CD5-targeted LNP comprising CAR25 mRNA (CD20 CAR).

[0042] FIG. 16A through FIG. 16C present flow cytometry data for human PBMC from two donors (A and B) transfected *in vitro* with CD8-targeted tLNPs encapsulating improved mRNAs encoding an anti-CD19 CAR2 (tLNP-98219) or an anti-CD20 CAR (tLNP-982520), or mCherry mRNA, at doses of 0.2, 0.6, or 2 µg mRNA. FIG. 16A depicts CAR expression level (molecules per cell based on molecular equivalents of soluble fluorochrome (MESF)) in CD8⁺ cells 24 hours post transfection. FIG. 16B depicts expression level (as median fluorescence intensity) of the activation marker CD69 in both CD8⁺ and CD4⁺ cells 24 hours post transfection. FIG. 16C depicts the number of B cells (normalized to counting beads) 72 hours post transfection.

[0043] FIG. 17A through FIG. 17C present flow cytometry data for spleen cells from NOD scid gamma (NSG) immunodeficient mice engrafted with human PBMCs and transfected *in vivo* with CD8-targeted tLNPs encapsulating improved mRNAs encoding an anti-CD19 CAR2 (tLNP-98219) or mCherry mRNA, at doses of 10 or 30 µg mRNA per animal. FIG. 17A depicts the percentage of CD3⁺, CD4⁺, or CD8⁺ splenic T cells that express the CAR. FIG. 17B depicts the level of expression in the engineered CD3⁺ or CD8⁺ splenic T cells as the number of CAR molecules per cells (based on MESF). FIG. 17C depicts the percentage of B cells in human CD45⁺ spleen cells in the mice transfected to express mCherry or CAR2 in their CD8⁺ T cells.

[0044] FIG. 18A through FIG. 18D present flow cytometry data from NHP administered CD2-, CD5-, or CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mRNA encoding either CAR2 (an anti-CD19 CAR) or CAR25 (an anti-CD20 CAR). FIG. 18A depicts transfection efficiency as the percentage of CAR⁺ cells of various cell types (CD8⁺ T cells, CD8⁺CD4⁺ T cells) expressing the relevant CAR for blood samples at various time points in the study and for necropsy tissue samples. FIG. 18B depicts the amount of B cells present in blood samples at various time points in the study as the number of cells per µL (upper panels) and as the percentage of lymphocytes (lower panels) for the animals that received tLNPs encapsulating mRNA encoding the anti-CD20 CAR for tLNP targeted to either CD8, CD2, or CD5. FIG. 18C and FIG. 18D depicts the proportion and number, respectively, of B cells present in tissue samples at study termination as the percentage of lymphocytes in spleen, liver, lymph node, and bone marrow (FIG. 18C) and as the number of B cells per gram of tissue in spleen and liver (FIG. 18D) for the animals that received tLNPs encapsulating mRNA encoding the anti-CD20 CAR for tLNP targeted to either CD8, CD2, or CD5.

[0045] **FIG. 19A** shows the effectiveness of tLNP-encapsulating mRNA constructs encoding spCAS9 in knocking out expression of CD3 in T cell receptor (TCR) α chain and β 2-microglobulin in T cells. In the upper two panels the data has been normalized to the base construct RM_61101 to show the fold change in % knock-out. The lower panel reports the structural elements present in each of the tested mRNAs.

[0046] **FIG. 19B** shows the effectiveness of mRNA constructs encoding spCAS9 in knocking out expression of β 2-microglobulin in CD34+ hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells (HPSCs) from Plexifor-mobilized peripheral blood (mPB). The data has been normalized to the base construct RM_61101 to show the fold change in % knock-out.

[0047] **FIG. 20** shows expression of CAR, as CAR molecules per cell based on MESF, on CD8+ T cells transfected with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mRNA constructs encoding anti-CD20 CAR7 or CAR22, in the upper panel. The lower panel reports the structural elements present in each of the tested mRNAs.

[0048] **FIGS. 21A-21D** depicts various measures of activity of human PBMC transfected *in vitro* with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mRNA constructs encoding anti-CD20 CAR7 or CAR22. CD8+ T cells were transfected and expressing anti-CD20 CAR payload and were cytotoxic against B cells present in the PBMC. Sufficient tLNP to provide 0.2, 0.6, or 2 μ g of mRNA was used in the individual transfection reactions. **FIG. 21A** shows killing of B cells in the culture. **FIG. 21B** shows increase in T cell activation by measurement of CD69 expression level in the transfected PBMC. Flow cytometry was conducted 24 hours post-transfection. **FIG. 21C** shows increase in T cell activation by measurement of CD25 expression level in the transfected PBMC. Flow cytometry was conducted at 24 hours post-transfection. **FIG. 21D** shows increased cytokine TNF α release from transfected T cells in the PBMC. Supernatants were collected at 48 hours post-transfection and assayed for TNF α . Each bar represents a single data point.

[0049] **FIG. 22A and FIG. 22B** show percentages and numbers of B cells in the spleen of NSG immunodeficient mice engrafted with human PBMCs at the indicated time after administration of tLNPs. **FIG. 22A** shows B cells in spleen as a percentage of human immune cells (CD45+) in mice treated with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating either mCherry mRNA or an anti-CD19 CAR mRNA (RM_61461). **FIG. 22B** shows total B cell counts per microliter of splenic single cell suspension (calculated using counting beads

in the same samples). Each dot represents one animal, bar height is mean, and wickers indicate standard deviation. Samples with low viability (less than 5% live cells in the single suspension) were excluded from the analysis.

[0050] **FIG. 23A through FIG. 23E** show mCherry and CAR expression in CD8+ T cells in NSG immunodeficient mice engrafted with human PBMCs at the indicated time after administration of tLNPs. **FIG. 23A** shows frequency of mCherry+ CD8+ and CD4+ T cells in mice treated with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mCherry mRNA. **FIG. 23B** shows mCherry median fluorescence intensity (MFI) in the mCherry+ CD8+ T cells (n=5 per group). **FIG. 23C** shows frequency of CAR expression in CD8+ and CD4+ T cells in mice treated with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating anti-CD19 CAR mRNA (RM_61461). **FIG. 23D** shows CAR median fluorescence intensity (MFI) in the CAR+ CD8+ T cells (n=10 per group). **FIG. 23E** shows quantification of CAR molecules per CAR+ CD8+ T cell based on MESF (n=10/group). All results were obtained from spleen samples. Each dot represents one animal, bar height is mean, and wickers indicate standard deviation. Mice with less than 5% live human CD45+ cells in the spleen were excluded from this analysis.

[0051] **FIG. 24A and FIG. 24B** show B cell frequency and CAR expression after treatment of NCG immunodeficient mice engrafted with human PBMCs with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating anti-CD19 CAR mRNA (RM_61461) compared to controls. **FIG. 24A** shows percentage of B cells in spleen (upper panel) and blood (lower panel) after treatment with CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mCherry mRNA (7.5 µg), anti-CD19 CAR mRNA (RM_61461) (indicated doses), or PBS control. Each dot represents one animal. Frequency of B cells was measured by the % of B cells in human CD45+ cells. **FIG. 24B** shows CAR expression in the blood and spleen in the different dosage and treatment groups. N=5 mice in the mCherry mRNA-treated group and 10 mice in each of the anti-CD19 CAR mRNA (RM_61461)- and PBS-treated groups.

[0052] **FIG. 25A and FIG. 25B** show evaluation of B cell depletion and recovery time course across treatments (with CD8-targeted tLNPs encapsulating mRNA encoding anti-CD19 CAR, human anti-CD20 CAR, or mCherry), dose regimens, and time points. The 0 days post treatment data are from pre-treatment samples. **FIG. 25A** shows longitudinal measure of B cell frequency within human CD45+ cells in the blood of NSG mice engrafted with human CD34+ cells. Each line represents an individual animal in the

various dose regimens (daily, every 2 days, and every 3 days). **FIG. 25B** shows frequency of B cells at the terminal time point (Day 21 post final administration) for each dose regimen.

[0053] **FIG. 26** shows B cell composition based on CD19 and CD20 expression. Each bar graph for the blood, spleen, and bone marrow presents the composition of the human CD45+CD3- fraction on each tissue, composed by four subsets based on CD19 and CD20 expression: CD19+CD20- B cells, CD19+CD20+ B cells, CD19-CD20+ B cells, and non-B cells (CD19-CD20-).

[0054] **FIG. 27A and FIG. 27B** show the frequency of B cell subsets for each dose regimen in spleen (**FIG. 27A**) and bone marrow (**FIG. 27B**) 21 days after treatment. The percentage of each subset was calculated based on a parent population of CD19+ B cells.

[0055] **FIG. 28** shows bioluminescence images of NSG mice at the indicated time point. The NCG mice were engrafted with 1×10^6 human PBMCs on day -18 and inoculated with 5×10^5 Nalm6-luciferase tumor cells on day -8. Mice were bled and staged on day -1 based on tumor burden and human CD45+ cell engraftment.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0056] This disclosure provides mRNA molecules having structures conferring an increased level and/or duration of expression of the encoded polypeptide by inclusion of particular UTRs and UTR combinations and/or modification of the coding sequence for the encoded polypeptide, as well as other nucleic acid molecules comprising similar combinations of sequence elements. These mRNAs are particularly suited for *in vivo* transfection when delivered as a payload encapsulated in LNPs or tLNPs and this disclosure further provides formulations and pharmaceutical compositions comprising such LNPs or tLNPs, as well as methods of making and using them.

[0057] While this disclosure is capable of being embodied in various forms, the descriptions below of several embodiments are made with the understanding that this disclosure is to be considered as an exemplification of the invention and is not intended to limit the invention to the specific embodiments illustrated.

[0058] Headings are provided for convenience only and are not to be construed to limit the disclosure or claimed subject matter in any manner. Embodiments illustrated

under any heading can be combined with embodiments illustrated under any other heading.

[0059] To the extent any materials incorporated herein by reference conflict with this disclosure, this disclosure controls.

[0060] Prior to setting forth this disclosure in more detail, it can be helpful to provide abbreviations and definitions of certain terms to be used herein. Additional definitions are set forth throughout this disclosure.

(I) Definitions

[0061] As used in the specification and claims, the singular form “a,” “an,” and “the” includes plural references unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. It should be understood that the terms “a” and “an” as used herein refer to “one or more” of the enumerated components.

[0062] The use of the alternative (e.g., “or”) should be understood to mean either one, both, or any combination thereof of the alternatives.

[0063] The term “about” as used herein in the context of a number refers to a range centered on that number and spanning 10% less than that number and 10% more than that number. The term “about” used in the context of a range refers to an extended range spanning 10% less than that the lowest number listed in the range and 10% more than the greatest number listed in the range.

[0064] Throughout this disclosure, any concentration range, percentage range, ratio range, or integer range is to be understood to include the value of any integer within the recited range and, when appropriate, fractions thereof (such as one tenth and one hundredth of an integer), unless otherwise indicated. Also, any number range of this disclosure relating to any physical feature, such as polymer subunits, size, or thickness, are to be understood to include any integer within the recited range, unless otherwise indicated. Throughout this disclosure, numerical ranges are inclusive of their recited endpoints, unless specifically stated otherwise.

[0065] Unless the context requires otherwise, throughout this specification and the accompanying claims, the word “comprise” and variations thereof, such as, “comprises” and “comprising” are to be construed in an open, inclusive sense, that is, as “including,

but not limited to." As used herein, the terms "include" and "comprise" are used synonymously.

[0066] The phrase "at least one of" when followed by a list of items or elements refers to an open-ended set of one or more of the elements in the list, which can, but does not necessarily, include more than one of the elements.

[0067] "Derivative," as used herein, refers to a chemically or biologically modified version of a compound that is structurally similar to a parent compound and (actually or theoretically) derivable from that parent compound. Generally, a "derivative" differs from an "analogue" in that a parent compound can be the starting material to generate a "derivative," whereas the parent compound is not necessarily be used as the starting material to generate an "analogue." A derivative may have different chemical or physical properties than the parent compound. For example, a derivative may be more hydrophilic or hydrophobic, or it may have altered reactivity as compared to the parent compound. Although a derivative can be obtained by physical (for example, biological or chemical) modification of the parent compound, a derivative can also be conceptually derived, for example, as when a protein sequence is designed based on one or more known sequences, an encoding nucleic acid is constructed, and the derived protein obtained by expression of the encoding nucleic acid.

[0068] As used herein, "lipid nanoparticle" (LNP) means a solid particle, as distinct from a liposome having an aqueous lumen. The core of an LNP, like the lumen of a liposome, is surrounded by a layer of lipid that can be, but is not necessarily, a continuous lipid monolayer, a bilayer, or multi-layer having three or more lipid layers.

[0069] "Artificial sequence," or "synthetic sequence" as used herein, refers to an amino acid or nucleotide sequence that is devised to serve a specific purpose and that is not derived from a particular sequence existing in nature. The purpose of such sequences can include linkers, spacers, restrictions sites, and untranslated regions, among others.

[0070] As used herein "transfection" or "transfecting" refers to the introduction of nucleic acids into cells by non-viral methods. Transfection can be mediated by calcium phosphate, cationic polymers, magnetic beads, electroporation and lipid-based reagents. In particular embodiments disclosed herein transfection is mediated by solid lipid nanoparticles (LNP) including targeted LNP (tLNP). The term transfection is used in

distinction to transduction – transfer of genetic material from cell to cell or virus to cell – and transformation – the uptake of extracellular genetic material by the natural processes of a cell. As used herein, phrases such as “delivering a nucleic acid into a cell” are synonymous with transfection.

[0071] “Reprogramming,” as used herein with respect to immune cells, refers to changing the functionality of an immune cell with respect to antigenic specificity by causing expression of an exogenous T cell receptor (TCR), a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), or an immune cell engager (collectively termed “reprogramming agents”). Generally, T lymphocytes and natural killer (NK) cells can be reprogrammed with a TCR, a CAR, or an immune cell engager while only a CAR or an immune cell engager is used in reprogramming monocytes. In the case of an immune cell engager, the immune cells engaged and redirected against the target cell antigen of the immune cell engager are reprogrammed cells whether or not they express the reprogramming agent. Reprogramming can be transient or durable depending on the nature of the engineering agent.

[0072] “Engineering agent,” as used herein, refers to agents that confer the expression of a reprogramming agent by an immune cell, particularly a non-B lymphocyte or monocyte. Engineering agents can include nucleic acids, including mRNA that encode the reprogramming agent. Engineering agents can also include nucleic acids that are or encode components of gene editing systems such as RNA-guided nucleases, guide RNA, and nucleic acid templates for knocking-in a reprogramming agent or knocking-out an endogenous antigen receptor. Gene editing systems comprise base-editors, prime-editors or gene-writers. RNA-guided nucleases include CRISPR nucleases such as Cas9, Cas12, Cas13, Cas3, CasMINI, Cas7-11, and CasX. For transient expression of a reprogramming agent, such as a CAR, an mRNA encoding the reprogramming agent can be used as the engineering agent. For durable expression of the reprogramming agent, such as an exogenous, modified, or corrected gene (and its gene product), the engineering agent can comprise mRNA-encoded RNA-directed nucleases, guide RNAs, nucleic acid templates and other components of gene/genome editing systems.

[0073] Examples of gene editing components that are encoded by a nucleic acid molecule include an mRNA encoding an RNA-guided nuclease, a gene or base editing protein, a prime editing protein, a Gene Writer protein (e.g., a modified or modularized

non-long terminal repeat (LTR) retrotransposon), a retrotransposase, an RNA writer, a zinc finger nuclease (ZFN), a transcription activator-like effector nuclease (TALEN), a meganuclease, a transposase, a retrotransposon, a reverse transcriptase (e.g., M-MLV reverse transcriptase), a nickase or inactive nuclease (e.g., Cas9, nCas9, dCas9), a DNA recombinase, a CRISPR nuclease (e.g., Cas9, Cas12, Cas13, Cas3, CasMINI, Cas7-11, CasX), a DNA nickase, a Cas9 nickase (e.g., D10A or H840A), or any fusion or combination thereof. Other components include a guide RNA (gRNA), a single guide RNA (sgRNA), a prime editing guide RNA (pegRNA), a clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeat (CRISPR) RNA (crRNA), a trans-activating clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeat (CRISPR) RNA (tracrRNA), or a DNA molecule to be inserted or serve as a template for double-strand break (DSB) repair at a specific genomic locus. Genome-, gene-, and base-editing technology are reviewed in Anzalone et al., *Nature Biotechnology* 38:824-844, 2020, Sakuma, *Gene and Genome Editing* 3-4:100017, 2022, and Zhou et al., *MedComm* 3(3):e155, 2022, each of which is incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the components and uses of this technology to the extent that it does not conflict with the present disclosure.

[0074] “Conditioning agent,” as used herein, refers to a biological response modifier (BRM) that enhances the efficiency of engineering an immune cell, expands the number of immune cells available to be engineered or the number of engineered cells in a target tissue (for example, a tumor, fibrotic tissue, or tissue undergoing autoimmune attack), promotes activity of the engineered cell in a target tissue, or broadens the range of operative mechanisms contributing to a therapeutic immune reaction. A conditioning agent may be provided by delivering an encoding nucleic acid in a tLNP. Exemplary BRMs include cytokines, such as IL-7, IL-15, or IL-18.

[0075] The term “immune cell,” as used herein, can refer to any cell of the immune system. However, particular aspects can exclude polymorphonuclear leukocytes and/or B cells, or be limited to non-B lymphocytes such as T cell and/or NK cells, or to monocytes such as dendritic cells and/or macrophages in their various forms.

[0076] The term “nucleic acid” or “nucleic acid molecule,” as used herein, refers to either an RNA or DNA molecule, especially those encoding an expressible polypeptide, where context does not dictate otherwise. Description of the disclosed embodiments focuses primarily on improved mRNA molecules having the structure of a canonical

mRNA. However, polypeptides can also be encoded in and expressed from circular and self-amplifying (also known as self-replicating) RNA molecules. Accordingly, the sequence of any of the herein disclosed linear mRNA molecules can be incorporated into a circular or self-amplifying/self-replicating RNA molecule. Similarly, each of these RNA molecules can be encoded as a DNA molecule. Each of the disclosed nucleic acid sequences, RNA or DNA, should be understood to disclose the corresponding DNA or RNA sequence, respectively.

[0077] The term “base construct”, as used herein, refers to mRNA constructs comprising a 5' UTR, an ORF containing a codon optimized sequence encoding a protein, and a 3' UTR, as could commonly be constructed for *in vivo* transfection (see, for example, Karikó et al., *Mol. Ther.*, 20(5):948-953, 2012). Furthermore, expression of the mRNA base constructs is used as base level standard to which expression of other improved mRNA constructs are compared.

[0078] As used herein, “antibody” refers to a protein comprising an immunoglobulin domain having hypervariable regions determining the specificity with which the antibody binds antigen, termed complementarity determining regions (CDRs). The term antibody can thus refer to whole antibodies (also referred to as intact or full-length antibodies) as well as antibody fragments and constructs comprising an antigen binding portion of a whole antibody. While the canonical natural antibody has a pair of heavy and light chains, camelids (from camels, alpacas, llamas, and the like) produce antibodies with both the canonical structure and antibodies comprising only heavy chains. The variable region of the camelid heavy chain-only antibody has a distinct structure with a lengthened CDR3 referred to as VHH or, when produced as a fragment, a nanobody. Antigen binding fragments and constructs of antibodies include F(ab)₂, F(ab'), F(ab')₂, F(ab), minibodies, Fv, single-chain Fv (scFv), diabodies, and VH. Such elements can be combined to produce bi- and multi-specific reagents, such as BiTEs (bi-specific T-cell engagers). The term “monoclonal antibody” arose out of hybridoma technology but is now used to refer to any singular molecular species of antibody regardless of how it was originated or produced. Antibodies can be obtained through immunization, selection from a naïve or immunized library (for example, by phage display), alteration of an isolated antibody-encoding sequence, or any combination thereof. Numerous antibodies that can be used as binding moieties are known in the art. An excellent source of information about antibodies for an International Non-proprietary

Name (INN) has been proposed or recommended, including sequence information, is Wilkinson & Hale, 2022, MAbs 14(1):2123299, including its Supplementary Tables, which is incorporated by reference herein for all that it teaches about individual antibodies and the various antibody formats that can be constructed. U.S. Patent No. 11,326,182 and especially its Table 9 entitled "Cancer, Inflammation and Immune System Antibodies," is a source of sequence and other information for a wide range of antibodies including many that do not have an INN and is incorporated herein by reference for all that it teaches about individual antibodies.

[0079] An antibody or other binding moiety (or a fusion protein thereof) "specifically binds" to a target if it binds the target with an affinity or K_a (i.e., an equilibrium association constant of a particular binding interaction with units of $1/M$) equal to or greater than $10^5 M^{-1}$, while not significantly binding other components present in a test sample. Binding domains (or fusion proteins thereof) can be classified as "high affinity" binding domains (or fusion proteins thereof) and "low affinity" binding domains (or fusion proteins thereof). "High affinity" binding domains refer to those binding domains with a K_a of at least $10^8 M^{-1}$, at least $10^9 M^{-1}$, at least $10^{10} M^{-1}$, at least $10^{11} M^{-1}$, at least $10^{12} M^{-1}$, or at least $10^{13} M^{-1}$, preferably at least $10^8 M^{-1}$ or at least $10^9 M^{-1}$. "Low affinity" binding domains refer to those binding domains with a K_a of up to $10^8 M^{-1}$, up to $10^7 M^{-1}$, up to $10^6 M^{-1}$, up to $10^5 M^{-1}$. Alternatively, affinity can be defined as an equilibrium dissociation constant (K_D) of a particular binding interaction with units of Molarity (M) (e.g., $10^{-5} M$ to $10^{-13} M$). Affinities of binding domain polypeptides and fusion proteins according to this disclosure can be readily determined using conventional techniques (see, e.g., Scatchard et al., 1949, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 51:660; and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,283,173; 5,468,614, or the equivalent).

[0080] As used herein, a "binder", "binding moiety" or "targeting moiety" refers to a protein, polypeptide, oligopeptide or peptide, carbohydrate, nucleic acid, or combinations thereof capable of specifically binding to a target or multiple targets. "Targeting moiety" is frequently used herein to refer to a binding moiety for a targeted lipid nanoparticle that can mediate specific binding to a cell surface protein to promote preferential interaction of the targeted lipid nanoparticle with cells expressing that protein. A binding domain includes any naturally occurring, synthetic, semi-synthetic, or recombinantly produced binding partner for a biological molecule or another target of interest. Exemplary binding moieties of this disclosure include an antibody or antigen binding domain thereof, a Fab', F(ab')₂, Fab, Fv, rIgG, scFv, hcAb (heavy chain antibody),

a single domain antibody, VHH, VNAR, sdAb, nanobody, receptor ectodomain or ligand-binding portions thereof, or ligand (e.g., cytokines, chemokines, saccharides, or glycoconjugates). A “Fab” region (fragment antigen-binding region) is the part of an antibody that binds to antigens and includes the variable region and first heavy chain domain (CH1) of the heavy chain linked to the light chain via an inter-chain disulfide bond. In other embodiments, a binding moiety comprises a ligand-binding domain of a receptor or a receptor ligand. In some embodiments, a binding moiety can have more than one specificity including, for example, bispecific or multispecific binders. A variety of assays are known for identifying binding moieties of this disclosure that specifically bind a particular target, including Western blot, ELISA, biolayer interferometry, and surface plasmon resonance. A binding moiety, such as a binding moiety comprising immunoglobulin light and heavy chain variable domains (e.g., scFv), can be incorporated into a variety of protein scaffolds or structures as described herein, such as an antibody or an antigen binding fragment thereof, a scFv-Fc fusion protein, or a fusion protein comprising two or more of such immunoglobulin binding domains.

[0081] As used throughout this disclosure, “identical” or “identity” refer to the similarity between a DNA, RNA, nucleotide, amino acid, or protein sequence to another DNA, RNA, nucleotide, amino acid, or protein sequence, respectively. Identity can be expressed in terms of a percentage of sequence identity of a first sequence to a second sequence. Percent (%) sequence identity with respect to a reference RNA sequence can be the percentage of RNA nucleotides in a candidate sequence that are identical with the RNA nucleotides in the reference RNA sequence after aligning the sequences. Percent (%) sequence identity with respect to a reference amino acid sequence can be the percentage of amino acid residues in a candidate sequence that are identical with the amino acid residues in the reference amino acid sequence after aligning the sequences and introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence identity, and not considering any conservative substitutions as part of the sequence identity. As used throughout this disclosure, the percent sequence identity values is generated using the NCBI BLAST 2.0 software as defined by Altschul et al., “Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs,” *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2007, 25, 3389-3402, with the parameters set to default values.

(II) RNA

[0082] Certain aspects of this disclosure relate to improved RNA molecules, such as mRNA molecules that can be produced by *in vitro* transcription and are suitable for *in vivo* transfection using an appropriate delivery vehicle, such as a lipid nanoparticle (LNP) or targeted lipid nanoparticle (tLNP) as described in further detail herein. In various aspects, RNA molecules of this disclosure comprise particular 5' untranslated regions (UTRs), particular 3' UTRs, a particular open reading frame sequence, or any combinations thereof. Combinations of these RNA components have been selected to achieve greater protein expression levels *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

[0083] A eukaryotic mRNA typically has the following structural elements in 5' to 3' order: a 5' cap, a 5' UTR, an open reading frame (ORF) beginning with an initiator codon, one or more termination codons, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) tail. Efficiently translatable ORFs typically comprise at least about 80 codons (Aspden *et al.*, 2014, eLife 3: e03528).

[0084] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides a method of tLNP-based screening for mRNA encoding a protein, for example, a CAR, with an improved level of expression, comprising:

- a. formulating tLNP compositions comprising mRNA payloads having various combinations of UTRs and/or ORFs;
- b. transfecting mammalian cells with the tLNP compositions; and
- c. determining mRNAs having an elevated level of expression compared to the wild-type or parent RNA molecule.

[0085] mRNA according to the herein disclosed embodiments can be obtained by *in vitro* transcription. In particular embodiments, *in vitro* RNA transcripts are synthesized using a T7 RNA polymerase to generate RNA having one or more or all uridines substituted with a non-natural nucleotide, such as N¹-methyl pseudouridine (N¹Mψ), a cap (provided by for example, a Cap-AG reagent), a poly(A) tail of approximately 90-110 nucleotides was present in the template plasmid. In some embodiments, RNA molecules generated by *in vitro* transcription are encapsulated in a LNP or tLNP, which LNPs or tLNPs can be used to transfect cells *in vitro*, *in vivo*, extracorporeally, or *ex vivo*.

(II)(a) Capped mRNA

[0086] Eukaryotic mRNAs have a 7-methylguanosine (m^7G) cap added to their 5' end through a 5' to 5' triphosphate bridge (Cap0). Additionally, the 2' hydroxyl of the ribose of the first one or two templated nucleotides of the mRNA can be methylated (Cap1 and Cap2, respectively). Capping is a post-transcriptional event *in vivo* but can be either post- or co-transcriptional *in vitro*. In co-transcriptional capping an oligonucleotide comprising m^7G and the first one, two, or more templated nucleotides, which hybridize to the template, is used as a primer. Two or more templated nucleotides that are not the same can be included to assure unidirectional transcription. Cap primers with a variety of templated nucleotides and with additional modifications are commercially available and/or described in the literature. Embodiments of the mRNAs provided herein can incorporate any of these cap structures or primers. Particular instances incorporate the primer $m^7G(5')ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG$ (Cap AG). Cap AG is well-suited for capping of mRNA encoded by templates using a promoter resembling the T7 $\phi 2.5$ promoter in having the first two templated nucleotides of the mRNA have the sequence AG. Alternatives to Cap AG include $m^7G(UNA)(5')ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG$ (with an "unlocked" structure for the first cap nucleoside, having no C-C bond between the carbons corresponding to the 2' and 3' positions) and $m^7G(5')(ENE)ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG$ (with a double-bonded C replacing the 5' O between the first cap nucleoside and the triphosphate) (Cap4011 and Cap5011, respectively, Areterna, Gaithersburg, MD). A further alternative is $m^{7(LNA)}G(5')ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG$ (Cap AG) (with an "locked" structure for the first cap nucleoside) (ThermoFisher PPT1647 0522).

[0087] In certain embodiments of the above aspects, an mRNA of this disclosure further comprises a co-transcriptional capping structure. Examples of the co-transcriptional capping structures includes without limitation, Cap0, ARCA (Anti-Reverse Cap Analog; a Cap0 mimic), Cap1, or Cap2 (Muttach *et al.*, 2017, *J Org Chem.* 13: 2819-2832).

[0088] A template DNA molecule encoding the mRNA will further comprise a promoter upstream of the coding sequence appropriate to the DNA polymerase to be used for *in vitro* transcription. *In vitro* transcription is typically carried out using a phage DNA polymerase, such as T7, T3, or SP6 polymerase.

(II)(b) Poly(A) tail of mRNA

[0089] The poly(A) tails of mRNAs produced in living cells are enzymatically added at a poly(A) addition site in the 3' UTR following transcription and are generally around 200 residues in length. For *in vitro* transcribed mRNA the necessary enzymes can be added, but alternatively a poly(A) sequence can be encoded in the DNA template. Such poly(A) tails are often in the range of 90-110 nucleotides, but there are numerous examples in the scientific and patent literature advocating various modifications of length or sequence. Poly(A) tails in a population of mRNA molecules will be heterogenous in length even when templated due to slippage during replication of the template or during transcription.

(II)(c) Untranslated regions (UTRs) of mRNA

[0090] The untranslated regions flanking the coding sequence of an mRNA are known to influence expression. For 5' UTRs, it is known that excessive or insufficient length, high GC content – contributing to secondary structure formation – and a large number of AUG codons will negatively impact protein expression. Similarly, excessive 3' UTR length can negatively impact protein expression. But beyond the avoidance of such features, how to choose or alter UTRs to improve protein expression and how 5' and 3' UTRs interact are not well understood. It is also known that the inclusion of microRNA (miRNA) binding sites in UTRs will alter expression in tissues that express the cognate miRNA, usually negatively. However, knowledge of which miRNAs are expressed in which tissues and what sequences they can functionally bind to is incomplete. Nonetheless, for known miRNAs with at least partially known expression profiles, it is possible to engineer a binding site into a UTR to suppress expression in a tissue in which expression is not desired (a non-target tissue) thereby conferring a degree of tissue specificity on expression. This miRNA-mediated specificity can augment specificity obtained from targeted delivery of an mRNA, such as with a tLNP or tropic LNP.

[0091] Untranslated regions (UTRs) and codon usages have been shown to modulate mRNA stability and translation activity. Various combinations of UTRs and codon usage in mRNA encoding a CAR were tested to screen mRNAs having an improved level of expression after transfected into a mammalian cell via tLNP delivery.

[0092] The 5' UTRs used in the disclosed mRNAs comprise a unique core sequence flanked by a shared sequences at the 5' and 3' ends of the 5' UTR. The shared 5' end of the disclosed mRNAs is a ten-nucleotide sequence, AGCAUAAAAG (SEQ ID

NO: 7), the initial AG conferring compatibility with the co-translational capping reagent m7G(5')ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG. The shared 3' end of the 5' UTRs of the disclosed mRNAs is a 15-nucleotide sequence, GAAUUCGCGCCACC (SEQ ID NO: 8), providing a Kozak sequence at its 3' end. The unique core sequences of the 5' UTRs, contributing to the differences in protein expression from the various mRNAs, are from the 5' UTRs of carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) (SEQ ID NO: 22), defensin alpha 3 (DEF3A) (SEQ ID NO: 23), CD8 alpha (CD8a) (SEQ ID NO: 30), mouse hemoglobin subunit beta (mHBB) (SEQ ID NO: 21), a synthetic sequence (SEQ ID NO: 28), hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) (SEQ ID NO: 25), tobacco etch virus (TEV) (SEQ ID NO: 29), a single copy of an aptamer for eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4G (eIF4G aptamer x1) (SEQ ID NO: 26), a randomized sequence of the eIF4G aptamer (aptamer control) (SEQ ID NO: 27), and human albumin (hAlb) (SEQ ID NO: 24). UTRs comprising these core sequences are referred to by these names throughout this disclosure. All of these sequences are presented in **FIG. 8B**.

[0093] The 3' UTRs used in the disclosed mRNAs comprise a unique core sequence flanked by shared sequences at the 5' and 3' ends of the 3' UTR. The shared 5' end of the 3' UTRs of the disclosed mRNAs is a seven-nucleotide sequence, AGGAUCC (SEQ ID NO: 9). The shared 3' end of the 3' UTRs of the disclosed mRNAs is a six-nucleotide sequence, UGUACA (SEQ ID NO: 10). The *Xenopus* beta globin 3' UTR is an exception having additional vector sequence in between the shared 5' sequence and core sequence and in some instances is missing the initial A of the shared segment. The unique core sequences of the 3' UTRs, contributing to the differences in protein expression from the various mRNAs, are from the 3' UTRs of pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) (SEQ ID NO: 41), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) (SEQ ID NO: 42), carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) (SEQ ID NO: 47), defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) (SEQ ID NO: 48), human hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (hHBA1) (SEQ ID NO: 45), amino-terminal enhancer of split-mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA (AES-mtRNR1) (SEQ ID NO: 49), human hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 with 3 copies of miR-122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) (SEQ ID NO: 46), *Xenopus* beta globin (XBG) (SEQ ID NO: 50), and tandem arrays in either order of pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase and ribosomal protein S3A 3' UTRs (PNLIP-RPS3A and RPS3A-PNLIP) (SEQ ID NOs: 44 and 43, respectively). UTRs comprising these core sequences are referred to by these names throughout this disclosure. All of these sequences are presented in **FIG. 8C**.

[0094] The sequences adjoining the UTR core sequences can be altered without disrupting the beneficial effect of the UTR core sequences. In altering these adjoining sequences compatibility with the capping system being used should be maintained as should the functionality of the Kozak sequence. The UTR-adjoining sequences should not form secondary structure within these adjoining sequences or with the core sequence or other adjoining sequence. This can be facilitated by using AU-rich sequences and avoiding complementarity with other portions of the UTR. Additionally, the 5' UTR adjoining sequences should not contain a start (AUG) codon. Accordingly, some embodiments specify only the core sequences of the UTRs while other embodiments comprise whole UTR sequences, as disclosed herein.

[0095] In addition to linear mRNA, a gene of interest (GOI) can be expressed from other RNA modalities, including but not limited to circular RNAs and self-amplifying RNA (also known as self-replicating RNA or RNA replicon).

[0096] Circular RNA (circRNA) is an RNA molecule without RNA termini, and it does not contain a 5'-cap that is usually present in a linear synthetic mRNA molecule. Instead, circRNA needs at least one sequence moiety that recruits ribosomes where such moiety includes an internal ribosome entry site(s). The sequence of a gene of interest (GOI) is typically inserted downstream of the ribosome recruitment site to ensure efficient gene expression. Depending on the particular internal ribosome entry site used, the 5' UTR can be wholly retained, just the Kozak sequence retained or be completely replaced by the internal ribosome entry site. Cell-free synthesis of circular RNA is initiated with *in vitro* transcription to produce a linear RNA followed by a variety of circularization reactions that involve: 1) a ribozyme, such as a self-splicing group I/II intron, 2) a protein enzyme like T4 DNA ligase or RNA ligase 1/2, with or without a split oligonucleotide molecule bridging the RNA termini, or 3) Non-enzymatic ligation, such as click chemistry (reviewed in Obi and Chen, The design and synthesis of circular RNAs. Methods. 2021 Dec;196:85-103. doi: 10.1016/j.ymeth.2021.02.020. Epub 2021 Mar 2. PMID: 33662562; PMCID: PMC8670866, which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about the design of circular RNA that is not inconsistent with this disclosure). Due to the circular nature of the final RNA molecule, there is a degree of flexibility on the placement of the 3' elements and the circularization elements relative to the GOI in the linear precursor RNA.

[0097] Self-amplifying RNA (saRNA), on the other hand, is generated as a linear synthetic RNA molecule with a viral origin chassis that enables its replication within cells. The self-replication machinery encoded in the RNA backbone can be derived from a wide range of single-stranded positive or negative-sense RNA viruses. For instance, a genomic RNA backbone of alphavirus, a positive-stranded RNA virus, is commonly used as an saRNA platform to express an GOI, often for a vaccine application (reviewed in Bloom et al., Self-amplifying RNA vaccines for infectious diseases. *Gene Ther.* 2021 Apr;28(3-4):117-129. doi: 10.1038/s41434-020-00204-y. Epub 2020 Oct 22. PMID: 33093657; PMCID: PMC7580817, which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about the design of saRNA that is not inconsistent with this disclosure). In a typical alphavirus saRNA, the viral structural genes originally present in the alphavirus genome are usually removed and replaced by the GOI(s). Consequently, due to the absence of functional virion formation, the RNA replication remains confined within the cells where it is originally delivered. The non-structural replicase genes, including RNA-dependent RNA polymerase gene, in the alphavirus saRNA are directly expressed from the synthetic genomic transcripts to initiate the replication cycle in cells. In contrast, while encoded in the genomic transcript, a GOI(s) in alphavirus saRNA system is expressed from a subgenomic RNA, which is produced in abundance during RNA replication in cells. In a typical arrangement the viral nonstructural genes and subgenomic promoter (in that order) would be inserted between the 5' UTR and the GOI of the linear mRNA. Alternatively, the 5' UTR of the linear mRNA can largely replace the subgenomic promoter. The 3' UTR of the linear mRNA can be retained but the viral promoter for minus strand synthesis must also be present. The viral non-structural genes can contain essential RNA structures that need to be retained by any codon optimization.

[0098] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR each comprise a sequence, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequence, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 21) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 41), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 42), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 43), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 44), human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ (hHBA1) 3' UTR

(SEQ ID NO: 45) or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 46);

- b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 22) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 47) wherein the ORF does not encode CPA1 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with CPA1;
- c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 23) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 48) wherein the ORF does not encode DEFA3 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with DEFA3;
- d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 24) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
- e) eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 26) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45); or
- f) aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);

or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a DNA sequence encoding said mRNA.

In some embodiments, the 5' UTR of an mRNA comprising a 5' UTR core sequence as disclosed herein further comprises SEQ ID NO: 7 at the 5' end of the 5' UTR and/or SEQ ID NO: 8 at the 3' end of the 5' UTR. In some embodiments, the 3' UTR of an mRNA comprising a 3' UTR core sequence as herein disclosed further comprises SEQ ID NO: 9 at the 5' end of the 3' UTR and/or SEQ ID NO: 10 at the 3' end of the 3' UTR.

[0099] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence wherein:

the ORF encodes a CAR; and

the 5' UTR and 3' UTR each comprise a sequence, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequence, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 21) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 41), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 42), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 43), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 44), human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45) or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 46);

- b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 22) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 47) wherein the ORF does not encode CPA1 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with CPA1;
- c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 23) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 48) wherein the ORF does not encode DEFA3 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with DEFA3;
- d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 24) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
- e) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 25) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA(AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 49);
- f) eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 26) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
- g) aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45); or
- h) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 28) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);

or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a DNA sequence encoding said mRNA.

[00100] In some embodiments, the 5' UTR of an mRNA comprising a 5' UTR core sequence as disclosed herein further comprises SEQ ID NO: 7 at the 5' end of the 5' UTR and/or SEQ ID NO: 8 at the 3' end of the 5' UTR. In some embodiments, the 3' UTR of an mRNA comprising a 3' UTR core sequence as herein disclosed further comprises SEQ ID NO: 9 at the 5' end of the 3' UTR and/or SEQ ID NO: 10 at the 3' end of the 3' UTR.

[00101] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides a nucleic acid molecule, an mRNA or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) terminating with at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence, wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR each comprise a sequence, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequence, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 11) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 31), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 32), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 33), PNLIP-RPS3A

- tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 34), or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 36);
- b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 12) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 37);
- c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 13) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 38);
- d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 14) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- e) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 15) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA (AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 39);
- f) eIF4G aptamer x1 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 16) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- g) aptamer control 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 17) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35); or
- h) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 18) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a DNA sequence encoding said mRNA.

[00102] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence wherein:

the ORF encodes a CAR; and

the 5' UTR and 3' UTR each comprise a sequence, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequence, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 11) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 31), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 32), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 33), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 34), or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 36);
- b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 12) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 37) wherein the ORF does not encode CPA1 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with CPA1;

- c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 13) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 38) wherein the ORF does not encode DEFA3 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with DEFA3;
- d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 14) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- e) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 15) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA(AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 39);
- f) eIF4G aptamer x1 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 16) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- g) aptamer control 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 17) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35); or
- h) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 18) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35); or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a DNA sequence encoding said mRNA.

[00103] In certain embodiments comprising CPA1 UTRs, the ORF does not encode CPA1 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with CPA1, wherein the CPA sequence is Genbank KAI4015818.1 (SEQ ID NO: 89). In certain embodiments comprising DEFA3 UTRs, the ORF does not encode DEFA3 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with DEFA3, wherein the DEFA3 sequence is Genbank AAI19707.1 (SEQ ID NO: 110). In certain embodiments the UTRs are heterologous to the encoded polypeptide. In certain embodiments, the ORF encodes a CAR. In other embodiments, the ORF encodes an immune cell engager such as a BiTE (Bispecific T cell Engager). In some embodiments, the ORF encodes only human or artificial sequences. With respect to these and other nucleic acid aspects, in some embodiments, the mRNA is suitable for expression in a mammalian cell. In some embodiments, the mammalian cell is an immune cell or a hematopoietic stem cell. In some embodiments, any of these cells is a human cell. These mRNAs constitute means for improved expression of a polypeptide, means for improved expression of a polypeptide in an immune cell, means for expression of a polypeptide in a T cell, and the like. Some embodiments are limited to a subset of one or more of the UTR pairings disclosed herein. Other embodiments specifically exclude one or more of these UTR pairings. These mRNAs constitute means for improved expression of a CAR, means for improved expression of a CAR in an immune cell, means for expression of a CAR in a T cell, and the like. Some embodiments are limited to a subset of one or more

of these UTR pairings. Other embodiments specifically exclude one or more of these UTR pairings.

[00104] In certain embodiments, the CAR is an anti-CD19 CAR (e.g., without limitation, CAR1 or CAR2) or an anti-CD20 CAR (e.g., without limitation, CAR7, CAR22, or CAR25).

[00105] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence wherein: the 3' UTR is pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase–ribosomal protein S3A (PNLIP-RPS3A) (SEQ ID NO: 44 or SEQ ID NO: 34) or ribosomal protein S3A–pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (RPS3A-PNLIP) (SEQ ID NO: 43 or SEQ ID NO: 33).

[00106] In certain embodiments, mHBB as a 5' UTR in combination with tandem format (PNLIP-RPS3A/RPS3A-PNLIP) or individual 3' UTR of PNLIP or RPS3A, and hHBA1-3x miR122 bs 3' UTR are the UTR pairings providing the greatest increase in expression of an ORF encoding a CAR.

[00107] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' UTR core sequence, an ORF terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence. In particular embodiments, the 5' UTR core sequence is carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) (SEQ ID NO: 22), defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) (SEQ ID NO: 23), mouse hemoglobin subunit beta (mHBB) (SEQ ID NO: 21), synthetic (SEQ ID NO: 28), human hemoglobin subunit beta (HBA) (SEQ ID NO: 25), human albumin (hAlb) (SEQ ID NO: 24), aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27), or eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 26). In some embodiments, the 5' UTR of an mRNA comprising a 5' UTR core sequence as disclosed herein further comprises SEQ ID NO: 7 at the 5' end of the 5' UTR and/or SEQ ID NO: 8 at the 3' end of the 5' UTR. Some embodiments specifically include a subset of these 5' UTR core sequences while other embodiments specifically exclude a subset of the herein disclosed 5' UTR core sequences. Some embodiments further specifically include an ORF encoding a particular protein or type of protein as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the 3' UTR is not derived from the same gene as the 5' UTR. Some embodiments further specifically include a 3' UTR disclosed herein.

[00108] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' UTR, an ORF terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR core sequence, and a poly(A) sequence wherein: the 3' UTR core sequence comprises pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) (SEQ ID NO: 41), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) (SEQ ID NO: 42), pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase–ribosomal protein S3A (PNLIP-RPS3A) (SEQ ID NO: 44), ribosomal protein S3A–pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (RPS3A-PNLIP) (SEQ ID NO: 43), amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA mouse hemoglobin subunit beta (AES-mtRNR1) (SEQ ID NO: 49), carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) (SEQ ID NO: 47), defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) (SEQ ID NO: 48), human hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (hHBA1) (SEQ ID NO: 45), or human hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 with 3 copies of miR-122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) (SEQ ID NO: 46). In some embodiments, the 3' UTR of an mRNA comprising a 3' UTR core sequence as herein disclosed further comprises SEQ ID NO: 9 at the 5' end of the 3' UTR and/or SEQ ID NO: 10 at the 3' end of the 3' UTR. Some embodiments specifically include a subset of these 3' UTR core sequences while other embodiments specifically exclude a subset of the herein disclosed 3' UTR core sequences. Some embodiments further specifically include an ORF encoding a particular protein or type of protein as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the 5' UTR is not derived from the same gene as the 3' UTR. Some embodiments further specifically include a 5' UTR disclosed herein.

[00109] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' UTR, an ORF terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence wherein: the 5' UTR comprises carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) (SEQ ID NO: 12), defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) (SEQ ID NO: 13), mouse hemoglobin subunit beta (mHBB) (SEQ ID NO: 11), synthetic (SEQ ID NO: 18), human hemoglobin subunit beta (HBA) (SEQ ID NO: 15), human albumin (hAlb) (SEQ ID NO: 14), aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 17), or eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 16). Some embodiments specifically include a subset of these 5' UTR sequences while other embodiments specifically exclude a subset of these 5' UTR sequences. Some embodiments further specifically include an ORF encoding a particular protein or type of protein as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the 3' UTR is not derived from the same gene as the 5' UTR. Some embodiments further specifically include a 3' UTR disclosed herein.

[00110] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an mRNA having a sequence comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) terminated by at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and a poly(A) sequence wherein: the 3' UTR comprises pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) (SEQ ID NO: 31), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) (SEQ ID NO: 32), pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase–ribosomal protein S3A (PNLIP-RPS3A) (SEQ ID NO: 34), ribosomal protein S3A–pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (RPS3A-PNLIP) (SEQ ID NO: 33), amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA mouse hemoglobin subunit beta (AES-mtRNR1) (SEQ ID NO: 39), carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) (SEQ ID NO: 37), defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) (SEQ ID NO: 38), human hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (hHBA1) (SEQ ID NO: 35), or human hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 with 3 copies of miR-122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) (SEQ ID NO: 36). Some embodiments specifically include a subset of these 3' UTR sequences while other embodiments specifically exclude a subset of these 3' UTR sequences. Some embodiments further specifically include an ORF encoding a particular protein or type of protein as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the 5' UTR is not derived from the same gene as the 3' UTR. Some embodiments further specifically include a 5' UTR disclosed herein.

[00111] The 5' UTR aptamer sequence eIF4G aptamer x1 is originally disclosed in the PCT Application No. PCT/EP2018/078794, and the sequence and its synthesis are incorporated by reference. The 5' UTR synthetic sequence is disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 10,881,730, and the sequence and its synthesis are incorporated by reference. The 3' UTR aptamer sequence hHBA1 3x miR122 bs is from U.S. Patent Application No. 14/903,869, and the sequence and its synthesis are incorporated by reference. The 3' UTR AES-mtRNR1 is previously described in Orlandini von Niessen, A. G. *et al.*, 2019, Mol. Ther. 27, 824–836 and the sequence and its synthesis are incorporated by reference.

(II)(d) Opening reading frame (ORF)

[00112] The term “open reading frame” (ORF) refers to a nucleic acid sequence that begins with a start codon and is immediately followed by a stop codon. ORF can encode any protein. For engineered mRNAs, the codons can be those naturally found in mRNA encoding a particular protein or segment of a protein, the codons can be derived from back-translation of the amino acid sequence of a protein without reference to a

natural sequence, and in either case these sequences can be subjected to various codon optimizations to favor particular subsets of synonymous codons, adjust GC content, avoid detrimental secondary structures, reduce the occurrence of ribosomal slippery sites (Mulroney *et al.*, 2023, *Nature* 625: 189-194), and the like, in order to increase the level of translation in a particular species or type of cell. Especially when an mRNA is to be administered to a mammal, it can be advantageous to incorporate one or more modified nucleotides that, while maintaining coding function, increase translation and avoid provoking an innate immune response. In some embodiments, the replaced nucleoside is uridine. In certain embodiments all of the uridines are substituted with a modified nucleoside. In some embodiments, the modified nucleoside is pseudouridine (ψ), N¹-methylpseudouridine (N1M ψ), 5-methoxyuridine (5moU), 5-methylcytidine, 5-methyluridine, N⁶-methyladenosine, 2'-O-methyluridine, or 2-thiouridine, or combinations thereof. Further disclosure of modified nucleosides and their use can be found in U.S. Patent No. 8,278,036 which is incorporated herein by reference for those teachings. Natural protein-coding open reading frames are immediately followed by a single stop codon however, it is not uncommon for the open reading frame of engineered mRNAs to be followed by multiple in-frame stop codons.

(II)(d)(1) Codon optimization methods

[00113] In certain embodiments, the ORF has been subject to codon optimization (which accommodates variations in tRNA populations for amino acids having multiple alternative codons) according to methods known in the art. Codon optimization refers to approaches designed to improve the codon composition of a recombinant gene based on various criteria without altering the amino acid sequence. This is possible because most amino acids are encoded by more than one codon. Most codon optimization methods avoid the use of rare codons and take into consideration other mRNA features that can inhibit expression such as mRNA instability elements, nucleotide context of the initiation codon, mRNA secondary structures, sequence repeats, nucleotide composition, internal ribosome entry sites, promoter sequences, and putative splice donor and acceptor sites (Mauro *et al.*, 2014, *Trends Mol Med.* 20(11): 604–613; Gao *et al.*, 2004, *Biotechnology progress.* 20:443–448; Raab *et al.*, 2010, *Systems and synthetic biology* 4:215–225; Gaspar *et al.*, 2012, *Bioinformatics* 28:2683–2684; Fath *et al.*, 2011, *PLoS one* 6:e17596). Many codon optimization methods randomly choose codons from a selection of codons that are generated by an algorithm based on selected key factors of

gene transcription and translation (algorithmically equivalent codons). Note that because of this randomization of the algorithmically equivalent codons, multiple optimization attempts of the same sequence will generate different, algorithmically equivalent results.

[00114] Codon optimization methods described herein include a maximized codon adaptation index for human (maxiCAI) (OPT4, see **Table 1**) which is a “one amino acid-one codon” method as described in Pesole *et al.*, 1988, *NAR* 16:1715-1728. See also Sharp & Li, 1987 *NAR* 15:1281-1295. As disclosed herein, human codon usage (referring to the non-random use of codons in mRNAs, quantified using various surveys) was taken from the Kazusa codon usage database (found on the website kazusa.or.jp/codon/). An online CAI calculator can be found at the website biologicscorp.com/tools/CAICalculator/. Additionally, other codon optimization methods include those provided by GeneArt, Genewiz, GenScript, and IDT. The GeneArt GeneOptimizer algorithm (OPT2, see **Table 1**) can be accessed through the website thermofisher.com/us/en/home/life-science/cloning/gene-synthesis/geneoptimizer.html. As described there, the algorithm takes into account GC content, consensus and cryptic splice sites, Shine-Dalgarno sequences, TATA boxes, termination signals and artificial recombination sites, all of which can affect transcription, RNA instability motifs, ribosomal entry sites, and repetitive sequences. All of which can also affect the stability and functionality of the mRNA, and codon usage, premature polyadenylation sites, ribosomal entry sites, and secondary structures, all of which can affect translation.

[00115] The Genewiz codon optimization tool (OPT3, see **Table 1**) can be accessed through the website genewiz.com/Public/Services/Gene-Synthesis/Codon-Optimization. This algorithm replaces low-frequency codons, avoids inverted repeats in the sequence that might form secondary structures inhibiting translation, and depletes CpG dinucleotides (as described in the Tech Note *Enhancing Protein Expression by Leveraging Codon Optimization* published by Azenta Life Sciences).

[00116] The GenScript GenSmart™ codon optimization tool (OPT8, see **Table 1**) can be accessed through <https://www.genscript.com/gensmart-free-gene-codon-optimization.html>. As described there, the tool is an implementation of the algorithm disclosed in WO2020021917 which takes into consideration over 200 factors influencing gene expression based on both population genetics and immunology theories including

GC content, codon usage and content index, RNase splicing sites, and cis-acting mRNA destabilizing motifs.

[00117] The IDT codon optimization tool (OPT6) can be accessed through the website [idtdna.com/pages/tools/codon-optimization-tool](https://www.idtdna.com/pages/tools/codon-optimization-tool). As described there, the algorithm lowers complexity and minimizes secondary structures along with avoiding rare codons and rebalancing codon usage in accord with the species the protein will be expressed in.

[00118] Other codon optimization strategies such as CAR1 and CAR2 native versions (OPT7 and OPT1) are based on published sequences of CAR1 and CAR2 with limited manual codon selections primarily in the scFv portion of the CAR. The NIH method (OPT5, see **Table 1**) is based on Genbank nucleotide sequences, MN698642 and MN702882 for CAR1 and CAR2, respectively, which appear to be codon optimized.

[00119] **Table 1** summarizes the codon optimization methods and the corresponding OPT codes mentioned throughout the application. The protein encoded by the ORF will be followed by the optimization code given in Table 1, for example, CAR1 sequence optimized by GeneArt will be called CAR1-OPT2

Table 1. Summary of ORF improvement strategies.

OPT code	Improvement Strategy	Note on ORF improvement strategies
OPT0	N/A	No codon optimization
OPT1	Native ver2	Manual codon selections from known Genbank sequences
OPT2	GeneART	GeneArt's GeneOptimizer Algorithm
OPT3	Genewiz	Genewiz algorithm
OPT4	MaxiCAI	Algorithm based on Pesole <i>et al.</i> , 1988, <i>NAR</i> 16:1715-1728. See also Sharp & Li, 1987, <i>NAR</i> 15:1281-1295.
OPT5	NIH	Genbank nucleotide sequences, MN698642 and MN702882 for CAR1 and CAR2, respectively, which appear to be codon optimized.
OPT6	IDT	IDT algorithm
OPT7	Native ver1	Manual codon selections from known Genbank sequences
OPT8	GenScript	GenScript's GenSmart Algorithm for human

[00120] In certain embodiments, maxiCAI (OPT4), and native ver1 and ver2 (OPT7 and OPT1, respectively) are among the best performing mRNAs.

(II)(d)(2) CAR constructs

[00121] In some embodiments of the above aspects of the invention disclosed herein, an improved mRNA of this disclosure comprising an ORF encodes a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). The receptors are chimeric because they combine into a single receptor both an antigen-binding domain of an antibody and one or more T cell activating domains of receptors expressed by T cells. In some embodiments, a CAR of this disclosure is multispecific, for example, bispecific, comprising multiple antigen binding moieties each specific for a separate antigen. In some embodiments, a CAR can comprise an extracellular binding domain that specifically binds a target antigen, a transmembrane domain, and one or more intracellular signaling domains. In some embodiments, a CAR can further comprise one or more additional elements, including one or more signal peptides, one or more extracellular hinge domains, or one or more intracellular costimulatory domains. Domains can be directly adjacent to one another, or there can be one or more amino acids linking the domains. The signal peptide can be derived from an antibody, a TCR, CD8 or other type 1 membrane protein, preferably a protein expressed in a T cell or other immune cell. The transmembrane domain can be one associated with any of the potential intracellular domains or from another type 1 membrane protein, such as TCR alpha, beta, or zeta chain, CD3 epsilon, CD4, CD8, or CD28, amongst other possibilities known in the art. The transmembrane domain can further comprise a hinge domain located between the extracellular binding domain and the hydrophobic membrane-spanning region of the transmembrane domain. In some but not all embodiments, the hinge domain and transmembrane domain are contiguous sequences in the same source protein. In some instances, the hinge and membrane-spanning domains are derived from CD28. In other instances, the hinge and membrane-spanning domains are derived from CD8 α . In still other instances, the hinge domain is derived from an immunoglobulin, for example, the hinge domain of IgG4. The intracellular signaling domain can be derived from the CD3 zeta chain, DAP10, DAP12, Fc γ RIII, Fc ϵ RI, or an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (ITAM) bearing cytoplasmic domain, amongst other possibilities known in the art. The intracellular costimulatory domain can be derived from CD27, CD28, 4-1BB, OX40, or ICOS, amongst other possibilities known in the art.

[00122] There are five generations of CARs that are commonly recognized. "First generation" CARs for use in the invention comprise an antigen binding domain, for

example, a single-chain variable fragment (scFv) or VHH, fused to a transmembrane domain, which is fused to a cytoplasmic/intracellular domain of the T cell receptor chain. "First generation" CARs typically have the intracellular signaling (or activation) domain from the CD3 ζ -chain, which is the primary transmitter of signals from endogenous T cell receptors (TCRs). "First generation" CARs can provide *de novo* antigen recognition and cause activation of both CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells through their CD3 ζ chain signaling domain in a single fusion molecule, independent of HLA-mediated antigen presentation. Use of a CD3 ζ intracellular signaling domain in which one or two of the three ITAM motifs has been disrupted can modulate the balance of effector and memory programs (Feucht *et al.*, 2019 *Nat Med* 25(1):82-88). The intracellular signaling domains of CD3 ϵ or the low affinity receptor for IgG, Fc γ RIIA (CD16A) can be used as alternatives to CD3 ζ . In some embodiments, the intracellular signaling domain of CD3 ϵ comprises the sequence KNRKAKAKPVTRGAGAGGRQGRGQNKERPPVPNPDYEPKRGQRDLYSGLNQRR (SEQ ID NO: 227). In some embodiments, the intracellular signaling domain of Fc γ RIIA (CD16A) comprises the sequence of Fc γ RIIA: KTNIRSSTRDWKDHKFKWRKDPQDK (SEQ ID NO: 228). In some embodiments, these intracellular signaling domains constitute means for signaling or means for activation.

[00123] "Second-generation" CARs for use in the invention comprise an antigen binding domain, for example, a scFv or VHH, fused to a transmembrane domain, which is fused to an intracellular signaling domain capable of activating T cells and a co-stimulatory domain designed to augment T cell potency and persistence (Sadelain *et al.*, 2013, *Cancer Discov.* 3:388-398). CAR design can therefore combine antigen recognition with signal transduction, two functions that are physiologically borne by two separate complexes, the TCR heterodimer and the CD3 complex. "Second generation" CARs include an intracellular domain from various co-stimulatory molecules, for example, CD28, 4-1BB, ICOS, OX40, CD27, and the like, in the cytoplasmic tail of the CAR to provide additional signals to the cell. "Second generation" CARs provide both co-stimulation, for example, by CD28 or 4-1BB domains, and activation, for example, by a CD3 ζ signaling domain. Preclinical studies have indicated that "Second Generation" CARs can improve the anti-tumor activity of CAR-T cells. For example, robust efficacy of "Second Generation" CAR modified T cells was demonstrated in clinical trials targeting the CD19 molecule in patients with chronic lymphoblastic leukemia (CLL) and acute

lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL) (Davila *et al.*, 2012, Oncoimmunol. 1(9):1577-1583). In some embodiments, these costimulatory domains constitute means for costimulation.

[00124] “Third generation” CARs provide multiple co-stimulation, for example, by comprising both CD28 and 4-1BB domains, and activation, for example, by comprising a CD3ζ activation domain.

[00125] “Fourth generation” CARs provide co-stimulation, for example, by CD28 or 4-1BB domains, and activation, for example, by a CD3ζ signaling domain in addition to a constitutive or inducible chemokine component.

[00126] “Fifth generation” CARs provide co-stimulation, for example, by CD28 or 4-1BB domains, and activation, for example, by a CD3ζ signaling domain, a constitutive or inducible chemokine component, and an intracellular domain of a cytokine receptor, for example, IL-2Rβ.

[00127] Further variations on the basic CAR structure and sources for the various domains are described in Zabel *et al.*, Immunol Lett 2019 212:53-69 which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about CAR structure and functional domains thereof to the extent it is consistent with this disclosure.

[00128] In some embodiments, a nucleic acid encoding a CAR refers to one or more nucleic acid species encoding one or more CARs; for example, a single or multiple species of nucleic acid encoding a single CAR species, or multiple species of nucleic acid encoding multiple CAR species. In some instances, these multiple CAR species have a same specificity while in other instances they have multiple specificities. In some embodiments, a CAR of this disclosure is multispecific, for example, bispecific, comprising multiple antigen binding moieties each specific for separate antigens.

(II)(d)(2)(2a) Signal peptide

[00129] In certain embodiments, the CAR can comprise a signal peptide at the N-terminus. Non-limiting examples of signal peptides include CD8α signal peptide, IgK signal peptide, and granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor subunit alpha (GMCSFR-α, also known as colony stimulating factor 2 receptor subunit alpha (CSF2RA)) signal peptide, and variants thereof, the amino acid sequences of which are provided in **Table 2** below.

Table 2. Exemplary sequences of signal peptides

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
107	MALPVTALLLPLALLHAARP	CD8α signal peptide
108	METDTLLLWLLLWPGSTG	IgK signal peptide
109	MLLLVTSLLLCELPHPAFLIP	GMCSFR-α (CSF2RA) signal peptide

(II)(d)(2)(2b) Extracellular binding domain

[00130] A CAR comprises an extracellular binding domain, also referred to as a binder or binding moiety. In certain embodiments, the extracellular binding domain can comprise one or more antibodies specific to one target antigen or multiple target antigens. The antibody can be an antibody fragment, for example, an scFv, or a single-domain antibody fragment, for example, a VHH. In certain embodiments, the scFv can comprise a heavy chain variable region (V_H) and a light chain variable region (V_L) of an antibody connected by a linker. The V_H and the V_L can be connected in either order, i.e., V_H-linker-V_L or V_L-linker-V_H. Non-limiting examples of linkers include Whitlow linker, (G₄S)_n (SEQ ID NO: 233, n can be a positive integer, e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, etc.) linker, and variants thereof. In certain embodiments, the antigen can be an antigen that is exclusively or preferentially expressed on tumor cells, or an antigen that is characteristic of an autoimmune or inflammatory disease.

[00131] Exemplary target antigens against which a CAR, TCR, or ICE can have specificity include, but are not limited to, B cell maturation agent (BCMA)^{†‡}, CA9^{†‡}, CD4^{†‡}, CD5^{†‡}, CD19^{†‡}, CD20 (MS4A1)^{†‡}, CD22^{†‡}, FCRL5^{†‡}, GPRC5D^{†‡}, CD23^{†‡}, CD30 (TNFRSF8)^{†‡}, CD33^{†‡}, CD38^{†‡}, CD44^{†‡}, CD70^{†‡}, CD133[†], CD174, CD274 (PD-L1)^{†‡}, CD276 (B7-H3)^{†‡}, CEACAM5^{†‡}, CLL1[†], CSPG4^{†‡}, Kappa*, , Lambda*, NCAM1 (CD56)^{†‡}, PD-1 (CD279)^{†‡}, ROR1^{†‡}, CD138 (SDC1)^{†‡}, CD319 (SLAMF7)^{†‡}, CD248 (TEM1)[†], ULBP1, and ULBP2 (associated with leukemias); CD319 (SLAMF7)^{†‡}, CD38^{†‡}, CD138^{†‡}, GPRC5D^{†‡}, CD267 (TACI)[†], and BCMA^{†‡} (associated with myelomas); and Claudin 6 (CLDN6), Claudin 18.2 (CLDN18.2), GD2^{†‡}, HER2^{†‡}, EGFR^{†‡}, EGFRvIII*, CD276 (B7H3)^{†‡}, PSMA^{†‡}, PSCA[†], CAIX (CA9)^{†‡}, CD171 (L1-CAM)^{†‡}, CEA^{†‡}, CSPG4^{†‡}, DLL3, EPHA2^{†‡}, FAP^{†‡}, LRRC15^{†‡}, FOLR1^{†‡}, IL-13Rα^{†‡}, Mesothelin (MSLN)^{†‡}, MUC1^{†‡}, MUC16^{†‡}, EPCAM^{†‡}, ERBB2^{†‡}, FOLH1, GPC3^{†‡}, GPNMB^{†‡}, IL1RAP^{†‡}, IL3RA^{†‡}, IL13RA2 (IL13Rα2)^{†‡}, KDR (VEGFR2)^{†‡}, CD171 (L1CAM)^{†‡}, MET^{†‡}, TROP2^{†‡}, and ROR1^{†‡} (associated with solid tumors). Antigens

associated with B cell leukemias can also be useful for B cell depletion in non-oncologic applications, however, CD19 (present on pro-B cells, pre-B cells, immature, naïve, germinal center, and memory B cells, and short-lived plasmablasts (sometime referred to as short-lived plasma cells)) and BCMA (present on memory B cells, short-lived plasmablasts, and long-lived plasma cells) are of particularly interest. (* indicates that exemplary antibodies with the indicated specificity from which a binding moiety could be derived can be found in US Patent 11,326,182B2 Table 9 or 10. † indicates that exemplary antibodies with the indicated specificity from which a binding moiety could be derived can be found in Wilkinson & Hale, 2022. Both references cited and incorporated by reference above. ‡ indicates that exemplary antibodies with the indicated specificity from which a binding moiety could be derived can be found in the Therapeutic Antibody Database (TABS) at tabs.craic.com). Other suitable antibodies can be found in Appendix A. Many of these target antigens are themselves receptors that could bind to their ligand if expressed on an immune cell. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the CAR comprises a ligand of a receptor expressed on the target cell. In still further embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the CAR comprises a ligand binding domain of a receptor for a ligand expressed on the target cell. In any of these embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the CAR can be codon-optimized for expression in a host cell or have variant sequences to increase functions of the extracellular binding domain. The advantages of the aspects and embodiments disclosed herein are independent of the specificity of the binding moiety. As such, the disclosed aspects and embodiments are generally agnostic to binding specificity. In certain embodiments, a particular binding specificity can be required. A more extensive discussion of antibodies recognizing many of the individual antigens listed above can be found in WIPO Publication WO2024040195A1 and US Patent Application No. 18/731,223 which are each incorporated by reference for all that they teach about antibodies and related molecules that can be used to provide binding moieties recognizing target antigens.

(II)(d)(2)(2c) Hinge domain

[00132] In certain embodiments, the CAR can comprise a hinge domain, also referred to as a spacer. The terms "hinge" and "spacer" can be used interchangeably in this disclosure. Non-limiting examples of hinge domains include CD8 α hinge domain, CD28 hinge domain, IgG4 hinge domain, IgG4 hinge-CH2-CH3 domain, and variants thereof,

the amino acid sequences of which are provided in **Table 3** below.

Table 3. Exemplary sequences of hinge domains

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
230	TTTPAPRPPTPAPTIASQPLSLRPEACRPA AGGAVHTRGLDFACD	CD8α hinge domain
231	IEVMYPPPYLDNEKSNGTIIHVKGKHLCP PLFPGPSKP	CD28 hinge domain
232	ESKYGPPCPPCP	IgG4 hinge domain
234	ESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLGGPSVFLFPPKP KDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFN WYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVS VLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIE KTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEG NVFSCSVMEALHNHYTQKSLSLGLGK	IgG4 hinge-CH2-CH3 domain

(II)(d)(2)(2d) Transmembrane domain

[00133] In certain embodiments, the CAR can comprise a transmembrane domain. In other embodiments, the transmembrane domain can comprise a transmembrane region of CD3ζ, CD3ε, CD3γ, CD3δ, CD4, CD5, CD8α, CD8β, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD28, CD32, CD33, CD34, CD37, CD40, CD45, CD64, CD80, CD86, OX40/CD134, 4-1BB/CD137, CD40L/CD154, FAS, FcεR1γ, FGFR2B, TCRα, TCRβ, or VEGFR2, or a functional variant thereof, including the human versions of each of these sequences. **Table 4** provides the amino acid sequences of a few exemplary transmembrane domains.

Table 4. Exemplary sequences of transmembrane domains

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
235	IYIWAPLAGTCGVLLLSLVITLYC	CD8α transmembrane domain
236	FWWLVVGGVLACYSLLVTVAFII FWV	CD28 transmembrane domain

(II)(d)(2)(2e) Intracellular domain

[00134] In certain embodiments, the CAR can comprise an intracellular signaling domain. The various generations of CARs have including an intracellular domain that provides an activating or stimulatory function, such as from CD3ζ, CD3ε, or CD16A. The 2nd and 3rd generation CARs added one or more intracellular domains, respectively, to

provide co-stimulatory function, such as from CD28 or 4-1BB among many others. In certain embodiments, the intracellular signaling domain can comprise one or more signaling domains selected from B7-1/CD80, B7-2/CD86, B7-H1/PD-L1, B7-H2, B7-H3, B7-H4, B7-H6, B7-H7, BTLA/CD272, CD28, CTLA-4, Gi24/VISTA/B7-H5, ICOS/CD278, PD-1, PD-L2/B7-DC, PDCD6, 4-1BB/TNFRSF9/CD137, 4-1BB Ligand/TNFRSF9, BAFF/BLyS/TNFRSF13B, BAFF R/TNFRSF13C, CD27/TNFRSF7, CD27 Ligand/TNFRSF7, CD30/TNFRSF8, CD30 Ligand/TNFRSF8, CD40/TNFRSF5, CD40/TNFRSF5, CD40 Ligand/TNFRSF5, DR3/TNFRSF25, GITR/TNFRSF18, GITR Ligand/TNFRSF18, HVEM/TNFRSF14, LIGHT/TNFRSF14, Lymphotoxin-alpha/TNF β , OX40/TNFRSF4/CD134, OX40 Ligand/TNFRSF4, RELT/TNFRSF19L, TACI/TNFRSF13B, TL1A/TNFRSF15, TNF α , TNF RII/TNFRSF1B, 2B4/CD244/SLAMF4, BLAME/SLAMF8, CD2F-10/SLAMF9, CD48/SLAMF2, CD58/LFA-3, CD84/SLAMF5, CD229/SLAMF3, CRACC/SLAMF7, NTB-A/SLAMF6, SLAM/CD150, CD2, CD7, CD53, CD82/Kai-1, CD90/Thy1, CD96, CD160, CD200, CD300a/LMIR1, HLA Class I, HLA-DR, Ikaros, Integrin alpha 4/CD49d, Integrin alpha 4 beta 1, Integrin alpha 4 beta 7/LPAM-1, LAG-3, TCL1A, TCL1B, CRTAM, DAP12, Dectin-1/CLEC7A, DPPIV/CD26, EphB6, TIM-1/KIM-1/HAVCR, TIM-4, TSLP, TSLP R, lymphocyte function associated antigen-1 (LFA-1), NKG2C, CD3 ζ , an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif (ITAM), a ligand that specifically binds with CD83, and a functional variant thereof including the human versions of each of these domains. In some embodiments, the intracellular signaling domain comprises one or more signaling domains selected from a CD3 ζ domain, an ITAM, a CD28 domain, 4-1BB domain, or a functional variant thereof. **Table 5** provides amino acid sequences for a few exemplary intracellular signaling domains. 4-1BB, also known as CD137, transmits a potent costimulatory signal to T cells, promoting differentiation and enhancing long-term survival of T lymphocytes. CD28 is another co-stimulatory molecule on T cells. CD3 zeta (ζ) associates with T cell receptors (TCRs) to produce a signal and contains immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motifs (ITAMs). The CD3 ζ signaling domain refers to amino acid residues from the cytoplasmic domain of the zeta chain that are sufficient to functionally transmit an initial signal necessary for T cell activation. In certain embodiments, as in the case of tisagenlecleucel as described below, the CD3 ζ signaling domain of SEQ ID NO: 239 can have a mutation, e.g., a glutamine (Q) to lysine (K) mutation, at amino acid position 14 (see SEQ ID NO: 240).

Table 5. Exemplary sequences of intracellular signaling domains

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
237	KRGRKKLLYIFKQPFMRPVQTTQEE DGCSCRFPEEEEGGCEL	4-1BB signaling domain
238	RSKRSRLLHSDYMNMTPRRPGPTR KHYQPYAPPRDFAAYRS	CD28 signaling domain
239	RVKFSRSADAPAYQQGQNQLYNEL NLGRREEYDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGK PRRKNPQEGLYNELQKDKMAEAYS EIGMKGERRRGKGHDGLYQGLSTA TKDTYDALHMQALPPR	CD3ζ signaling domain
240	RVKFSRSADAPAYKQGQNQLYNEL NLGRREEYDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGK PRRKNPQEGLYNELQKDKMAEAYS EIGMKGERRRGKGHDGLYQGLSTA TKDTYDALHMQALPPR	CD3ζ signaling domain (with Q to K mutation at position 14)

(III)(d)(2)(2f) Exemplary CAR constructs

[00135] In certain embodiments, CARs are used to treat a disease or condition associated with a target cell that expresses the antigen targeted by the CAR as described in the uses and methods of treatment disclosed herein. For example, in some embodiments, an anti-CD19 or anti-CD20 or anti-BCMA CAR can be used to target and treat B cell malignancies or B cell-mediated autoimmune conditions or diseases. In other embodiments, an anti-FAP CAR can be used to target and treat solid tumors or fibrosis (e.g., cardiac fibrosis, cancer-associated fibroblasts). Examples of CARs that can be used in accordance with the embodiments described herein include to those disclosed in US 7,446,190 (anti-CD19), US 10,287,350 (anti-CD19), US2021/0363245 (anti-CD19 and anti-CD20), US2023/0167184 (anti-BCMA), US2023/0277589 (anti-BCMA), US 10,543,263 (anti-CD22), US 10,426,797 (anti-CD33), US 10,844,128 (anti-CD123), US 10,428,141 (anti-ROR1), and US2021/0087295 (anti-FAP), each of which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about CAR structure and function generically and with respect to the CAR’s antigenic specificity and target indications to the extent that it is not inconsistent with this disclosure.

[00136] An mRNA disclosed herein encoding a CAR includes both the mature CAR and a signal peptide. In certain embodiments, a mature CAR minimally comprises an antigen binding domain, a transmembrane domain, and an intracellular signaling domain.

In some embodiments, a CAR further comprises one or more co-stimulatory domains in the intracellular portion of the CAR. In some embodiments, a CAR further comprises an extracellular hinge or extension domain between the transmembrane domain and the antigen binding domain; this domain can be derived from the same protein as the transmembrane domain. In some embodiments, a CAR can comprise multiple antigen binding domains. In certain embodiments of the mRNA disclosed herein, the CAR is an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or an anti-FAP CAR.

[00137] In certain embodiments comprising an anti-CD19 CAR, the anti-CD19 CAR comprises an anti-CD19 binding domain. Some embodiments of an anti-CD19 CAR comprising an anti-CD19 binding domain further comprise a CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domains, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. Some embodiments of an anti-CD19 CAR comprising an anti-CD19 binding domain further comprise a hinge and transmembrane domain from CD8 α , a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ -chain signaling domain. In certain embodiments, an anti-CD19 binding domain comprises a 47G4 scFv. Examples of an anti-CD19 CAR include, without limitation, CAR1 (**SEQ ID NO: 4**, or with a signal peptide, **SEQ ID NO: 1**) and CAR2 (**SEQ ID NO: 5**, or with a signal peptide, **SEQ ID NO: 2**). In certain embodiments, a CAR-T cell comprising an anti-CD19 CAR comprising CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domains exhibits more target cell killing than a CAR-T cell comprising an anti-CD19 CAR comprising CD8 α hinge and transmembrane domains, and a CD28 co-stimulatory domain.

[00138] Examples of anti-CD19 CARs include those incorporating a CD19 binding moiety derived from the mouse antibody FMC63. FMC63 and the derived scFv have been described in Nicholson *et al.*, 1997, Mol. Immun. 34(16-17):1157-1165 and PCT Application Publication Nos. WO 2018/213337 and WO 2015/187528, the entire contents of each of which are incorporated by reference herein for all that they teach about anti-CD19 CARs and their use.

Table 6. Exemplary sequences of anti-CD19 scFv and components

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
241	DIQMTQTTSSLSASLGDRVTISCRA SQDISKYLNWYQQKPDGTVKLLIYH TSRLHSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDYSLTI SNLEQEDIATYFCQQGNTLPYTFGG GTKLEITGSTSGSGKPGSGEGSTK	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv entire sequence, with Whitlow linker

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
	GEVKLQESGPGLVAPSQSLSVTCT VSGVSLPDYGVSWIRQPPRKGLEW LGVIWGSETTYNSALKSRLTIKDN SKSQVFLKMNSLQTDDTAIYYCAKH YYYGGSYAMDYWGQGTSTVTVSS	
242	DIQMTQTTSSLSASLGDRVTISCR SQQDISKYLNWYQQKPDGTVKLLIYH TSRLHSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDYSLTI SNLEQEDIATYFCQQGNTLPYTFGG GTKLEIT	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv light chain variable region
243	QDISKY	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv light chain CDR1
244	HTS	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv light chain CDR2
245	QQGNTLPYT	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv light chain CDR3
246	GSTSGSGKPGSGEGSTKG	Whitlow linker
247	EVKLQESGPGLVAPSQSLSVTCTV SGVSLPDYGVSWIRQPPRKGLEWL GVIWGSETTYNSALKSRLTIKDNS KSQVFLKMNSLQTDDTAIYYCAKHY YYGGSYAMDYWGQGTSTVTVSS	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv heavy chain variable region
248	GVSLPDYG	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv heavy chain CDR1
249	IWGSETT	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv heavy chain CDR2
250	AKHYYYGGSYAMDY	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv heavy chain CDR3
251	DIQMTQTTSSLSASLGDRVTISCR SQQDISKYLNWYQQKPDGTVKLLIYH TSRLHSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDYSLTI SNLEQEDIATYFCQQGNTLPYTFGG GTKLEITGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSE VKLQESGPGLVAPSQSLSVTCTVS GVSLPDYGVSWIRQPPRKGLEWLG VIWGSETTYNSALKSRLTIKDNSK SQVFLKMNSLQTDDTAIYYCAKHYY YGGSYAMDYWGQGTSTVTVSS	Anti-CD19 FMC63 scFv entire sequence, with 3xG ₄ S linker
252	GGGGSGGGGSGGGGS	3xG ₄ S linker

[00139] In some instances, the anti-CD19 CAR is the CAR found in tisagenlecleucel (Vairy *et al.*, 2018, *Drug Des Devel Ther.* 12: 3885-3898), lisocabtagene maraleucel, or axicabtagene ciloleucel and brexucabtagene autoleucel

(Cappell *et al.*, 2023, *Nat Rev Clin Oncol* 20: 359-371) which use the same CAR. The entire contents of each of foregoing references in this paragraph are incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the design, structure, and activity of anti-CD19 CARs.

Table 7. Exemplary sequences of CD19 CARs*

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
253	atggccttaccagtgaccgccttgctcctgccgctggccttg ctgctccacgcgcgaccggccgacatccagatgacacag actacatcctccctgtctgctcctctgggagacagagtcacc atcagttgcagggcaagtcaggacattagtaaattttaaa ttggtatcagcagaaaccagatggaactgttaactcctga tctaccatacatcaagattacactcaggagtcctcatcaagg ttcagtggcagtgggctctggaacagattattctctaccatta gcaacctggagcaagaagatattgccacttacttttccaa cagggtaatacgttccgtacacgttcggaggggggacc aagctggagatcacaggtggcggtggctcggcggtggt gggtcgggtggcgcggtatctgaggtgaaactgcaggag tcaggacctggcctggtggcgccctcacagagcctgtccg tcacatgcactgtctcaggggtctcattaccgactatggtg aagctggattcgccagcclccacgaaagggctctggagt gctgggagtaatatgggtagtgaaaccacatactataatt cagctctcaaattccagactgacctcatcaaggacaactc caagagccaagttttctaaaaatgaacagtctgcaaactg atgacacagccatttactactgtgcaaacattattactacg gtgtagctatgctatggactactggggccaaggaacctc agtcaccgtctcctcaaccacgacgccagcgccgcgacc accaacaccggcgcccaccatcgctgcagccctgtc cctgcgcccagaggcgtgccggccagcgggcgggggc gcagtgcacacgagggggctggacttcgctgtgatct acatctggcgcccttgccgggactgtgggtccttctcc tgtcactggttatcacccttactgcaaacggggcagaaag aaactcctgtatatattcaaacaccatttatgagaccagta caaactactcaagaggaagatggctgtagctgccgatttc cagaagaagaagaaggaggatgtgaactgagagtga gttcagcaggagcgcagacgccccgcgtacaagcagg gccagaaccagctctataacgagctcaatctaggacgaa gagaggagtacgatgttttgacaagagacgtggccggg accctgagatgggggaaagccgagaagggaagaacc tcaggaaggcctgtacaatgaactgcagaaagataagat ggcggaggcctacagtgagattgggatgaaaggcgagc gccggaggggcaaggggcacgatggcctttaccaggg ctcagtacagccaccaaggacacctacgacgcccttcac atgcaggccctgcccctcgc	Tisagenlecleucel CD19 CAR nucleotide sequence
254	MALPVTALLLPLALLLHAARPDQMTQTTS SLSASLGDRVTISCRASQDISKYLNWYQQ	Tisagenlecleucel CD19 CAR

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
	KPDGTVKLLIYHTSRLHSGVPSRFSGSGS GTDYSLTISNLEQEDIATYFCQQGNTLPYT FGGGTKLEITGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSEVK LQESGPGLVAPSQSLSVTCTVSGVSLPDY GVSWIRQPPRKGLEWLGVIWGSETTYYN SALKSRLTIKDNSKSQVFLKMNSLQTD AIYYCAKHYYYGGSYAMDYWGQTSVTV SSTTTPAPRPPTPAPTIASQPLSLRPEACR PAAGGAVHTRGLDFACDIYIWAPLAGTCG VLLLSLVITLYCKRGRKKLLYIFKQPFMRPV QTTQEEDGCSCRFPEEEEGGCELRVKFS RSADAPAYKQGQNQLYNELNLGRREEYD VLDKRRGRDPEMGGKPRRKNPQEGLYNE LQKDKMAEAYSEIGMKGERRRGKHDGL YQGLSTATKDTYDALHMQALPPR	amino acid sequence
255	atgctgctgctggtgaccagcctgctgctgctgagctgcc ccacccgcctttctgctgatccccgacatccagatgacc agaccacctcagcctgagcgccagcctggcgaccgg gtgaccatcagctgccgggccagccaggacatcagcaa gtacctgaactggtatcagcagaagcccgacggcacctg caagctgctgatctaccacaccagccggctgcacagcgg cgtgccagcgggttagcggcagcggctccggcaccga ctacagcctgacctctccaacctggaacaggaagatc gccacctactttgccagcagggcaacacactgccctaca cctttggcggcggaacaaagctggaaatcacggcgagca cctccggcagcggcaagcctggcagcggcgagggcag caccaagggcgaggtgaagctgcaggaaagcgccct ggcctggtggccccagccagagcctgagcgtgacctgc accgtgagcggcgtgagcctgccgactacggcgtgagc tggatccggcagccccccaggaagggcctggaatggctg ggcgtgatctggggcagcagagaccactactacaacagc gccctgaagagccggctgacctcatcaaggacaacag caagagccaggtgttcctgaagatgaacagcctgcagac cgacgacacccgcatctactactgcgccaagcactactac tacggcggcagctacgcatggactactggggccagggc accagcgtgaccgtgagcagcgaatctaagtacggaccg ccctgccccctgacctatgttctgggtgctggtggtggtcg gaggcgtgctggcctgtacagcctgctggtcacctggc ctcatcatctttgggtgaaacggggcagaaagaaactcc tgtatatattcaacaaccatttatgagaccagtacaaacta ctcaagaggaagatggctgtagctgccgatttccagaaga agaagaaggaggatgtgaactcggggtgaagttcagca gaagcgccgacgcccctgcctaccagcagggccagaat cagctgtacaacgagctgaacctgggcagaagggaaga gtacgacgtcctggataagcggagagccgggaccctg agatgggcggaagcctcggcggaagaacccccagga aggcctgtataacgaactgcagaaagacaagatggccg aggcctacagcgagatcggcataagggcgagcggag	Lisocabtagene maraleucel CD19 CAR nucleotide sequence

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
	gcggggcaagggccacgacggcctgtatcagggcctgtc caccgccaccaaggatacctacgacgcccctgcacatgca ggccctgcccccaagg	
256	MLLLVTSLLLCELPHPAFLLIPDIQMTQTTS SLSASLGDRVITISCRASQDISKYLNWYQQ KPDGTVKLLIYHTSRLHSGVPSRFSGSGS GTDYSLTISNLEQEDIATYFCQQGNTLPYT FGGGTKLEITGSTSGSGKPGSGEGSTKGE VKLQESGPGLVAPSQSLSVTCTVSGVSLP DYGVSWIRQPPRKGLEWLGVWGETTY YNSALKSRLTIKDNSKSQVFLKMNSLQTD DTAIYYCAKHYYYGGSYAMDYWGQGTSV TVSSESKYGPPCPPCPMFVWLVVVGGVL ACYSLLVTVAFIIFWKRGRKKLLYIFKQPF MRPVQTTQEEDGCSCRFPEEEEGGCELR VKFSRSADAPAYQQGQNQLYNELNLGRR EEYDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGKPRRKNPQE GLYNELQKDKMAEAYSEIGMKGERRRGK GHDGLYQGLSTATKDTYDALHMQALPPR	Lisocabtagene maraleucel CD19 CAR amino acid sequence
257	atgcttctctggtgacaagccttctgctctgagttaccac accagcattctctctgatccagacatccagatgacaca gactacatctcctctgctgctctctggagacagagtca ccatcagttgcagggcaagtcaggacattagtaaatttta aattggtatcagcagaaaccagatggaactgttaaactcct gatctaccatacatcaagattacactcaggagtcccatcaa gggtcagtggcagtggtgctggaacagattattctctacca ttagcaacctggagcaagaagatattgccacttactttgcc aacagggtaatcagcttcgtacacgttcggagggggga ctaagttggaataacaggctccaccttgatccggcaa gcccggatctggcgaggatccaccaaggcgagggtga aactgcaggagtcaggacctggcctggtggcgccctcac agagcctgtccgtcacatgcactgtctcaggggtctcattac ccgactatggtgtaagctggattcgccagcctccagaaa gggtctggagtggtgggagtaatatgggtagtgaaacc acatactataattcagctctcaaatccagactgacatcatc aaggacaactccaagagccaagttttctaaaaatgaaca gtctgcaaaactgatgacacagccatttactactgtgcaaaa cattattactacggtggtagctatgctatggactactgggtc aaggaaacctcagtcaccgtctcctcagcgccgcaattga agttatgtatcctcctcctacctagacaatgagaagagca atggaaccattatccatgtgaaagggaacacctttgtcca agtcccctatttccggaccttctaagccctttgggtgctggt ggtggtgggggagtcctggctgctatagcttgctagtaac agtggcctttatttttctgggtgaggagtaaggaggagcag gctcctgcacagtgactacatgaacatgactccccgccgc ccggggccaccgcaagcattaccagccctatgccccca ccacgcgacttcgcagcctatcgctccagagtgaagtca	Axicabtagene ciloleucel CD19 CAR nucleotide sequence

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
	gcaggagcgcagacgccccgcgtaccagcagggcca gaaccagctctataacgagctcaatctaggacgaagaga ggagtacgatgttttgacaagagacgtggccgggaccct gagatgggggaaagccgagaaggaagaaccctcagg aaggcctgtacaatgaactgcagaaaagataagatggcgg aggcctacagtgagattgggatgaaaggcgagcgccgg aggggcaaggggcacgatggcctttaccagggtctcagt acagccaccaaggacacctacgacgcccttcacatgcag gccctgccccctcgc	
258	MLLLVTSLLLCELPHPAFLLPDIQMTQTTS SLSASLGDRV TISCRASQDISKYL N WYQQ KPDGTVKLLIYH T SRLHSGVPSRFS GSGS GTDYSLTISNLEQEDIATYFCQQGNTLPYT FGGGTKLEITGSTSGSGKPGSGEGSTKGE VKLQESGPGLVAPSQSLSVTCTVSGVSLP DYGVS WIRQPPRKGLEWLGVIWGSETTY YNSALKSRLTIKDNSKSQVFLKMNSLQTD DTAIYYCAKHYYYGGSYAMDYWGQGTSV TVSSAAAIEVMYPPPYLDNEKSNGTIIHVK GKHLCPSP LFPGPSKPFWLVVVGGLVAC YLLVTVAFIIFWVRSKRSRLLHSDYMNMT PRRPGPTRKH YQPYAPPRDFAAYRSRVK FSRSADAPAYQQGQNQLYNELNLGRREE YDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGKPRRKNPQEGLY NELQKDKMAEAYSEIGMKGERRRGKGHD GLYQGLSTATKDTYDALHMQALPPR	Axicabtagene ciloleucel CD19 CAR amino acid sequence

* Nucleotide sequences are presented here (and throughout) as DNA sequences; t should be understood as u for corresponding RNA sequences.

Table 8. Annotation of tisagenlecleucel CD19 CAR sequences

Feature	Nucleotide Sequence Position	Amino Acid Sequence Position
CD8α signal peptide	1-63	1-21
FMC63 scFv (V _L -3xG ₄ S linker-V _H)	64-789	22-263
CD8α hinge domain	790-924	264-308
CD8α transmembrane domain	925-996	309-332
4-1BB signaling domain	997-1122	333-374
CD3ζ signaling domain	1123-1458	375-486

Table 9. Annotation of lisocabtagene maraleucel CD19 CAR sequences

Feature	Nucleotide Sequence Position	Amino Acid Sequence Position
GMCSFR- α signal peptide	1-66	1-22
FMC63 scFv (V _L -Whitlow linker-V _H)	67-801	23-267
IgG4 hinge domain	802-837	268-279
CD28 transmembrane domain	838-921	280-307
4-1BB signaling domain	922-1047	308-349
CD3 ζ signaling domain	1048-1383	350-461

Table 10. Annotation of axicabtagene ciloleucel CD19 CAR sequences

Feature	Nucleotide Sequence Position	Amino Acid Sequence Position
CSF2RA signal peptide	1-66	1-22
FMC63 scFv (V _L -Whitlow linker-V _H)	67-801	23-267
CD28 hinge domain	802-927	268-309
CD28 transmembrane domain	928-1008	310-336
CD28 signaling domain	1009-1131	337-377
CD3 ζ signaling domain	1132-1467	378-489

[00140] CAR based on 47G4 are disclosed in United States Patent No. 10,287,350 which is incorporated by reference herein for all that it teaches about anti-CD19 CARs and their use. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the CD19 CAR is derived from an antibody specific to CD19, including, for example, SJ25C1 (Bejcek *et al.*, 1995, Cancer Res. 55:2346-2351), HD37 (Pezutto *et al.*, 1987, J. Immunol. 138(9):2793-2799), 4G7 (Meeker *et al.*, 1984, Hybridoma 3:305-320), B43 (Bejcek *et al.*, 1995 Cancer Res 55(11):2346-2351), BLY3 (Bejcek *et al.*, 1995 Cancer Res 55(11):2346-2351), B4 (Freedman *et al.*, 1987, Blood 70:418-427), B4 HB12b (Kansas & Tedder, 1991, J. Immunol. 147:4094-4102; Yazawa *et al.*, 2005, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 102:15178-15183; Herbst *et al.*, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 335:213-222 (2010)), BU12 (Callard *et al.*, 1992, J. Immunology, 148(10): 2983-2987), and CLB-CD19 (De Rie, 1989, Cell. Immunol. 118:368-381). In any of these embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the CD19 CAR can comprise the V_H, the V_L, and/or one or more CDRs

of any of the antibodies.

Table 11. Exemplary sequences of 47G4-based anti-CD19 CAR

SEQ ID NO:	Sequence	Description
107	MALPVTALLPLALLHAARP	CD8 signal peptide
259	EIVLTQSPGTLSPGERATLSCRASQSVS SSYLAWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYGASSRATGI PDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISRLEPEDFAVYY CQQYGSSRFTFGPGTKVDIKGSTSGSGK PGSGEGSTKGQVQLVQSGAEVKKPGSSV KVSCKDSGGTFSSYAISWVRQAPGQGLE WMGGIPIFGTTNYAQQFQGRVTITADEST STAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCAREAVAAD WLDPWGQGTLVTVSS	CD19 antibody (47G4 scFv)
231	IEVMYPPPYLDNEKSNGTIIHVKGKHLCP PLFPGPSKP	CD28 hinge
236	FWVLVVVGGVLACYSLLVTVAFIIFWW	CD28 transmembrane domain
238	RSKRSRLLHSDYMNMTPRRPGPTRKHYQ PYAPPRDFAAYRS	CD28 cytoplasmic (co-stim)
239	RVKFSRSADAPAYQQGQNQLYNELNLGR REEYDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGKPRRKNPQ EGLYNELQKDKMAEAYSEIGMKGERRRG KGHDGLYQGLSTATKDTYDALHMQALPP R	CD3ζ (stim)
260	FVPVFLPAKPTTTPAPRPPTPAPTIASQPL SLRPEACRPAAGGAVHTRGLDFACD	CD8 hinge
261	IYIWAPLAGTCGVLLLSLVITLYCNHRN	CD8 transmembrane domain

[00141] CD20 is an antigen found on the surface of B cells as early as the pro-B phase and progressively at increasing levels until B cell maturity, as well as on the cells of most B-cell neoplasms. CD20 positive cells are also sometimes found in cases of Hodgkin's disease, myeloma, and thymoma. Examples of anti-CD20 CARs include those incorporating a CD20 binding moiety derived from an antibody specific to CD20, including, for example, MB-106 (Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, see Shadman *et al.*, 2019, Blood 134(Suppl.1):3235), UCART20 (Cellestis,

www.cellbiomedgroup.com), or C-CAR066 (Cellular Biomedicine Group, see Liang *et al.*, 2021, J. Clin. Oncol. 39(15) suppl:2508). In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-CD20 CAR is derived from an antibody specific to CD20, including, for example, Leu16, 2.1.2, IF5, 1.5.3, rituximab, obinutuzumab, ibritumomab, ofatumumab, tositumumab, odronextamab, velutuzumab, ublituximab, and ocrelizumab. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-CD20 CAR comprises an scFv derived from the Leu16 monoclonal antibody, which comprises the heavy chain variable region (V_H) and the light chain variable region (V_L) of Leu16 connected by a linker (See Wu *et al.*, 2001, Protein Engineering. 14(12):1025-1033), such as CAR22 and CAR25 described herein. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-CD20 CAR comprises an scFv derived from the monoclonal antibody, 2.1.2 (WO2006130458A2), which comprises the heavy chain variable region (V_H) and the light chain variable region (V_L) of 2.1.2 connected by a linker, such as CAR7 described herein. The entire contents of each of foregoing references in this paragraph are incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the design, structure, and activity of anti-CD20 CARs.

[00142] In certain embodiments comprising an anti-CD20 CAR, the anti-CD20 CAR comprises a Leu16 scFv. In some embodiments, the anti-CD20 CAR comprising a Leu16 scFv further comprises an IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain, 4-1BB costimulation, and a CD3ζ signaling domain. Examples of such an anti-CD20 CAR include, without limitation, CAR25 (**SEQ ID NO: 6**, or with a signal peptide, **SEQ ID NO: 3**). In some embodiments, the anti-CD20 CAR comprising a Leu16 scFv further comprises an IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane and costimulation domains, 4-1BB costimulation, and a CD3ζ signaling domain. Examples of such an anti-CD20 CAR include CAR22 (**SEQ ID NO: 77**, or with a signal peptide, **SEQ ID NO: 75**).

Table 12. Exemplary sequences of anti-CD20 scFv and components

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
262	DIVLTQSPAILSASPGEKVTMTCRA SSSVNYMDWYQKKPGSSPKPWIYA TSNLASGVPARFSGSGSGTSYSLTI SRVEAEDAATYYCQQWSFNPPTFG GGTKLEIKGSTSGSGKPGSGEGST KGEVQLQQSGAELVKPGASVKMSC KASGYTFTSYNMHWKQTPGQGL EWIGAIYPGNGDTSYNQKFKGKATL	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv entire sequence, with Whitlow linker

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
	TADKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSADY YCARSNYYGSSYWFFDVWGAGTT VTVSS	
263	DIVLTQSPAILSASPGEKVTMTCRA SSSVNYMDWYQKKPGSSPKPWIYA TSNLASGVPARFSGSGSGTSYSLTI SRVEAEDAATYYCQQWSFNPPTFG GGTKLEIK	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv light chain variable region
264	RASSSVNYMD	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv light chain CDR1
265	ATSNLAS	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv light chain CDR2
267	QQWSFNPPT	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv light chain CDR3
268	EVQLQQSGAELVKPGASVKMSCKA SGYTFTSYNMHWVKQTPGQGLEWI GAIYPGNGDTSYNQKFKGKATLTA DKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSADYYC ARSNYYGSSYWFFDVWGAGTTVT VSS	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv heavy chain
269	SYNMH	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv heavy chain CDR1
270	AIYPGNGDTSYNQKFKG	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv heavy chain CDR2
266	SNYYGSSYWFFDV	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv heavy chain CDR3
87	DIVLTQSPAILSASPGEKVTMTCRA SSSVNYMDWYQKKPGSSPKPWIYA TSNLASGVPARFSGSGSGTSYSLTI SRVEAEDAATYYCQQWSFNPPTFG GGTKLEIKGSTSGGGSGGGSGGG GSSEVQLQQSGAELVKPGASVKMS CKASGYTFTSYNMHWVKQTPGQG LEWIGAIYPGNGDTSYNQKFKGKAT LTADKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSADY YCARSNYYGSSYWFFDVWGAGTT VTVSS	Anti-CD20 Leu16 scFv entire sequence, with (G ₃ S) ₂ -(G ₄ S) linker
229	GSTSGGGSGGGSGGGSS	(G ₃ S) ₂ -(G ₄ S) linker
88	DIVMTQTPHSSPVTLGQPASISCRS SQSLVSRDGNTYLSWLQQRPGQP PRLLIYKISNRFSGVPNRFGSGGAG TDFTLKISRVKAEDVGYYCMQATQ FPLTFGQGTRLEIKGGGGSGGGGS GGGGSEVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLK	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv entire sequence, with (G ₄ S) ₃ linker

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
	ISCKGSGYSFTSYWIGWVRQMPGK GLEWMGIIYPGDS DTRYSPSFQGG VTISADKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTA MYYCARQGDFWSGYGGMDVWGQ GTTVTVSS	
331	DIVMTQTPHSSPVTLGQPASISCRS SQSLVSRDGNTYLSWLQQRPGQP PRLLIYKISNRFSGV PNRFSGSGAG TDFTLKISR VKAEDVG VYYCMQATQ FPLTFGQGTRLEIK	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv light chain variable region
332	RSSQSLVSRDGNTYLS	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv light chain CDR1
333	KISNRF S	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv light chain CDR2
334	MQATQFPLT	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv light chain CDR3
252	GGGGSGGGGSGGGGS	(G ₄ S) ₃ or 3x G ₄ S linker
335	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGS GYSFTSYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWM GIIYPGDS DTRYSPSFQGGVTISAD KSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCAR QGDFWSGYGGMDVWGQGTTVTV SS	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv heavy chain variable region
	SYWIG	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv heavy chain CDR1
336	IIYPGDS DTRYSPSFQG	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv heavy chain CDR2
337	QGDFWSGYGGMDV	Anti-CD20 2.1.2 scFv heavy chain CDR3

[00143] In certain embodiments comprising an anti-CD20 CAR, the anti-CD20 CAR comprises a 2.1.2 scFv. In some embodiments, the anti-CD20 CAR comprising a 2.1.2 scFv further comprises CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and costimulation domains and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. Examples of such an anti-CD20 CAR include, without limitation, CAR7 (**SEQ ID NO: 76**, or with a signal peptide, **SEQ ID NO: 74**).

[00144] In certain embodiments, the improved mRNA encodes an anti-BCMA chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). BCMA is a tumor necrosis family receptor (TNFR) member expressed on cells of the B cell lineage, with the highest expression on terminally differentiated B cells or mature B lymphocytes. BCMA is involved in mediating

survival of plasma cells for maintaining long-term humoral immunity. Expression of BCMA has been recently linked to a number of cancers, such as multiple myeloma, Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, various leukemias, and glioblastoma. Examples of anti-BCMA CARs include those incorporating a BCMA binding moiety derived from C11D5.3, a mouse monoclonal antibody as described in Carpenter *et al.*, 2013, Clin. Cancer Res. 19(8):2048-2060. See also PCT Application Publication No. WO 2010/104949. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the BCMA CAR comprises a scFv derived from another mouse monoclonal antibody, C12A3.2, as described in Carpenter *et al.*, 2013, Clin. Cancer Res. 19(8):2048-2060 and PCT Application Publication No. WO2010104949. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the BCMA CAR comprises an scFv derived from a mouse monoclonal antibody with high specificity to human BCMA, referred to as BB2121 in Friedman *et al.*, 2018, Hum. Gene Ther. 29(5):585-601. See also, PCT Application Publication No. WO2012163805. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the BCMA CAR comprises single variable fragments of two heavy chains (VHH) that can bind to two epitopes of BCMA as described in Zhao *et al.*, 2018, J. Hematol. Oncol. 11(1):141, also referred to as LCAR-B38M. See also, PCT Application Publication No. WO 2018/028647. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the BCMA CAR comprises a fully human heavy-chain variable domain (FHVH) as described in Lam *et al.*, 2020, Nat. Commun. 11(1):283, also referred to as FHVH33. See also, PCT Application Publication No. WO 2019/006072. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the BCMA CAR comprises a scFv derived from CT103A (or CAR0085) as described in U.S. Patent No. 11,026,975 B2. Further anti-BCMA CARs are disclosed in U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. 2020/0246381 and 2020/0339699. The entire contents of each of foregoing references in this paragraph are incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the design, structure, and activity of anti-BCMA CARs.

Table 13. Exemplary sequences of anti-BCMA binder and components

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
271	DIVLTQSPASLAMSLGKRATISCRA SESVSVIGAHLIHWYQQKPGQPPKL LIYLASNLETGVPARFSGSGSGTDF TLTIDPVEEDDVAIYSCLQSRIFPRT FGGGTKLEIKGSTSGSGKPGSGEG STKGQIQLVQSGPELKKPGETVKIS	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv entire sequence, with Whitlow linker

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
	CKASGYTFTDYSINWVKRAPGKGL KWMGWINTETREPAYAYDFRGRFA FSLETSASTAYLQINNLYEDTATYF CALDYSYAMDYWGQGTSTVSS	
272	DIVLTQSPASLMSLGKRATISCRA SESVSVIGAHLIHWYQQKPGQPPL LIYLASNLETGVPARFSGSGGTDF TLTIDPVEEDDAIYSCLSRIFPRT FGGGTKLEIK	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv light chain variable region
273	RASESVSVIGAHLIH	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv light chain CDR1
274	LASNLET	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv light chain CDR2
275	LQSRIFPRT	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv light chain CDR3
276	QIQLVQSGPELKKPGETVKISCKAS GYTFTDYSINWVKRAPGKGLKWMG WINTETREPAYAYDFRGRFAFSLET SASTAYLQINNLYEDTATYFCALD YSYAMDYWGQGTSTVSS	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv heavy chain variable region
277	DYSIN	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv heavy chain CDR1
278	WINTETREPAYAYDFRG	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv heavy chain CDR2
279	DYSYAMDY	Anti-BCMA C11D5.3 scFv heavy chain CDR3
280	DIVLTQSPPSLMSLGKRATISCRA SESVTILGSHLIYWYQQKPGQPPTL LIQLASNVQTGVPARFSGSGSRTDF TLTIDPVEEDDAVYYCLQSRTIPRT FGGGTKLEIKGSTSGSGKPGSGEG STKGQIQLVQSGPELKKPGETVKIS CKASGYTFRHYSMNWVKQAPGKG LKWMGRINTESGVPIYADDFKGRFA FSVETSASTAYLVINNLYKDEDTASYF CSNDYLYSLDFWGQGTALTSS	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv entire sequence, with Whitlow linker
281	DIVLTQSPPSLMSLGKRATISCRA SESVTILGSHLIYWYQQKPGQPPTL LIQLASNVQTGVPARFSGSGSRTDF TLTIDPVEEDDAVYYCLQSRTIPRT FGGGTKLEIK	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv light chain variable region

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
282	RASESVTILGSHLIY	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv light chain CDR1
283	LASNVQT	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv light chain CDR2
284	LQSRTIPRT	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv light chain CDR3
285	QIQLVQSGPELKKPGETVKISCKAS GYTFRHYSMNWVKQAPGKGLKWM GRINTESGVPIYADDFKGRFAFSVE TSASTAYLVINNLIKDEDTASYFCSN DYLYSLDFWGQGTALT VSS	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv heavy chain variable region
286	HYSMN	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv heavy chain CDR1
287	RINTESGVPIYADDFKG	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv heavy chain CDR2
288	DYLYSLDF	Anti-BCMA C12A3.2 scFv heavy chain CDR3
289	EVQLLES GGG LVQP GGS LRLSCAA SGFTFSSYAMSWVRQAPGKGLEW VSSISGSGDYIYYADSVKGRFTISR ISKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAK EGTGANSSLADYRGQGT LVT VSS	Anti-BCMA FHVH33 entire sequence
290	GFTFSSYA	Anti-BCMA FHVH33 CDR1
291	ISGSGDYI	Anti-BCMA FHVH33 CDR2
292	AKEGTGANSSLADY	Anti-BCMA FHVH33 CDR3
293	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCRA SQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYA ASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLT SSLQPEDFATYYCQQKYDLLTFGG GTKVEIKGSTSGSGKPGSGEGSTK GQLQLQESGPGLVKPSSETLSLTCTV SGGSISSSSYWGWIRQPPGKGLE WIGSISYSGSTYYNPSLKSRTISVD TSKNQFSLKLSSVTAADTAVYYCAR DRGDTILDVWGQGTMTVTVSS	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv entire sequence, with Whitlow linker
294	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRTITCRA SQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYA ASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLT	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv light chain variable region

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
	SSLQPEDFATYYCQQKYDLLTFGG GTKVEIK	
295	QSISSY	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv light chain CDR1
296	AAS	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv light chain CDR2
297	QQKYDLLT	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv light chain CDR3
298	QLQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVS GGSISSSSYWGWIRQPPGKLEW IGSISYSGSTYYNPSLKSRTISVD SKNQFSLKLSSVTAADTAVYYCARD RGDTILDVWGQGTMTVSS	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv heavy chain variable region
299	GGSISSSSY	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv heavy chain CDR1
300	ISYSGST	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv heavy chain CDR2
301	ARDRGDTILDV	Anti-BCMA CT103A scFv heavy chain CDR3

[00145] In certain embodiments comprising an anti-FAP CAR, the anti-FAP CAR comprises as scFv based on the antibody 4G5 (see WO2021/061708 and WO2021/061778). In some embodiments comprising an anti-FAP CAR comprising an scFv based on the antibody 4G5 further comprises a hinge and transmembrane from CD8, a 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. Examples of an anti-FAP CARs include CARs disclosed in WO2021/061778.

Table 14. Exemplary sequences of anti-FAP 4G5-based CARs

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
302	MALPVTALLLPLALLHAARPGS	Signal peptide
303	QVQLQQPGAELVKPGASVKLSCKAS GYTITSYSLHWKQRPGGLEWIGE NPANGDHNFSKFEIKATLTVDSSN TAFMQLSRLTSEDSAVYYCTRLDDSR FHWYFDVWGAGTTVTSSGGGGSG GGSGGGGSQIVLTQSPALMSASPG EKVTMTCTASSSVSYMYWYQQKPRS	4G5 scFv VH N-terminal

SEQ ID NO:	Amino Acid Sequence	Description
	SPKPWIFLTSNLAGSVPARFSGRSGS TSFSLTISSMEAEDAATYYCQQWSG YPPITFGSGTKLEIK	
304	SGTTTPAPRPPTPAPTIASQPLSLRPE ACRPAAGGAVHTRGLDFACD	CD8α hinge (preceded by SG spacer)
235	IYIWAPLAGTCGVLLLSLVITLYC	CD8α transmembrane domain
237	KRGRKKLLYIFKQPFMRPVQTTQEED GCSCRFPEEEEEGGCEL	4-1BB co- stimulatory domain
240	RVKFSRSADAPAYKQGQNQLYNELN LGRREEYDVLDKRRGRDPEMGGKP RRKNPQEGLYNELQKDKMAEAYSEI GMKGERRRGKGHDGLYQGLSTATK DTYDALHMQALPPR	Cd3ζ signaling domain
305	QIVLTQSPALMSASPGEKVTMTCTAS SSVSYYMYWYQQKPRSSPKPWIFLTS NLAGSVPARFSGRSGS TSFSLTISSM EAEDAATYYCQQWSGYPPITFGSGT KLEIKGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSQVQL QQPGAELVKPGASVKLSCKASGYTIT SYSLHWVKQRPGQGLEWIGEINPAN GDHNFSEKFEIKATLTVDSSSNTAFM QLSRLTSEDSAVYYCTRLDDSRFW YFDVWGAGTTVTVSS	4G5 scFv VL N- terminal

[00146] In some embodiments, the mRNA encoding an anti-GPRC5D chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). GPRC5D is a G protein-coupled receptor without known ligands and of unclear function in human tissue. However, this receptor is expressed in myeloma cell lines and in bone marrow plasma cells from patients with multiple myeloma. GPRC5D has been identified as an immunotherapeutic target in multiple myeloma and Hodgkin lymphomas. Examples of anti-GPRC5D CARs include those incorporating a GPRC5D binding moiety such as MCARH109 (Mailankody et al., N Engl J Med. 387(13): 1196-1206 (2022)), BMS-986393, or OriCAR-017 (Rodriguez-Otero et al., Blood Cancer J. 14(1): 24 (2024)). Examples of anti-GPRC5D CARs include those incorporating a GPRC5D binding moiety derived from an antibody specific to GPRC5D, for example, talquetamab (Pillariseti et al., Blood 135:1232-43 (2020)), or forimtamig. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-GPRC5D CAR comprises an

scFv derived from a 6D9 Mouse antibody with specificity to human GPRC5D (see creative-biolabs.com/car-t/anti-gprc5d-6d9-h-41bb-cd3-car-pcdcar1-26380.htm). In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the GPRC5D CAR comprises an scFv of anti-GPRC5D antibody linked to 4-1BB or CD28 costimulatory domain and CD3ζ signaling domain as described in Mailankody et al., *N Engl J Med.* 387(13): 1196-1206 (2022); creative-biolabs.com/car-t/anti-gprc5d-6d9-h-41bb-cd3-car-pcdcar1-26380.htm; and Rodriguez-Otero et al., *Blood Cancer J.* 14(1): 24 (2024). The entire contents of each of foregoing references in this paragraph are incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the design, structure, and activity of anti-GPRC5D CARs and anti-GPRC5D antibodies that can provide an antigen binding domain for a CAR or immune cell engager, and each example constitutes a means for binding GPRC5D. In any of the aforementioned tLNP embodiments, certain embodiments include tLNPs encapsulating a GPRC5D CAR payload encoded by RNA and having a T cell targeting moiety, such as an anti-CD8 antibody.

[00147] In some embodiments, the mRNA encoding an anti-FCRL5 chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). FCRL5 (Fc receptor-like 5), also known as FCRH5, BXMAS1, CD307, CD307E, and IRTA2, is a protein marker expressed on the surface of plasma cells in patients with multiple myeloma. Furthermore, contact with FCRL5 stimulates B-cell proliferation; thus, FCRL5 has been identified as an immunotherapeutic target for this disease. Examples of anti-FCRL5 CARS include those incorporating an FCRL5 binding moiety, such as those described in WO2016090337, WO2017096120, WO2022263855, and WO2024047558. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-FCRL5 CAR comprises an scFv with specificity to FCRL5, such as ET200-31, ET200-39, ET200-69, ET200-104, ET200-105, ET200-109, or ET200-117. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-FCRL5 CAR comprises an scFv derived from a mouse antibody with specificity to human FCRL5. Such antibodies include 7D11, F25, F56, and F119, as described in Polson et al., *Int. Immunol.*, 18(9): 1363-1373 (2006); Franco et al., *J. Immunol.* 190(11): 5739-5746 (2013); Ise et al., *Clin. Cancer Res.* 11(1): 87-96 (2005); and Ise et al., *Clin. Chem. Lab. Med.* 44(5): 594-602 (2006), all of which are incorporated by reference herein. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-FCRL5 CAR comprises a binding moiety derived from the antigen binding domain of an anti-FCRL5 antibody or nanobody, including cevostamab, 2A10H7, 307307, 2A10D6, 13G9, 10A8, 509f6, EPR27365-87,

EPR26948-19, or EPR26948-67, or as disclosed in WO2016090337, WO2017096120, WO2022263855, or WO2024047558. In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-FCRL5 CAR comprises a binding moiety derived from an antibody-drug conjugate targeting FCRL5, such as those described in Elkins et al., *Mol. Cancer Ther.* 11(10): 2222-2232 (2012). In some embodiments, the extracellular binding domain of the anti-FCRL5 CAR is linked to a costimulatory domain, such as a 4-1BB or CD28 costimulatory domain, and a signaling domain, such as a CD3 ζ signaling domain. The entire contents of each of the foregoing references in this paragraph are incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the design, structure, properties, and activity of anti-FCRL5 CARs and anti-FCRL5 antibodies that can provide an antigen binding domain for a CAR or immune cell engager. Each example constitutes a means for binding FCRL5. In any of the aforementioned tLNP embodiments, certain embodiments include tLNPs encapsulating a FCRL5 CAR payload encoded by RNA and having a T cell targeting moiety, such as an anti-CD8 antibody.

[00148] Each of the CARs with specificity for a particular antigen described herein constitute means for antigen recognition with respect to that antigen and collectively all of the CARs described herein constitute means for antigen recognition. The function can be alternatively stated as antigen recognition by an immune cell or antigen recognition by a T cell and the like.

[00149] In certain embodiments, an ORF can encode a gene-editing nuclease such as one encoding an RNA-guided nuclease, a gene or base editing protein, a prime editing protein, a Gene Writer protein (e.g., a modified or modularized non-long terminal repeat (LTR) retrotransposon), a retrotransposase, an RNA writer, a zinc finger nuclease (ZFN), a transcription activator-like effector nuclease (TALEN), a meganuclease, a transposase, a retrotransposon, a reverse transcriptase (e.g., M-MLV reverse transcriptase), a nickase or inactive nuclease (e.g., Cas9, nCas9, dCas9), a DNA recombinase, a CRISPR nuclease (e.g., Cas9, Cas12, Cas13, Cas3, CasMINI, Cas7-11, CasX), a DNA nickase, a Cas9 nickase (e.g., D10A or H840A), or any fusion or combination thereof. Genome-, gene-, and base-editing technology are reviewed in Anzalone et al., *Nature Biotechnology* 38:824-844, 2020, Sakuma, *Gene and Genome Editing* 3-4:100017, 2022, and Zhou et al., *MedComm* 3(3):e155, 2022, each of which is incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the components and uses of this technology to the extent that it does not conflict with the present disclosure.

[00150] In certain embodiments of any of the above aspects, the poly(A) sequence can have at least about 80 adenosine residues to about 130 or more adenosine residues. In some embodiments the poly(A) sequence has about 80 adenosine residues. In certain embodiments, the poly(A) sequence has about 90 adenosine residues. In certain embodiments, the poly(A) sequence has about 100 adenosine residues. In certain embodiments, the poly(A) sequence has about 110 adenosine residues. In certain embodiments, the poly(A) sequence has about 130 adenosine residues.

(II)(d)(3) CAR constructs used in the mRNA screening

[00151] In certain embodiments, two CAR configurations are used for anti-CD19 CAR: CAR1 and CAR2. CAR1 mRNAs encode an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 1, FIG. 2A**) comprising the following domains in N- to C-terminal order: CD8a signal peptide (SP), anti-CD19 scFv derived from mAb 47G4 (light chain variable domain, VL; linker, L; heavy chain variable domain, VH; 47G4 is disclosed in US2010/0104509), CD8a hinge, CD8a transmembrane domain (TM), CD28 costimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3ζ signaling domain (stim) (**FIG. 1**). The CAR1 amino acid sequence is disclosed in US Patent No.10,287,350 (WO2015/187528) as **SEQ ID NO: 1**, from which the CAR1 amino acid sequence and its synthesis are incorporated herein by reference. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR1 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 4 (FIG. 2B)**. The incorporation of the CD8α hinge and transmembrane domains in CAR1 helps reduce cytokine release syndrome (cytokine storm) in comparison to similar anti-CD19 CAR molecules that instead incorporate a CD28 hinge and transmembrane domain when CAR-T cells are generated *ex vivo* and adoptively transferred.

[00152] In certain embodiments, the CAR2 mRNAs that are used encode an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 2, FIG. 2A**) comprising the following domains in N- to C-terminal order: CD8a signal peptide (SP), anti-CD19 scFv derived from mAb 47G4 (light chain variable domain, VL; linker, L; heavy chain variable domain, VH), CD28 hinge, CD28 transmembrane (TM), CD28 co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3ζ signaling domain (stim) as shown in **FIG. 1**. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR2 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 5 (FIG. 2B)**. Combining the 47G4 scFv with the CD28 hinge and transmembrane domains provides CAR2 an advantage for transient *in vivo* transfection as opposed to the traditional CAR-T cell

comprising an integrated DNA sequence encoding CAR. CAR2 is expressed at a higher level than CAR1 from mRNAs using the same UTRs and codon optimization method and the T cells expressing CAR2 eliminate more CD19⁺ cells.

[00153] In certain embodiments, two CAR configurations are used for anti-CD20 CAR: CAR25, CAR7, and CAR22. The CAR25 mRNA encodes an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 4, FIG. 2A**) comprising the following domains in N- to C-terminal order: Ig-kappa signal peptide (IgK SP), anti-CD20 scFv derived from the Leu16 mAb (light chain variable domain, VL; linker, L; heavy chain variable domain, VH), IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain (TM), 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ signaling domain (stim) as shown in **FIG. 1**. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR25 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 6 (FIG. 2B)**.

[00154] In certain embodiments, CAR7 mRNA encodes an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 74, FIG. 2A**) comprising the following domains in N- to C-terminal order: CD8a signal peptide (SP), anti-CD20 scFv derived from 2.1.2 hybridoma (light chain variable domain, VL; and heavy chain variable domain, VH) and (G₄S)₃ linker (GGGGSGGGSGGGGS - **SEQ ID NO: 252**), CD28 hinge, transmembrane domain (TM), and co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ signaling domain (stim) as shown in **FIG. 1**. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR7 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 76 (FIG. 2B)**.

[00155] In certain embodiments, CAR22 mRNA encodes an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 75, FIG. 2A**) comprising the following domains in N- to C-terminal order: mouse Ig-kappa signal peptide (IgK SP), anti-CD20 scFv derived from the Leu16 mAb (light chain variable domain; heavy chain variable domain, VH) and (G₃S)₂-G₄S linker (GSTSGGGSGGGSGGGSS - **SEQ ID NO: 229**), IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain (TM) and co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain (co-stim), and CD3 ζ signaling domain (stim) as shown in **FIG. 1**. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR22 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 77 (FIG. 2B)**.

[00156] In certain embodiments, the ORFs encoding CAR1, CAR2, CAR7, CAR22, and CAR25 are codon optimized according to the strategies (OPT1-OPT8) described in section (II)(d)(1) above. Note that the SEQ ID NOs below list the sequences without the stop codons. In certain embodiments, the ORF is:

- CAR1-OPT2 (SEQ ID NO: 90), CAR1-OPT3 (SEQ ID NO: 91), CAR1-OPT6 (SEQ ID NO: 92), CAR1-OPT4 (SEQ ID NO: 93), CAR1-OPT7 (SEQ ID NO: 94), CAR1-OPT1 (SEQ ID NO: 95), CAR1-OPT5 (SEQ ID NO: 96), or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto;
- CAR2-OPT2 (SEQ ID NO: 97), CAR2-OPT3 (SEQ ID NO: 98), CAR2-OPT6 version 1 (SEQ ID NO: 99), CAR2-OPT6 version 2 (SEQ ID NO: 100), CAR2-OPT4 (SEQ ID NO: 101), CAR2-OPT7 (SEQ ID NO: 102), CAR2-OPT1 (SEQ ID NO: 103), or CAR2-OPT5 (SEQ ID NO: 104), or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto;
- CAR25-OPT6 (SEQ ID NO: 105), or CAR25-OPT4 (SEQ ID NO: 106), or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto;
- CAR7-OPT0 (SEQ ID NO: 78), CAR7-OPT4 (SEQ ID NO: 79), or CAR7-OPT6 (SEQ ID NO: 80), or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto; or
- CAR22-OPT0 (SEQ ID NO: 81), CAR22-OPT4 (SEQ ID NO: 82), or CAR22-OPT8 (SEQ ID NO: 83), or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.

(II)(e) Improved mRNA constructs containing a 5' UTR, ORF, and 3' UTR

[00157] Provided herein are mRNAs comprising optimized 5' UTR and 3' UTR pairs, and/or ORF encoding CAR, which are effectively transfected into cells both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. **FIG. 3C** contains brief description of all mRNAs (labelled by RM_xxxxx) described herein. In certain embodiments, the mRNA is RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61329, RM_61330, RM_61334, RM_61340, RM_61341, RM_61347, RM_61348, RM_61349, RM_61350, RM_61351, RM_61352, RM_61353, RM_61355, RM_61356, RM_61357, RM_61358, RM_61359, RM_61360, RM_61378, RM_61379, RM_61411, RM_61449, RM_61450, RM_61451, RM_61452, RM_61453, RM_61454, RM_61455, RM_61456, RM_61457, RM_61458, RM_61459, RM_61460, RM_61461, RM_61462, RM_61463, RM_61465, RM_61466, RM_61467, RM_61468, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61484, RM_61485, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61501, RM_61514, RM_61515, RM_61519, RM_61520, RM_61639, RM_61653, RM_61654, RM_61655, RM_61656, RM_61657, RM_61658, RM_61659, or RM_61660

(SEQ ID NO: 113-133, 136-153, 155-167, 170, 171, 175, 176, 178, 316-319, and 321-324 respectively).

[00158] In certain embodiments, the mRNA is RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61329, RM_61330, RM_61340, RM_61341, RM_61347, RM_61348, RM_61349, RM_61355, RM_61356, RM_61357, RM_61378, RM_61379, RM_61451, RM_61452, RM_61453, RM_61454, RM_61455, RM_61456, RM_61458, RM_61459, RM_61460, RM_61461, RM_61462, RM_61463, RM_61465, RM_61466, RM_61467, RM_61468, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61484, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61514, RM_61515, RM_61519, RM_61520, RM_61639, RM_61653, RM_61654, RM_61655, RM_61656, RM_61657, RM_61658, RM_61659, or RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 113-117, 119-123, 128-130, 136, 137, 141-146, 148-153, 155-161, 163-166, 170, 171, 175, 176, 178, 316-319, and 321-324 respectively).

[00159] In certain embodiments, the mRNAs have an elevated level of expression of the CAR upon tLNP-mediated transfection into mammalian cells compared to a reference mRNA in which the 5' UTR comprises tobacco etch virus (TEV) 5' UTR, the ORF comprises the OPT6 sequence (CAR sequence optimized by IDT codon optimization tool), and the 3' UTR comprises Xenopus β -globin (XBG) 3' UTR.

[00160] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 2-fold greater than the reference mRNA. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, RM_61350, RM_61330, RM_61379, RM_61347, RM_61378, RM_61348, RM_61329, RM_61340, RM_61341, RM_61351, and RM_61359 for CAR1 and RM_61353, RM_61355, RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61458, RM_61455, RM_61356, RM_61358, RM_61459, RM_61484, RM_61485, RM_61454, RM_61451, RM_61453, RM_61515, RM_61460, RM_61456, RM_61411, RM_61468, RM_61360, RM_61466, RM_61467, RM_61465, RM_61452, RM_61501, RM_61457, RM_61449, RM_61462, RM_61463, and RM_61450 for CAR2.

[00161] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 2-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human expanded T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, RM_61350, RM_61330, RM_61379, RM_61347, RM_61378, RM_61348, RM_61329, RM_61340, RM_61341, RM_61351, RM_61353, and RM_61359 for CAR1 and RM_61355,

RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61458, RM_61455, RM_61356, RM_61358, RM_61459, RM_61484, RM_61485, RM_61454, RM_61451, RM_61453, RM_61515, RM_61460, RM_61456, RM_61411, RM_61468, RM_61360, RM_61466, RM_61467, RM_61465, RM_61452, RM_61501, RM_61457, RM_61449, RM_61462, RM_61463, and RM_61450 for CAR2.

[00162] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 2-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human activated T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, RM_61350, RM_61330, RM_61379, RM_61347, RM_61378, RM_61348, RM_61329, RM_61359 for CAR1 and RM_61355, RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61458, RM_61455, RM_61356, RM_61358, RM_61459, RM_61484, RM_61485, RM_61451, RM_61515, RM_61460, RM_61456, RM_61411, RM_61360, and for CAR2.

[00163] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 3-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human activated T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, RM_61378, and RM_61379 for CAR1.

[00164] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 2-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human expanded T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61639 for CAR 25, RM_61655 and RM_61656 for CAR22, and RM_61657, RM_61658, RM_61659, and RM_61660 for CAR7.

[00165] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 4-fold greater than the reference mRNA. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61330, RM_61347, RM_61349, RM_61350, RM_61378, and RM_61379 for CAR1 and RM_61355, RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61458, RM_61455, RM_61356, and RM_61358 for CAR2.

[00166] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 4-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human expanded T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61330, RM_61347, RM_61349, RM_61350, RM_61378, and RM_61379 for CAR1 and RM_61355, RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61482, RM_61483, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488,

RM_61489, RM_61458, RM_61455, RM_61356, and RM_61358 for CAR2.

[00167] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 4-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human activated T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61455, RM_61458, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61355, and RM_61357 for CAR2.

[00168] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 5-fold greater than the reference mRNA. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, and RM_61350 for CAR1 and RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, and RM_61489 for CAR2.

[00169] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 5-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human expanded T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, and RM_61350 for CAR1 and RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61487, RM_61488, and RM_61489 for CAR2.

[00170] In certain embodiments, expression of the mRNAs is at least 5-fold greater than the reference mRNA in human activated T cells. Examples of the mRNA include, without limitation, RM_61357 and RM_61461 for CAR2.

[00171] In certain embodiments, the improved mRNA comprises the same UTRs used in the base construct and improved expression is attributable to an improved ORF. Examples of such mRNAs include, without limitation, RM_61358, RM_61359, RM_61360, RM_61501, RM_61411, RM_61449, RM_61450, RM_61350, RM_61351, RM_61352, and RM_61353.

[00172] Certain embodiments comprise individual mRNA molecules or groupings thereof wherein one or more mRNA molecules has at least 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, or 100% identity to any of the foregoing mRNA molecules.

[00173] In certain embodiments, the sequences of the above mRNAs are comprised in other nucleic acid molecules such as circular RNA molecules, saRNA molecules, or DNA molecules encoding any of such (m)RNA molecules. The encoding DNA molecules can comprise additional sequences to facilitate *in vitro* transcription, circularization, or self-amplification as disclosed herein or known in the art.

[00174] In certain instances, the nucleic acid disclosed herein is a “nucleoside-modified

nucleic acid,” which refers to a nucleic acid comprising at least one modified nucleoside. A “modified nucleoside” refers to a nucleoside with a chemical modification relative to the standard nucleosides such as uridine, thymidine, ribonucleosides, and 2'-deoxyribonucleosides of adenine, guanine, and cytosine. For example, over one hundred different nucleoside modifications have been identified in RNA (Rozenski *et al.*, 1999, The RNA Modification Database: 1999 update. Nucl Acids Res 27: 196-197).

[00175] In some embodiments, some or all of the uridines of the mRNA have been replaced with one or more types of a pseudouridine, or other modified nucleoside(s). In certain embodiments, “a pseudouridine” refers to N1-methyl pseudouridine (N1Mψ or m¹ψ). In certain embodiments, “a pseudouridine” refers to 5-methoxyuridine (5moU). In another embodiment, “a pseudouridine” refers to m¹acp³Y (1-methyl-3-(3-amino-3-carboxypropyl) pseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to m¹Y (1-methylpseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to Ym (2'-O-methylpseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to m⁵D (5-methyldihydrouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to m³Y (3-methylpseudouridine). In another embodiment, the term refers to a pseudouridine moiety that is not further modified. In another embodiment, the term refers to a monophosphate, diphosphate, or triphosphate of any of the above pseudouridines. In another embodiment, the term refers to any other pseudouridine known in the art. In some embodiments, cytidines are substituted with a modified nucleoside, such as 5-methyl cytidine, instead of or in addition to uridines. Each possibility represents a separate embodiment of the herein disclosed inventions. Further modified nucleosides are disclosed in WO2007024708 which is incorporated by reference in its entirety for all that it teaches about modified nucleosides and their use in RNA.

(III) mRNA synthesis

[00176] In certain embodiments, the mRNA sequences can be synthesized by *in vitro* transcription (IVT). Such *in vitro* transcription can be accomplished using a phage RNA polymerase such as T7 RNA polymerase and beneficially provides substitution of uridine with a pseudouridine (e.g., without limitation, N1-methylpseudouridine (N1Mψ) or 5-methoxyuridine (5moU)) (e.g., as shown in Example 1). In other embodiments, cytidine is substituted with 5-methylcytidine instead of or in addition to U substitution. Templates

used in such IVT method comprise linear DNA molecules comprising the 5' UTR, ORF and 3' UTR sequences inserted between a T7 RNA polymerase promoter and a poly(A) tail (e.g., about 90 to about 110 adenine residues) in which the poly(A) tail is at the 3' end of the linear DNA. For each genus and species of RNA molecule(s) disclosed herein there is a genus or species of template DNA molecule(s) encoding the RNA molecule(s). Various restriction sites can be used for the insertion. Examples of restriction sites include, without limitation, EcoR1, BamH1, and BsrG1. Typically, template DNA is produced as a bacterial plasmid carrying a selectable marker such as kanamycin resistance. Circular plasmids are linearized at a unique type II restriction enzyme site, located downstream of the poly(A) tail. The linearized plasmid serves as template for IVT. The IVT process can utilize T7 RNA polymerase in reaction conditions known in the art and partial or complete substitution of uridine with a pseudouridine (e.g., without limitation, N1Mψ or 5moU). A Cap1 structure can be added co-transcriptionally using, for example, a cap-AG trinucleotide reagent (for example, m7G(5')ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG). In alternative embodiments, template DNA comprises a T3 or SP6 RNA polymerase promoter instead of the T7 RNA polymerase promoter and the corresponding polymerase is used to synthesize the mRNA.

(IV) Cells comprising the mRNAs and/or polypeptide encoded by the mRNA.

[00177] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a cell comprising any of the mRNAs disclosed herein, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA. Similarly, in further embodiments, this disclosure provides a cell comprising an mRNA encoding a polypeptide disclosed herein, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA. In various embodiments, the polypeptide is a CAR disclosed herein.

[00178] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a cell comprising a polypeptide encoded by any of the mRNAs disclosed herein, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide is a CAR. In certain embodiments, the CAR is an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or an anti-FAP CAR. In certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an RNA-guided nuclease or derivative thereof. In certain instances, the RNA-guided nuclease is Cas9, Cas12, and analogous species thereof, see, e.g., Makarova and Koonin, 2015, *Methods Molec. Biol.* 1311: 45-47; Tang et al., 2019, *Database* 1-8.

Similarly, in further embodiments, this disclosure provides a cell comprising a polypeptide disclosed herein, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA encoding the polypeptide. In various embodiments, the polypeptide is a CAR disclosed herein.

[00179] In certain embodiments, the cells are mammalian cells. In certain embodiments, the cells are immune cells. In certain embodiments the immune cells are T cells, NK cells, NKT cells, or monocytes. In certain embodiments, the cell is a hematopoietic stem cell. In certain embodiments, the cell is a mesenchymal stem cell. In certain instances, the cells are human cells.

[00180] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides a CAR-modified immune cell (CAR-MIC) comprising a CAR-encoding mRNA and/or the encoded CAR polypeptide of any one of the herein disclosed aspects and embodiments, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA. In some embodiments, the CAR-MIC is in the body of a mammal. In some instances, the mammal is a human. In some embodiments, the CAR-MIC has been transfected with the mRNA *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the CAR-MIC is a T cell. In some embodiments, the CAR-MIC is an NK cell. In some embodiments, the CAR-MIC is an NKT cell. In some embodiments, the CAR-MIC is a monocyte. In certain embodiments, the CAR is an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or an anti-FAP CAR.

[00181] In certain embodiments of these disclosed aspects, an anti-CD19 CAR comprises an anti-CD19 binding domain, CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domains, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. In certain embodiments of these aspects, an anti-CD19 CAR comprises an anti-CD19 binding domain, hinge and transmembrane domain from CD8, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ -chain signaling domain. In certain instances, an anti-CD19 binding domain comprises a 47G4 scFv. Examples of anti-CD19 CAR includes, without limitation, CAR1 and CAR2.

[00182] In certain embodiments, an anti-CD20 CAR comprises Leu16 anti-CD20 scFv, IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain, 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. In certain embodiments, an anti-CD20 CAR comprises Leu16 anti-CD20 scFv, IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane and co-stimulatory domains, 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. In certain embodiments, an anti-CD20 CAR comprises 2.1.2 anti-CD20 scFv, CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory

domains, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain. Examples of anti-CD20 CAR include, without limitation, CAR7, CAR22, and CAR25.

[00183] In certain embodiments, the cells comprising the mRNA disclosed herein, or cells comprising the polypeptide encoded by the mRNA, are prepared by transfecting the cells with the mRNA disclosed herein. In certain embodiments, the transfecting step comprises administering to the cells a pharmacologically effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the mRNA formulated in an LNP or tLNP as disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the pharmacologically effective dose is a therapeutically effective dose. In some embodiments, the transfecting takes place in vivo. In some embodiments, the transfecting takes place extracorporeally.

(V) LNP and tLNP formulated pharmaceutical compositions

[00184] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising an mRNA formulated in an LNP, wherein the mRNA comprises an improved mRNA disclosed herein. The LNPs and tLNPs encapsulating the improved mRNAs disclosed herein are multicomponent compositions comprising, in addition to one or more mRNAs and also encapsulate additional nucleic acids (for example, a guide RNA), various lipids and, in the case of a tLNP, a targeting moiety. Additionally, the improved mRNAs themselves are assembled from multiple component nucleotide sequences. Each of these components is disclosed as multiple alternative species constituting genera and sub-genera. Each species, subgenus, and genus of any one component can be independently combined with species, subgenera, or genera of other components to define the scope of particular embodiments consistent with the teachings herein disclosed. Each of the components constitute means for accomplishing the function herein described. The complete LNPs and tLNPs themselves constitute means for transfecting a cell or means for delivering an nucleic acid (an RNA or mRNA) to a cell.

(V)(a) mRNA payload

[00185] In some embodiments, an mRNA payload comprises one or more species of mRNA molecule. In some embodiments, the one or more species of mRNA comprises only a single species of mRNA while in other instances the one or more species of mRNA comprises multiple mRNA species, for example, 2, 3, or 4 mRNA species. In some

embodiments in which the payload comprises multiple mRNA species, more than one of the species up to and including all of the species encode a polypeptide that is reactive with a same target. For example, in embodiments in which the payload comprises a nucleic acid encoding a CAR or immune cell engager (ICE), the payload can comprise or consist of 1) a single nucleic acid species encoding a single species of CAR or ICE, 2) a single nucleic acid species encoding 2 or more species of CAR or ICE (or a mixture of CAR and ICE) such as a bicistronic or multicistronic mRNA in which each CAR and/or ICE has specificity for a same target antigen, 3) a single nucleic acid species encoding 2 or more species of CAR or ICE (or a mixture of CAR and ICE) such as a bicistronic or multicistronic mRNA in which at least one CAR and/or ICE has specificity for a different target antigen than the other(s), 4) two or more nucleic acid species encoding 2 or more species of CAR or ICE (or a mixture of CAR and ICE) in which each CAR and/or ICE has specificity for a same target antigen, 5) two or more nucleic acid species encoding 2 or more species of CAR or ICE (or a mixture of CAR and ICE) in which at least one CAR and/or ICE has specificity for a different target antigen than the other(s). In some instances, a single species of mRNA is any one of the herein disclosed improved mRNA molecules. In other instances, a single species of mRNA has one of the particular combinations of UTRs disclosed herein. When two or more CAR and/or ICE have specificity for a same target antigen, they can have specificity for different epitopes of the same target antigen. Further variations will be apparent to one of skill in the art (e.g., multiple bi- or multicistronic nucleic acids, nucleic acids encoding a TCR and the like).

[00186] In other embodiments, an mRNA encodes a gene-editing or base-editing or gene writing protein. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid is a guide RNA. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises both a gene- or base-editing or gene writing protein-encoding mRNA and one or more guide RNAs. CRISPR nucleases can have altered activity, for example, modifying the nuclease so that it is a nickase instead of making double-strand cuts or so that it binds the sequence specified by the guide RNA but has no enzymatic activity. Base-editing proteins are often fusion proteins comprising a deaminase domain and a sequence-specific DNA binding domain (such as an inactive CRISPR nuclease).

[00187] In some embodiments, the reprogramming agent comprises an immune receptor (for example, a chimeric antigen receptor or a T cell receptor) or an immune cell engager (for example, a bispecific T cell engager (BiTE), a bispecific killer cell engager

(BiKE), a trispecific kill cell engager (TriKE), a dual affinity retargeting antibody (DART), a TRIDENT (linking two DART units or a DART unit and a Fab domain), a macrophage engager (e.g., BiME), an innate cell engager, and the like).

[00188] In some embodiments, the reprogramming agent encodes or is a gene/genome editing component. In some embodiments, the gene/genome editing component is a guide RNA for an RNA-directed nuclease or other nucleic acid editing enzyme, clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeat RNA (crisprRNA), a trans-activating clustered regularly interspaced short palindromic repeat RNA (tracrRNA). In some embodiments, the gene/genome editing component is a nucleic acid-encoded enzyme, such as RNA-guided nuclease, a gene or base editing protein, a zinc finger nuclease (ZFN), a transcription activator-like effector nuclease (TALEN), a meganuclease, a transposase, or a CRISPR nuclease (e.g., Cas9 or Cas12, etc.). In some embodiments, the gene/genome editing component is DNA to be inserted or that serves as a template in gene or genome editing for example a template for repair of a double-strand break.

(V)(b) Binding moiety

[00189] In certain embodiments, the LNP is a tLNP comprising a binding moiety serving as a targeting moiety that specifically binds to a cell surface protein. In certain embodiments, a LNP or tLNP comprises a binding moiety derived from an anti-CD40⁺ antibody, an anti-LRRC15⁺ antibody, an anti-CTSK antibody, an anti-ADAM12⁺ antibody, an anti-CLDN6 antibody, an anti-CLDN 18.2 antibody, an anti-DLL3 antibody, an anti-IL13R α 2 antibody, an anti-ITGA11 antibody, an anti-FAP⁺ antibody, an anti-NOX4 antibody, an anti-SGCD antibody, an anti-SYNDIG1 antibody, an anti-CDH11⁺ antibody, an anti-PLPP4 antibody, an anti-SLC24A2 antibody, an anti-PDGFRB⁺ antibody, an anti-THY1⁺ antibody, an anti-ANTXR1⁺ antibody, an anti-GAS1 antibody, an anti-CALHM5 antibody, an anti-SDC1⁺ antibody, an anti-HER2⁺ antibody, an anti-TROP2⁺ antibody, an anti-MSLN⁺ antibody, an anti-Nectin4⁺ antibody, or an anti-MUC16⁺ antibody. In further embodiments, a LNP (or tLNP) comprises a binding moiety specific for an immune cell antigen selected from CD1, CD2⁺, CD3⁺, CD4⁺, CD5⁺, CD7⁺, CD8⁺, CD11b⁺, CD14⁺, CD16, CD25⁺, CD26⁺, CD27⁺, CD28⁺, CD30⁺, CD32⁺, CD38⁺, CD39⁺, CD40⁺, CD40L (CD154)⁺, CD44⁺, CD45⁺, CD56⁺, CD64⁺, CD62⁺, CD68, CD69⁺, CD73⁺, CD80⁺, CD83⁺, CD86⁺, CD95⁺, CD103⁺,

CD119[‡], CD126[‡], CD137 (41BB)^{†‡}, CD150[‡], CD153[‡], CD161[‡], CD166[‡], CD183 (CXCR3)[‡], CD183 (CXCR5)[‡], CD223 (LAG-3)^{†‡}, CD254[‡], CD275[‡], CD45RA, CTLA-4^{††‡}, DEC205, OX40[†], PD-1^{†‡}, GITR[†], TIM-3^{†‡}, , FasL^{†‡}, IL18R1, ICOS (CD278)[‡], leu-12, TCR[†], TLR1, TLR2^{†‡}, TLR3^{†‡}, TLR4^{†‡}, TLR6, TREM2[‡], NKG2D[‡], CCR, CCR1 (CD191)[‡], CCR2 (CD192)^{†‡}, CCR4(CD194)^{†‡}, CCR6(CD196)[‡], CCR7[‡], low affinity IL-2 receptor^{†‡}, IL-7 receptor[‡], IL-12 receptor[‡], IL-15 receptor[‡], IL-18 receptor[‡], and IL-21 receptor[‡]. In further embodiments, a tLNP comprises a binding moiety specific for an HSC surface molecule selected from CD117[†], CD34^{†‡}, CD44^{†‡}, CD45^{†‡}, CD90 (Thy1)[‡], CD105[‡], CD133[‡], BMPR2[‡], and Sca-1; or specific for an MSC surface molecules selected from CD70^{†‡}, CD105[‡], CD73[‡], Stro-1[‡], SSEA-3[‡], SSEA-4[‡], CD271[‡], CD146[‡], GD2^{†‡}, SUSD2, Stro-4, MSCA-1, CD56[‡], CD200^{†‡}, PODXL[‡], CD13[‡], CD29^{†‡}, CD44^{†‡}, CD45^{†‡}, and CD10[‡]. In various embodiments, a binding moiety is an antibody or antigen-binding portion thereof. (* indicates that exemplary antibodies with the indicated specificity from which a binding moiety could be derived can be found in US Patent 11,326,182B2 Table 9 or 10. †indicates that exemplary antibodies with the indicated specificity from which a binding moiety could be derived can be found in Wilkinson & Hale, 2022. Both references cited and incorporated by reference above. ‡ indicates that exemplary antibodies with the indicated specificity from which a binding moiety could be derived can be found in the Therapeutic Antibody Database (TABS) at tabs.craic.com). Other suitable antibodies can be found in Appendix A. A more extensive discussion of antibodies recognizing many of the individual antigens listed above can be found in WIPO Publication WO2024040195A1 and US Patent Application No. 18/731,223 which are each incorporated by reference for all that they teach about antibodies and related molecules that can be used to provide binding moieties for tLNPs.

[00190] In some embodiments, a binding moiety of a tLNP comprises an antigen binding domain of an anti-CD8 antibody. In some embodiments, an anti-CD8 antibody is a human antibody. In some embodiments, an anti-CD8 antibody is a chimeric or humanized antibody, such as a chimeric or humanized mouse anti-human CD8 antibody. In some instances, an anti-CD8 antibody is a humanized form of a mouse antibody, such as RPA-T8 (also referred to herein as CT8). As expressed on cells in a mammal, CD8 is a dimer, commonly of two α chains or one each of an α and β chain. CT8 recognizes an epitope on the α chain (sometime referred to as CD8a or CD8 α). CT8 and its humanized derivatives can bind to both the α_2 and $\alpha\beta$ dimers. In some embodiments, a humanized

antigen binding domain derived from CT8 comprises a heavy chain variable region (VH) comprising an amino acid sequence that has at least 90% identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 188 or 206 wherein the VH comprises a heavy chain CDR1 (VH-CDR1) comprising the amino acid sequence RYTFTDYX₁LH (SEQ ID NO: 220) wherein X₁ is N, S, Q, or A, a VH-CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence FIYPYX₁GGTG (SEQ ID NO: 221) or FIYPYX₂GGTG (SEQ ID NO: 222) wherein X₂ is N, Q, D, S, or A, and a VH-CDR3 having the amino acid sequence DHRYX₁EGVSFDY (SEQ ID NO: 223); and a light chain variable region (VL) comprising an amino acid sequence that has at least 90% identity with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 194 or 212, wherein the VL comprises a CDR1 (VL-CDR1) comprising the amino acid sequence RASESVX₃GFGX₁SFMN wherein X₃ is D, E, S, or A (SEQ ID NO: 224), VL-CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence LASX₂LES (SEQ ID NO: 225), and a VL-CDR3 having the amino acid sequence QQX₂X₂EX₃PYT (SEQ ID NO: 226). In some embodiments, the antigen binding domain comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 195-197 or 213-215. In some embodiments, the antigen binding domain comprises a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 189-193, 202-205, or 207-211. In some embodiments, the antigen binding domain comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196 and a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-205. In some embodiments, the antigen binding domain comprises:

- (a) a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 189 and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 195;
- (b) a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO: 190-193, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196; or
- (c) a VH comprising the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NO: 190-193, and a VL comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 197;

[00191] In some embodiments, VH-CDR1 has the amino acid sequence RYTFTDYNLH (SEQ ID NO: 181). In some embodiments, VH-CDR2 has the amino acid sequence FIYPYNGGTG (SEQ ID NO: 182). In some embodiments, VH-CDR3 has the amino acid sequence DHRYNEGVVSFDY (SEQ ID NO: 183). In some embodiments, VL-CDR1 has the amino acid sequence RASESVDGFGNSFMN (SEQ ID NO: 185). In some embodiments, VL-CDR2 has the amino acid sequence LASNLES (SEQ ID NO: 186). In

some embodiments, VL-CDR3 has the amino acid sequence QQNNEDPYT (SEQ ID NO: 187). In some embodiments, the acceptor sequence from which the heavy chain framework regions are derived from IGHV1-46*01/IGHJ6*01, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 188). In some embodiments, the acceptor sequence from which the light chain framework regions are derived from IGKV1-39*01/IGKJ2*01, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 194. In some embodiments, the acceptor sequence from which the heavy chain framework regions are derived from a modified IGHV1-18*01, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 206. In some embodiments, the acceptor sequence from which the light chain framework regions are derived from a modified version of IGKV3D-11*01, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 212. In some embodiments, the heavy chain framework regions are derived from IGHV1-46*01/IGHJ6*01 and the light chain framework regions are derived from IGKV1-39*01/IGKJ2*01. The resultant VH and VL sequences are highly similar regardless of which acceptor sequence they are derived from. In some embodiments, the heavy chain framework regions are derived from a modified IGHV1-18*01 and the light chain framework regions are derived from a modified version of IGKV3D-11*01. In some embodiments, the heavy chain framework regions are derived from IGHV1-46*01/IGHJ6*01 and the light chain framework regions are derived from a modified version of IGKV3D-11*01. In some embodiments, the heavy chain framework regions are derived from a modified IGHV1-18*01 and the light chain framework regions are derived from IGKV1-39*01/IGKJ2*01. **Table 17** shows several humanized variants of anti-CD8 antibody binding moiety and related sequences. Further information about humanized CT8 antibodies and antigen binding fragments thereof is disclosed in US Provisional Patent Application 63/610,917 (Attorney docket number 23-1742-US-PRO) entitled *Humanized Anti-CD8 Antibodies and Uses Thereof*, filed on December 15, 2023, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety for its teachings about such antibodies and antigen binding domains and their uses.

[00192] In some embodiments, the targeting moiety is a whole antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody comprises a silenced Fc region. A silenced Fc region fails to bind to Fc gamma receptors and complement protein C1q, thus abolishing immune effector functions. In some instances, the antibody comprises a silenced Fc region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 218 or 219. In some embodiments, the whole humanized anti-CD8 antibody heavy chain with a silenced Fc region comprises the sequence of CBD1033HC (SEQ ID NO: 347). In some embodiments, the whole

humanized anti-CD8 antibody light chain comprises the sequence of CBD1033LC (SEQ ID NO: 348). In some embodiments, the whole humanized anti-CD8 antibody comprising a heavy chain with a silenced Fc region comprises a heavy chain comprising the sequence of CBD1033HC (SEQ ID NO: 347) and a light chain comprising the sequence of CBD1033LC (SEQ ID NO: 348). Natural Fc sequence ends with a lysine residue, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 219. In product manufacturing C-terminal clipping of this lysine residue can cause product heterogeneity. To obviate this problem the coding sequence for the Fc can be modified to not encode this amino acid, for example ending at the previous glycine residue in the natural Fc sequence as done in SEQ ID NO: 218. For all embodiments comprising an Fc, whether shown with or without the natural terminal lysine residue, there is an alternative embodiment without or with that residue, respectively.

(V)(c) LNP compositions

[00193] The LNP composition contributes to the formation of stable LNPs and tLNPs, efficient encapsulation of a payload, protection of a payload from degradation until it is delivered into a cell, and promotion of endosomal escape of a payload into the cytoplasm. These functions are primarily independent of the specificity of the binding moiety (or moieties) serving to direct or bias the tLNP to a particular cell type(s).

[00194] In certain embodiments the LNP comprises a lipid composition comprising an ionizable cationic lipid, PEG-lipid comprising functionalized PEG-lipid and non-functionalized PEG-lipid, a phospholipid, and a sterol.

[00195] The LNPs and/or tLNPs can include the various components in amounts sufficient to provide a nanoparticle with a desired shape, fluidity, and bio-acceptability as described herein. With respect to LNPs or tLNPs of this disclosure, in some embodiments, the LNP (or tLNP) comprises at least one ionizable cationic lipid (e.g., as described herein) in an amount in the range of from about 35 to about 65 mol%, or any integer bound sub-range thereof, e.g., in an amount of from about 40 to about 65 mol%, about 40 to about 60 mol%, or about 40 mol% to about 62 mol%. In some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP comprises about 58 mol%, about 60 mol%, or 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid. In some embodiments, the LNP (or tLNP) comprises a phospholipid in an amount in the range of from about 7 to about 30 mol%, or any integer bound sub-range thereof, e.g., in an amount of from about 13 to about 30 mol%. In some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP comprises about 10 mol% phospholipid. In some embodiments, the LNP (or

tLNP) comprises a sterol in an amount in the range of from about 20 to about 50 mol% or any integer bound sub-range thereof, e.g., in an amount in the range of from about 20 to about 45 mol%, or about 30 to about 50 mol%, or about 30 to about 45 mol%. In some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP comprises about 30.5, 26.5, or 23.5 mol% sterol. In some embodiments, the LNP (or tLNP) comprises at least one co-lipid in an amount in the range of from about 1 to about 30 mol%. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises total PEG-lipid in an amount in the range of from about 1 mol% to about 5 mol% or any integer $\times 10^{-1}$ bound sub-range thereof, e.g., in an amount in the range of from about 1 mol% to about 2 mol% total PEG-lipid. In some embodiments, the LNP (or tLNP) comprises at least one unfunctionalized PEG-lipid in an amount of from 0 to about 5 mol% or any integer $\times 10^{-1}$ bound sub-range thereof, e.g., in the range of amount 0 to about 3 mol%, or about 1 to about 5 mol%, about 0.5 to about 5 mol%, or about 0.5 to about 3 mol%. In some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP comprises about 1.4 mol% unfunctionalized PEG-lipid. In some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP comprises at least one functionalized PEG-lipid in an amount in the range of from about 0.1 to about 5 mol% or any integer $\times 10^{-1}$ bound sub-range thereof, e.g., in the range of from about 0.1 to 0.3 mol%. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 0.1 mol%, about 0.2 mol%, or about 0.3 mol% functionalized PEG-lipid. In some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP comprises about 0.1 mol% functionalized PEG-lipid. In some embodiments, the functionalized PEG-lipid is conjugated to a binding moiety. In certain instances, a tLNP is an LNP that further comprises an antibody (for example, a whole IgG) as the binding moiety which is present at an antibody:mRNA ratio (w/w) of about 0.3 to about 1.0.

[00196] In certain aspects, this disclosure provides an LNP or tLNP, wherein the LNP or tLNP comprises about 35 mol% to about 65 mol% of an ionizable cationic lipid, about 0.5 mol% to about 3 mol% of a PEG-lipid (including non-functionalized PEG-lipid and optionally a functionalized PEG-lipid), about 7 mol% to about 13 mol% of a phospholipid, and about 30 mol% to about 50 mol% of a sterol. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises a payload with a net negative charge for example, a peptide, a polypeptide, a protein, a small molecule, or a nucleic acid molecule, and combinations thereof. A payload is generally encompassed by or in the interior of an LNP or tLNP. As disclosed herein dosages always refer to the amount of payload being provided. In some embodiments, a payload comprises one or more species of nucleic acid molecule. For tLNP encapsulating mRNA dosages are typically in the range of 0.05 to 5 mg/kg without

regard for recipient species. In some embodiments, the dosage is in the range of 0.1 to 1 mg/kg.

[00197] With respect to LNPs or tLNPs of this disclosure, in some embodiments, the ratio of total lipid to nucleic acid is about 10:1 to about 50:1 on a weight basis. In some embodiments, the ratio of total lipid to nucleic acid is about 10:1, about 20:1, about 30:1, or about 40:1 to about 50:1, or 10:1 to 20:1, 30:1, 40:1 or 50:1, or any range bound by a pair of these ratios. The ratio of lipid to nucleic acid can also be reported as an N/P ratio, the ratio of positively chargeable lipid amine (N = nitrogen) groups to negatively-charged nucleic acid molecule phosphate (P) groups. In some embodiments, the N/P ratio is from about 3 to about 9, about 3 to about 7, about 3 to about 6, about 4 to about 6, about 5 to about 6, or about 6. In some embodiments, the N/P ratio is from 3 to 9, 3 to 7, 3 to 6, 4 to 6, 5 to 6, or 6. In certain embodiments as described herein, the LNP (or tLNP) comprises a binding moiety, wherein the binding moiety comprises an antigen binding domain of an antibody and wherein the antibody is a whole antibody and the ratio of a lipid to nucleic acid is in the range of from about 0.3 to about 1.0 w/w.

[00198] Due to physiologic and manufacturing constraints LNP or tLNP, particles with a hydrodynamic diameter of about 50 to about 150 nm are desirable for *in vivo* use. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the LNP or tLNP has a hydrodynamic diameter of 50 to 150 nm and in some embodiments the hydrodynamic diameter is ≤ 120 , ≤ 110 , ≤ 100 , or ≤ 90 nm. Uniformity of particle size is also desirable with a polydispersity index (PDI) of ≤ 0.2 (on a scale of 0 to 1) being acceptable. Both hydrodynamic diameter and polydispersity index are determined by dynamic light scattering (DLS). Particle diameter as assessed from cryo-transmission electron microscopy (Cryo-TEM) can be smaller than the DLS-determined value.

[00199] Particular compositions for precursors to tLNPs and LNPs are disclosed in US Patent Application No. 18/731,223 filed May 31, 2024, as well as PCT Application No. PCT/US23/72426 filed August 17, 2023, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. LNP and tLNP compositions can include those of Table 15. In various embodiments, N/P can be from 3 to 9 or any integer-bound sub-range in that range or about any integer in that range

(V)(c)(1) Phospholipids

[00200] As described above, in various embodiments, the LNPs and tLNPs include a

phospholipid. As would be understood by the person of ordinary skill in the art, phospholipids are amphiphilic molecules. Due to the amphiphilic nature of phospholipids, these molecules are known to form bilayers and by including them in the LNPs and tLNPs, as described herein, they can provide membrane formation, stability, and rigidity. As used herein, phospholipids include a hydrophilic head group, including a functionalized phosphate group, and two hydrophobic tail groups derived from fatty acids. For example, in various embodiments as described herein, the phospholipids include a phosphate group functionalized with ethanolamine, choline, glycerol, serine, or inositol. As described above, the phospholipid includes two hydrophobic tail groups derived from fatty acids. These hydrophobic tail groups can be derived from unsaturated or saturated fatty acids. For example, the hydrophobic tail groups can be derived from a C₁₂-C₂₀ fatty acid.

[00201] With respect to LNPs or tLNPs of this disclosure, in various embodiments, the phospholipid comprises dimyristoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DMPG), dimyristoylphosphatidyl choline (DMPC), dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine (DPPC), distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC), distearoyl-glycero-phosphate (18:0 PA, DSGP), dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), dioleoyl-glycero-phosphate (18:1 PA, DOGP), or diarachidoylphosphatidylcholine (DAPC), or a combination thereof. In various embodiments, the phospholipid is dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine (DOPE), dimyristoylphosphatidyl choline (DMPC), distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC), dimyristoylphosphatidyl glycerol (DMPG), dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine (DPPC), or 1,2-diarachidoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine (DAPC). In some embodiments, the phospholipid is distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC). Phospholipids can contribute to formation of a membrane, whether monolayer, bilayer, or multi-layer, surrounding the core of the LNP or tLNP. Additionally, phospholipids such as DSPC, DMPC, DPPC, DAPC impart stability and rigidity to membrane structure. Phospholipids, such as DOPE, impart fusogenicity. Further phospholipids, such as DMPG, which attains negative charge at physiologic pH, facilitates charge modulation. Thus, phospholipids constitute means for facilitating membrane formation, means for imparting membrane stability and rigidity, means for imparting fusogenicity, and means for charge modulation. Some embodiments specifically include one or more of the above phospholipids while other embodiments specifically exclude one or more of the above phospholipids.

[00202] In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP has about 7 mol% to about 13 mol%

phospholipid, about 7 mol% to about 10 mol% phospholipid, or about 10 mol% to about 13 mol% phospholipid. In certain embodiments, an LNP has about 7 mol%, about 10 mol%, or about 13 mol% phospholipid. In certain instances, the phospholipid is DSPC. In certain instances, the phospholipid is DAPC.

(V)(c)(2) Sterols

[00203] The disclosed LNP and tLNP comprise a sterol. Sterol refers to a subgroup of steroids that contain at least one hydroxyl (OH) group. More specifically, a gonane derivative with an OH group substituted for an H at position 3, or said differently, but equivalently, a steroid with an OH group substituted for an H at position 3. Examples of sterols include, without limitation, cholesterol, ergosterol, β -sitosterol, stigmasterol, stigmasterol, 20-hydroxycholesterol, 22-hydroxycholesterol, and the like. With respect to LNPs or tLNPs of this disclosure, in various embodiments, the sterol is cholesterol, 20-hydroxycholesterol, 20(S)-hydroxycholesterol, 22-hydroxycholesterol, or a phytosterol or combinations thereof. In further embodiments, the phytosterol comprises campesterol, sitosterol, or stigmasterol, or combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, the cholesterol is not animal-sourced but is obtained by synthesis using a plant sterol as a starting point. LNPs incorporating C-24 alkyl (such as methyl or ethyl) phytosterols have been reported to provide enhanced gene transfection. The length of the alkyl tail, the flexibility of the sterol ring, and polarity related to a retained C-3 -OH group are important to obtaining high transfection efficiency. While β -sitosterol and stigmasterol performed well, vitamin D2, D3 and calcipotriol, (analogs lacking intact body of cholesterol) and betulin, lupeol ursolic acid and olenolic acid (comprising a 5th ring) should be avoided. Sterols serve to fill space between other lipids in the LNP or tLNP and influence LNP or tLNP shape. Sterols also control fluidity of lipid compositions, reducing temperature dependence. Thus, sterols such as cholesterol, ergosterol, 20-hydroxycholesterol, 22-hydroxycholesterol, campesterol, fucosterol, β -sitosterol, and stigmasterol constitute means for controlling LNP shape and fluidity or sterol means for increasing transfection efficiency. Some embodiments specifically include one or more of the above sterols while other embodiments specifically exclude one or more of the above sterols. In designing a lipid composition for a LNP or tLNP, in some embodiments, sterol content can be chosen to compensate for different amounts of other types of lipids, for example, ionizable cationic lipid or phospholipid.

[00204] In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP has about 27 mol% or about 30 mol% to about 50 mol% sterol, or about 30 mol% to about 38 mol% sterol. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP has about 30.5 mol%, about 33.5 mol%, or about 37.5 mol% sterol. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP has 27 mol% or 30 mol% to 50 mol% sterol or 30 mol% to 38 mol% sterol. In further embodiments, an LNP or tLNP has 30.5 mol%, 33.5 mol%, or 37.5 mol% sterol. In certain instances, the sterol is cholesterol. In certain embodiments, the sterol is a mixture of sterols, for example, cholesterol and β -sitosterol or cholesterol and 20-hydroxycholesterol. In some instances, the sterol component is about 25 mol% 20-hydroxycholesterol and about 75 mol% cholesterol. In some instances, the sterol component is about 25 mol% β -sitosterol and about 75 mol% cholesterol. In some instances, the sterol component is about 50 mol% β -sitosterol and about 50 mol% cholesterol. In some instances, a sterol component is 25 mol% 20-hydroxycholesterol and 75 mol% cholesterol. In further instances, a sterol component is 25 mol% β -sitosterol and 75 mol% cholesterol. In still further instances, a sterol component is 50 mol% β -sitosterol and 50 mol% cholesterol.

(V)(c)(3) Co-Lipids

[00205] With respect to the LNP or the tLNP, in some embodiments, the co-lipid is absent or comprises an ionizable lipid. In some embodiments the ionizable lipid is cholesterol hemisuccinate (CHEMS). In some embodiments, the co-lipid is a charged lipid, such as a quaternary ammonium headgroup-containing lipid. In some instances, the quaternary ammonium headgroup-containing lipid comprises 1,2-dioleoyl-3-trimethylammonium propane (DOTAP), N-(1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl)-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride (DOTMA), or 3 β -(N-(N',N'-Dimethylaminoethane)carbamoyl)cholesterol (DC-Chol), or combinations thereof. In addition to the chloride salts of the quaternary ammonium headgroup containing lipids, further instances include bromide, mesylate, and tosylate salts.

(V)(c)(4) PEG-Lipids

[00206] With respect to a LNP or tLNP of this disclosure, a PEG-lipid is a lipid conjugated to a polyethylene glycol (PEG). In some embodiments as described herein, the PEG-lipid is a C₁₄-C₂₀ lipid conjugated with a PEG. For example, in various embodiments as described herein, the PEG-lipid is a C₁₄-C₂₀ lipid conjugated with a PEG, or a C₁₄-C₁₈ lipid conjugated with a PEG, or a C₁₄-C₁₆ lipid conjugated with a PEG. In

certain embodiments as described herein, the PEG-lipid is a fatty acid conjugated with a PEG. The fatty acid of the PEG-lipid can have a variety of chain lengths. For each, in some embodiments, the PEG-lipid is a fatty acid conjugated with PEG, wherein the fatty acid chain length is in the range of C_{14} - C_{20} (e.g., in the range of C_{14} - C_{18} , or C_{14} - C_{16}). PEG-lipids with fatty acid chain lengths less than C_{14} are too rapidly lost from the LNP or tLNP while those with chain lengths greater than C_{20} are prone to difficulties with formulation.

[00207] PEG can be made in a large range of sizes. In certain embodiments, the PEG of the disclosed LNP and tLNP is PEG-1000 to PEG-5000. It is to be understood that polyethylene preparations of these sizes are polydisperse and that the nominal size indicates an approximate average molecular weight of the distribution. Taking the molecular weight of an individual repeating unit of $(OCH_2CH_2)_n$ to be 44, a PEG molecule with $n=22$ would have a molecular weight of 986, with $n=45$ a molecular weight of 1998, and with $n=113$ a molecular weight of 4990. $n \approx 22$ to 113 is used to represent PEG-lipids incorporating PEG moieties in the range of PEG-1000 to PEG-5000 such as PEG-1000, PEG-1500, PEG-2000, PEG-2500, PEG-3000, PEG-3500, PEG-4000, PEG-4500, and PEG-5000, although some molecules from preparations at the average molecular weight boundaries will have an n outside that range. For individual preparations $n \approx 22$ is used to represent PEG-lipids incorporating PEG moieties from PEG-1000, $n \approx 45$ is used to represent PEG-lipids incorporating PEG moieties from PEG-2000 $n \approx 67$ is used to represent PEG-lipids incorporating PEG moieties from PEG-3000, $n \approx 90$ is used to represent PEG-lipids incorporating PEG moieties from PEG-4000, $n \approx 113$ is used to represent PEG-lipids incorporating PEG moieties from PEG-5000. Some embodiments incorporate PEG moieties in a range bounded by any pair of the foregoing values of n or average molecular weight. In some embodiments of the PEG-lipid, a PEG is of 500-5000 or 1000-5000 Da molecular weight (MW). For example, in some embodiments, the PEG of the PEG-lipid has a molecular weight in the range of 1500-5000 Da or 2000-5000 Da. In some embodiments as described herein, the PEG-lipid has a molecular weight in the range of 500-4000 Da, or 500-3000 Da, or 1000-4000 Da, or 1000-3000, or 1000-2500, or 1500-4000, or 1500-3000, or 1500-2500 Da. In some embodiments, the PEG moiety is PEG-500, PEG-1000, PEG-1500, PEG-2000, PEG-2500, PEG-3000, PEG-3500, PEG-4000, PEG-4500, and PEG-5000. In some embodiments, the PEG unit has a MW of 2000 Da (sometime abbreviated as PEG(2k)). Some embodiments incorporate PEG moieties of PEG-1000, PEG-2000, or PEG-5000. In some instances, the PEG

moiety is PEG-2000. Certain embodiments comprise a DSG-PEG, for example, DSG-PEG-2000. Certain embodiments comprise a DSPE-PEG, for example, DSPE-PEG-2000. Certain embodiments comprise both DSG-PEG-2000 and/or DSPE-PEG2000.

[00208] Common PEG-lipids fall into two classes diacyl glycerols and diacyl phospholipids. Examples of diacyl glycerol PEG-lipids include DMG-PEG (1,2-dimyristoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol), DPG-PEG (1,2-dipalmitoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol), DSG-PEG (1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol), and DOG-PEG (1,2-dioleoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol). Examples of diacyl phospholipids include DMPE-PEG (1,2-dimyristoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol), DPPE-PEG (1,2-dipalmitoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol), DSPE-PEG (1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol), and DOPE-PEG (1,2-dioleoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol).

[00209] In some embodiments, the MW2000 PEG-lipid (e.g., a PEG-lipid comprising a PEG of a molecular weight of 2000 Da) comprises DMG-PEG2000 (1,2-dimyristoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DPG-PEG2000 (1,2-dipalmitoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DSG-PEG2000 (1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DOG-PEG2000 (1,2-dioleoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DMPE-PEG200 (1,2-dimyristoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DPPE-PEG2000 (1,2-dipalmitoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DSPE-PEG2000 (1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DOPE-PEG2000 (1,2-dioleoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), or combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the PEG unit has a MW of 2000 Da. In some embodiments, the MW2000 PEG-lipid comprises DMrG-PEG2000 (1,2-dimyristoyl-rac-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DPrG-PEG2000 (1,2-dipalmitoyl-rac-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DSrG-PEG2000 (1,2-distearoyl-rac-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DorG-PEG2000 (1,2-dioleoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene-rac-glycol-2000), DMPEr-PEG200 (1,2-dimyristoyl-rac-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DPPEr-PEG2000 (1,2-dipalmitoyl-rac-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000),

DSPEr-PEG2000 (1,2-distearoyl-rac-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), DOPEr-PEG2000 (1,2-dioleoyl-rac-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol-2000), or combinations thereof. The glycerol in these lipids is chiral. Thus, in some embodiments, the PEG-lipid is racemic. Alternatively, optically pure antipodes of the glycerol portion can be employed, that is, the glycerol portion is homochiral. As used herein with respect to glycerol moieties, optically pure means $\geq 95\%$ of a single enantiomer (D or L). In some embodiments, the enantiomeric excess is $\geq 98\%$. In some embodiments, the enantiomeric excess is $\geq 99\%$. Additional PEG-lipids, including achiral PEG-lipids built on a symmetric dihydroxyacetone scaffold, a symmetric 2-(hydroxymethyl)butane-1,4-diol, or a symmetric glycerol scaffold, are disclosed in U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/362,502, filed on April 5, 2022, and PCT/US2023/017648 application filed on April 5, 2023 (WO 2023/196445), both entitled *PEG-Lipids and Lipid Nanoparticles*, which are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[00210] The above PEG-lipid examples are presented as methoxypolyethylene glycols, but the terminus need not necessarily be methoxyl. With respect to any of the PEG-lipids that have not been functionalized, in alternative embodiments, the PEG moiety of the PEG lipids can terminate with a methoxyl, a benzyloxyl, a 4-methoxybenzyloxyl, or a hydroxyl group (that is, an alcohol). The terminal hydroxyl facilitates functionalization. The methoxyl, benzyloxyl, and 4-methoxybenzyloxyl groups are advantageously provided for PEG-lipid that will be used as a component of the LNP without functionalization. However, all four of these alternatives are useful as the (non-functionalized) PEG-lipid component of LNPs. The 4-methoxybenzyloxyl group, often used as a protecting group during synthesis of the PEG-lipid, is readily removed to generate the corresponding hydroxyl group. Thus, the 4-methoxybenzyloxyl group offers a convenient path to the alcohol when it is not synthesized directly. The alcohol is useful for being functionalized, prior to incorporation of the PEG-lipid into a LNP, so that a binding moiety can be conjugated to it as a targeting moiety for the LNP (making it a tLNP). As used herein, the terminus of the PEG moiety, and similar constructions, refers to the end of the PEG moiety that is not attached to the lipid.

[00211] A PEG-moiety provides a hydrophilic surface on the LNP, inhibiting aggregation or merging of LNP, thus contributing to their stability and reducing polydispersity, *i.e.* reducing the heterogeneity of a dispersion of LNPs. Additionally, a

PEG moiety can impede binding by the LNP, including binding to plasma proteins. These plasma proteins include apoE which is understood to mediate uptake of LNP by the liver so that inhibition of binding can lead to an increase in the proportion of LNP reaching other tissues. These plasma proteins also include opsonins so that inhibition of binding reduces recognition by the reticuloendothelial system. The PEG-moiety can also be functionalized to serve as an attachment point for a targeting moiety. Conjugating a cell- or tissue-specific binding moiety to the PEG-moiety enables a tLNP to avoid the liver and bind to its target tissue or cell type, greatly increasing the proportion of LNP that reaches the targeted tissue or cell type. PEG-lipid can thus serve as means for inhibiting LNP binding, and PEG-lipid conjugated to a binding moiety can serve as means for LNP-targeting.

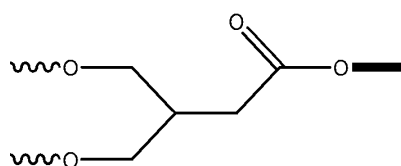
[00212] As used herein, the term “functionalized PEG-lipid” and similar constructions refer generally to both the unreacted and reacted entities. The lipid composition of a LNP can be described referencing the reactive species even after conjugation has taken place (forming a tLNP). For example, a lipid composition can be described as comprising DSPE-PEG-maleimide and can be said to further comprise a binding moiety without explicitly noting that upon reaction to form the conjugate the maleimide will have been converted to a succinimide (or hydrolyzed succinimide). Similarly, if the reactive group is bromomaleimide, after conjugation it will be maleimide. These differences of chemical nomenclature for the unreacted and reacted species are to be implicitly understood even when not explicitly stated. Certain embodiments comprise a DSG-PEG, for example, DSG-PEG-2000. Certain embodiments comprise a functionalized DSPE-PEG, for example, functionalized DSPE-PEG-2000. Certain embodiments comprise both DSG-PEG-2000 and functionalized DSPE-PEG-2000. In some instances, the functionalized PEG-lipid is functionalized with a maleimide moiety, for example, DSPE-PEG-2000-MAL.

[00213] In certain aspects, the LNP comprises one or more PEG-lipids and/or functionalized PEG-lipids; when both a functionalized and unfunctionalized PEG-lipid, the PEG-lipid present they can be the same or different; and one or more ionizable cationic lipids; the LNP can further comprise a phospholipid, a sterol, a co-lipid, or any combination thereof. The term “functionalized PEG-lipid” refers to a PEG-lipid in which the PEG moiety has been derivatized with a chemically reactive group that can be used for conjugating a targeting moiety to the PEG-lipid. The functionalized PEG-lipid can be

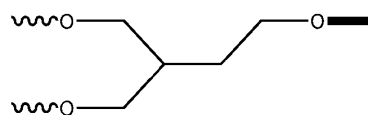
reacted with a binding moiety so that the binding moiety is conjugated to the PEG portion of the lipid. The conjugated binding moiety can thus serve as a targeting moiety for the LNP to constitute a tLNP. In some embodiments, the binding moiety is conjugated to the functionalized PEG-lipid after an LNP comprising the functionalized PEG-lipid is formed. In other embodiments, the binding moiety is conjugated to the PEG-lipid and then the conjugate is inserted into a previously formed LNP.

[00214] In certain embodiments, the LNP is a tLNP comprising one or more functionalized PEG-lipids that has been conjugated to a binding moiety. In certain embodiments, the tLNP also comprises PEG-lipids not functionalized or conjugated with a binding moiety. In some embodiments, the functionalization is a maleimide. In some embodiments the functionalization is a bromomaleimide or bromomaleimide amide, alkynylamide, or alkynylimide moiety at the terminal hydroxyl end of the PEG moiety. In some embodiments, the binding moiety comprises an antibody or antigen binding portion thereof. In some embodiments, the binding moiety is a polypeptide comprising a binding domain and an N- or C-terminal extension comprising an accessible thiol group. In some embodiments, the conjugation linkage comprises a reaction product of a thiol in the binding moiety with a functionalized PEG-lipid. In some embodiments, the functionalization is a maleimide, azide, alkyne, dibenzocyclooctyne (DBCO), bromomaleimide or bromomaleimide amide, alkynylamide, or alkynylimide. In some embodiments, the binding moiety comprises an antibody or antigen binding portion thereof. In some embodiments, the binding moiety is a polypeptide comprising a binding domain and an N- or C-terminal extension comprising an accessible thiol group.

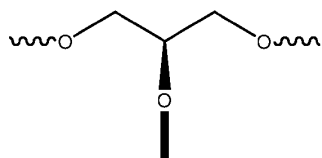
[00215] In certain embodiments, the PEG-lipid and/or functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a scaffold selected from Formula S1, Formula S2, Formula S3, or Formula S4:



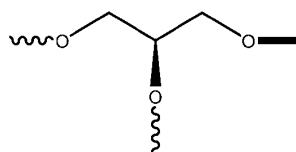
Formula S1



Formula S2



Formula S3



Formula S4

wherein  represents the points of ester connection with a fatty acid, and  represents the point of ester (S1) or ether (S2, S3, and S4) formation with the PEG moiety. In some embodiments, the fatty acid esters are C₁₄-C₂₀ straight-chain alkyl fatty acids. In some embodiments, the PEG moiety is functionalized and the fatty acid esters are C₁₆-C₂₀ straight-chain alkyl fatty acids. For example, the straight-chain alkyl fatty acid is C₁₄, C₁₅, C₁₆, C₁₇, C₁₈, C₁₉, or C₂₀. In some embodiments, the fatty acid esters are C₁₄-C₂₀ symmetric branched-chain alkyl fatty acids. For example, the branched-chain alkyl fatty acid is C₁₄, C₁₅, C₁₆, C₁₇, C₁₈, C₁₉, or C₂₀. By symmetric it is meant that each alkyl branch has the same number of carbons. In some embodiments, the branch is at the 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 position of the fatty acid ester. The synthesis and use of PEG-lipids built on scaffolds S1-S4 is disclosed in WO2023/196445A1 which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about PEG-lipids and their use.

[00216] Some embodiments of the disclosed ionizable cationic lipids have head groups with small (<250 Da) PEG moieties. These lipids are not what is meant by the term PEG-lipid as used herein. These small PEG moieties are generally too small to impede binding to a similar extent as the larger PEG moieties of the PEG-lipids disclosed above, though they will impact the lipophilicity of ionizable cationic lipid. Moreover, the PEG-lipids are understood to be primarily located in an exterior facing lamella whereas much of the ionizable cationic lipid is in the interior of the LNP.

[00217] In certain embodiments, a functionalized PEG-lipid of a LNP or tLNP or this disclosure comprises one or more fatty acid tails, each that is no shorter than C₁₆ nor longer than C₂₀ for straight-chain fatty acids. For branched chain fatty acids, tails no shorter than C₁₄ fatty acids nor longer than C₂₀ are acceptable. In some embodiments, fatty acid tails are C₁₆. In some embodiments, the fatty acid tails are C₁₈. In some embodiments, the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a dipalmitoyl lipid. In some embodiments, the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a distearoyl lipid. The fatty acid tails serve as means to anchor the PEG-lipid in the tLNP to reduce or eliminate shedding

of the PEG-lipid from the tLNP. This is a useful property for the PEG-lipid whether or not it is functionalized but has greater significance for the functionalized PEG-lipid as it will have a targeting moiety attached to it and the targeting function could be impaired if the PEG-lipid (with the conjugated binding moiety, such as an antibody) were shed from the tLNP.

[00218] In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 0.5 mol% to about 3 mol% or 0.5 mol% to 3 mol% PEG-lipid comprising functionalized and non-functionalized PEG-lipid. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises DSG-PEG. In other embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises DMG-PEG or DPG-PEG. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises DSPE-PEG. In some embodiments, the functionalized and non-functionalized PEG-lipids are not the same PEG-lipid, for example, the non-functionalized PEG-lipid can be a diacylglycerol and the functionalized PEG-lipid a diacyl phospholipid. tLNP with such mixtures have reduced expression in the liver, possibly due to reduced uptake. In certain embodiments the functionalized PEG-lipid is DSPE-PEG and the non-functionalized PEG-lipid is DSG-PEG. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 0.4 mol% to about 2.9 mol% or about 0.9 mol% to about 1.4 mol% non-functionalized PEG lipid. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 1.4 mol% or 1.4 mol% non-functionalized PEG lipid. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 0.1 mol% to about 0.3 mol% or 0.1 mol% to 0.3 mol% functionalized lipid. In some instances, the functionalized lipid is DSPE-PEG. In certain instances, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 0.1 mol%, about 0.2 mol%, or about 0.3 mol% DSPE-PEG. In certain instances, an LNP or tLNP comprises 0.1 mol%, 0.2 mol%, or 0.3 mol% DSPE-PEG. In certain instances, the functionalized PEG-lipid is conjugated to a binding moiety. As used herein, the phrase “is conjugated to” and similar constructions are meant to convey a state of being, that is, a structure, and not a process, unless context dictates otherwise.

(V)(c)(5) Conjugation

[00219] Any suitable chemistry can be used to conjugate the binding moiety to the PEG of the PEG-lipid, including maleimide (see Parhiz et al., Journal of Controlled Release 291:106-115, 2018) and click (see Kolb et al., Angewandte Chemie International Edition 40(11):2004–2021, 2001; and Evans, Australian Journal of Chemistry 60(6):384–395, 2007) chemistries. Reagents for such reactions include lipid-

PEG-maleimide, lipid-PEG-cysteine, lipid-PEG-alkyne, lipid, PEG- dibenzocyclooctyne (DBCO), and lipid-PEG-azide. Further conjugations reactions make use of lipid-PEG-bromo maleimide, lipid-PEG-alkynoic amide, PEG-alkynoic imide, and lipid-PEG-alkyne reactions, as disclosed in PCT/US23/17648 entitled PEG-Lipids and Lipid Nanoparticles, which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about conjugation chemistry and alternative PEG-lipids. On the binding moiety side of the reaction one can use an existing cysteine sulfhydryl, or derivatize the protein by adding a sulfur containing carboxylic acid, for example, to the epsilon amino of a lysine to react with maleimide, bromomaleimide, (collectively, "a maleimide"), alkynoic amide, or alkynoic imide. Alternatively, one can add an alkyne to a sulfhydryl or an epsilon amino of a lysine to participate in a click chemistry reaction.

[00220] To modify an epsilon amino of a binding moiety lysine to react with a maleimide functionalized PEG-lipid the binding moiety (e.g., an antibody) can be reacted with N-succinimidyl S-acetylthioacetate (SATA). SATA is then deprotected, for example, using 0.5 M hydroxylamine followed by removal of the unreacted components by G-25 Sephadex Quick Spin Protein columns (Roche Applied Science, Indianapolis, IN). The reactive sulfhydryl group on the binding moiety is then conjugated to maleimide moieties on LNPs of the disclosure using thioether conjugation chemistry. Purification can be performed using Sepharose CL-4B gel filtration columns (Sigma-Aldrich). tLNPs (LNPs conjugated with a targeting antibody) can be stored frozen at -80°C until needed. Others have conjugated antibody to free functionalized PEG-lipid and then incorporated the conjugated lipid into pre-formed LNP. However, it was found that this procedure is more controllable and produces more consistent results.

[00221] There are also several approaches to site-specific conjugation. Particularly but not exclusively suitable for truncated forms of antibody, C-terminal extensions of native or artificial sequences containing a particularly accessible cysteine residue are commonly used. Partial reduction of cystine bonds in an antibody, for example, with tris(2-carboxy)phosphine (TCEP), can also generate thiol groups for conjugation which can be site-specific under defined conditions with an amenable antibody fragment. Alternatively, the C-terminal extension can contain a sortase A substrate sequence, LPXTG (SEQ ID NO: 349) which can then be functionalized in a reaction catalyzed by sortase A and conjugated to the PEG-lipid, including through click chemistry reactions (see, for example, Moliner-Morro et al., *Biomolecules* 10(12):1661, 2020 which is

incorporated by reference herein for all that it teaches about antibody conjugations mediated by the sortase A reaction and/or click chemistry). The use of click chemistry for the conjugation of a targeting moiety, such as various forms of antibody, is disclosed, for example, in WO2024/102,770 which is incorporated by reference in its entirety for all that it teaches about the conjugation of targeting moieties to LNPs that is not inconsistent with this disclosure.

[00222] For whole antibody and other forms comprising an Fc region, site-specific conjugation to either (or both) of two specific lysine residues (Lys248 and Lys288) can be accomplished without any change to or extension of the native antibody sequence by use of one of the AJICAP® reagents (see, for example, Matsuda et al., *Molecular Pharmaceutics* 18:4058-4066, 2021 and Fujii et al., *Bioconjugate Chemistry* <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.bioconjchem.3c00040>, 2023, which are incorporated by reference herein for all that they teach about conjugation of antibodies with AJICAP reagents). The AJICAP reagents are modified affinity peptides that bind to specific loci on the Fc and react with an adjacent lysine residue. The peptide is then cleaved with base to leave behind a thiol-functionalized lysine residue which can then undergo conjugation through maleimide or haloamide reactions, for example). Functionalization with azide or dibenzocyclooctyne (DBCO) for conjugation by click chemistry is also possible. This and similar technology are further described in US 2020/0190165 (corresponding to WO 2018/199337), US 2021/0139549 (corresponding to WO 2019/240287) and US 2023/0248842 (corresponding to WO 2020/184944) which are incorporated by reference in their entirety for all that they teach about such modified affinity peptides and their use.

[00223] Accordingly, in some embodiments the binding moiety is conjugated to the PEG moiety of the PEG-lipid through a thiol modified lysine residue. In some embodiments, the conjugation is through a cysteine residue in a native or added antibody sequence. In some embodiments, a particular cysteine residue is preferentially or exclusively reacted, for example, a cysteine residue in an antibody hinge region. In further instances, a binding moiety with a conjugatable cysteine residue in an antibody hinge region is an Fab' or similar fragment. In other embodiments, the conjugation is through a sortase A substrate sequence. In still other embodiments, the conjugation is through a specific lysine residue (Lys248 or Lys288) in the Fc region.

(V)(c)(6) Ionizable Cationic Lipids

[00224] Ionizable cationic lipids are useful components for complexing with negatively charged payloads and for promoting delivery of the payload into the cytoplasm of a cell following endocytosis. Accordingly, each of the hereinbelow disclosed genera and species of ionizable cationic lipid can be used in defining the scope of embodiments of the herein disclosed LNP and tLNP compositions and pharmaceutical compositions, and methods of using them. In certain embodiments, ionizable cationic lipid(s) of an LNP having a measured pKa of 6 to 7 can remain essentially neutral in the blood stream and interstitial spaces but ionize after uptake into cells as the endosomes acidify. Upon acidification in the endosomal space, the lipid becomes protonated, and associates more strongly with the phosphate backbone of the nucleic acid, which destabilizes the structure of the LNP and promotes nucleic acid release from the LNP into the cell cytoplasm (also referred to as endosomal escape). Thus, the herein disclosed ionizable cationic lipids constitute means for destabilizing LNP structure (when ionized) or means for promoting nucleic acid release or endosomal escape. In some embodiments the ionizable cationic lipid has a c-pKa from 8 to 11 and cLogD from 9 to 18 or 11-14. In some embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipids have branched structure to give the lipid a conical rather than cylindrical shape. Suitable ionizable cationic lipids are known to those of skill in the art. In some embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid has a structure of Formula 1, Formula 2, Formula 3, Formula M5, Formula M1, C1CL, C1CL-IE, Formula M6 or Formula M2 including species or subgenera thereof, as disclosed in International Application Number PCT/US2023/017647 published as WO 2023/196444, and US Patent Application Nos. 63/632,931, 63/632,937, 63/632,940, and 63/632,944, also further describing the use of ionizable cationic lipids and LNP incorporating them, which is incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[00225] For simplicity, chemical moieties are defined and referred to throughout primarily as univalent chemical moieties (e.g., alkyl, aryl, and the like). Nevertheless, such terms can also be used to convey corresponding multivalent moieties under the appropriate structural circumstances clear to those skilled in the art. For example, while an “alkyl” moiety generally refers to a monovalent radical (e.g. CH₃-CH₂-), in certain circumstances a bivalent linking moiety can be “alkyl,” in which case those skilled in the art will understand the alkyl to be a divalent radical (e.g., -CH₂-CH₂-), which is equivalent to the term “alkylene.” (Similarly, in circumstances in which a divalent moiety is required

and is stated as being "aryl," those skilled in the art will understand that the term "aryl" refers to the corresponding divalent moiety, arylene.) All atoms are understood to have their normal number of valences for bond formation (i.e., 4 for carbon, 3 for nitrogen, 2 for oxygen, and 2, 4, or 6 for sulfur, depending on the oxidation state of the sulfur atom).

[00226] The term "alkyl" as employed herein refers to saturated straight and branched chain aliphatic groups having from 1 to 12 carbon atoms. As such, "alkyl" encompasses C₁, C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, C₁₀, C₁₁ and C₁₂ groups.

[00227] The term "alkenyl" as used herein means an unsaturated straight or branched chain aliphatic group with one or more carbon-carbon double bonds, having from 2 to 12 carbon atoms. As such, "alkenyl" encompasses C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, C₁₀, C₁₁ and C₁₂ groups.

[00228] In some embodiments, the hydrocarbon chain is unsubstituted. In other embodiments, one or more hydrogens of the alkyl or alkenyl group can be substituted with the same or different substituents.

[00229] Aryl refers to an aromatic or heteroaromatic ring lacking one hydrogen leaving a bond that connects to another portion of an organic molecule. Examples of aryl include, without limitation, phenyl, naphthalenyl, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, pyrrole, furan, thiophene, imidazole, thiazole, oxazole, and the like.

[00230] Aryl-alkyl refers to a moiety comprising one or more aryl rings and one or more alkyl moieties. The position of the one or more aryl rings can vary within the alkyl portion of the moiety. For example, the one or more aryl rings can be at an end of the one or more alkyl moieties, be fused into the carbon chain of the one or more alkyl moieties, or substitute one or more hydrogens of one or more alkyl moieties; and the one or more alkyl moieties can substitute one or more hydrogens of the one or more aryl rings. In some embodiments, there is a single ring; while in other embodiments, there are multiple rings.

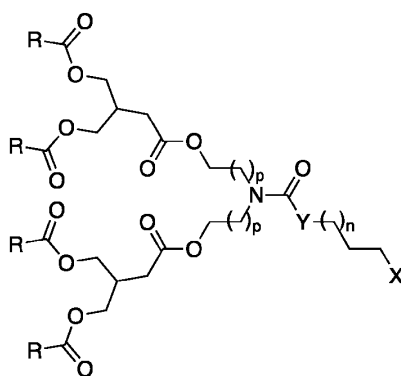
[00231] Branched alkyl is a saturated alkyl moiety wherein the alkyl group is not a straight chain. Alkyl portions such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, and the like, can be appended to variable positions of the main alkyl chain. In some embodiments, there is a single branch; while in other embodiments, there are multiple branches.

[00232] Branched alkenyl refers to an alkenyl group comprising at least one branch off the main chain which can be formed by substituting one or more hydrogens of the main chain with the same or different alkyl groups, e.g., without limitation, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, and the like. In some embodiments, a branched alkenyl is a single branch structure, while in other embodiments, a branched alkenyl can have multiple branches.

[00233] Straight chain alkyl is a non-branched, non-cyclic version of the alkyl moiety described above.

[00234] Straight chain alkenyl is a non-branched, non-cyclic version of the alkenyl moiety described above.

[00235] In some embodiments as described herein, the ionizable cationic lipids have a structure of Formula 1:

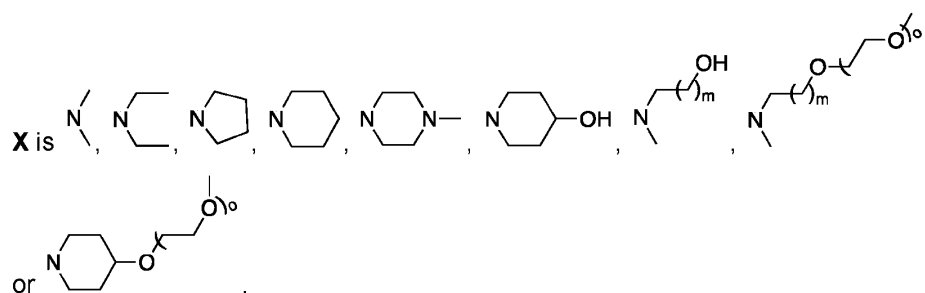


Formula 1

wherein:

Y is O, NH, N-CH₃, or CH₂,

n is an integer from 0 to 4,



m is an integer from 1 to 3,

o is an integer from 1 to 4,

p is an integer from 1 to 4,

wherein when **p** = 1:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₆ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₆ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₆ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₆ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₆ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₈ to C₁₈ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain;

wherein when **p** = 2:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₄ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₄ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₄ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₄ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₄ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₈ to C₁₆ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain;

wherein when **p** = 3:

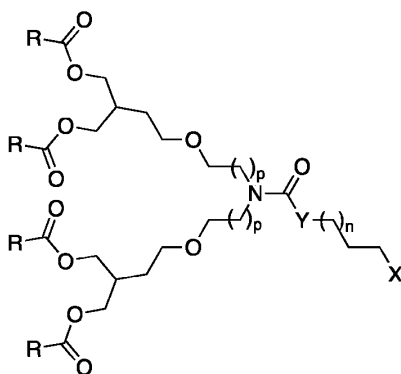
each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₂ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₂ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₂ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₂ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₂ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₈ to C₁₄ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain; and

wherein when **p** = 4:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₀ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₀ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₀ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₀ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₀ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl; or C₈ to C₁₂ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is

phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain.

[00236] In some embodiments as described herein, the ionizable cationic lipids have a structure of Formula 2:

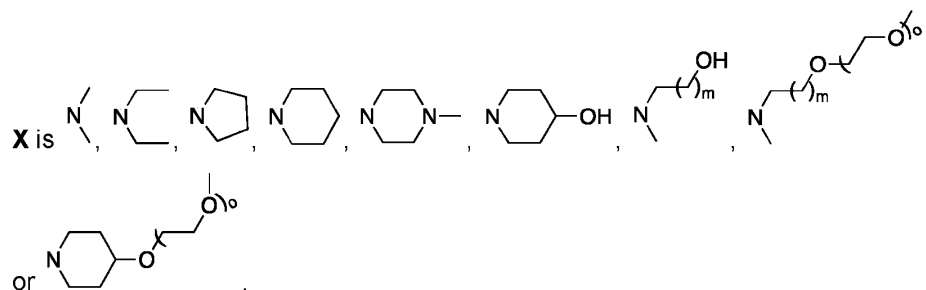


Formula 2

wherein:

Y is O, NH, N-CH₃, or CH₂,

n is an integer from 0 to 4,



m is an integer from 1 to 3,

o is an integer from 1 to 4,

p is an integer from 1 to 4,

wherein when **p** = 1:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₆ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₆ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₆ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₆ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₆ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at

either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₈ to C₁₈ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain;

wherein when **p** = 2:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₄ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₄ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₄ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₄ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₄ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₈ to C₁₆ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain,

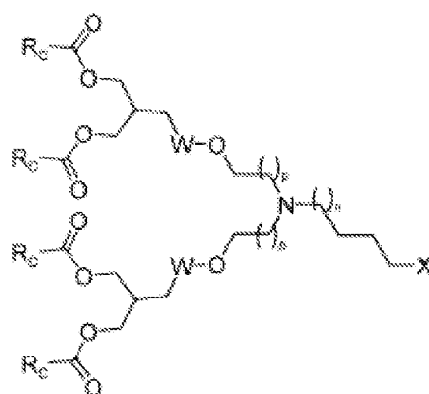
wherein when **p** = 3:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₂ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₂ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₂ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₂ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₂ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₈ to C₁₄ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain; and

wherein when **p** = 4:

each **R** is independently C₆ to C₁₀ straight-chain alkyl; C₆ to C₁₀ straight-chain alkenyl; C₆ to C₁₀ branched alkyl; C₆ to C₁₀ branched alkenyl; C₉ to C₁₀ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl; or C₈ to C₁₂ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain.

[00237] In some embodiments as described herein, the ionizable cationic lipids have a structure of Formula 3:

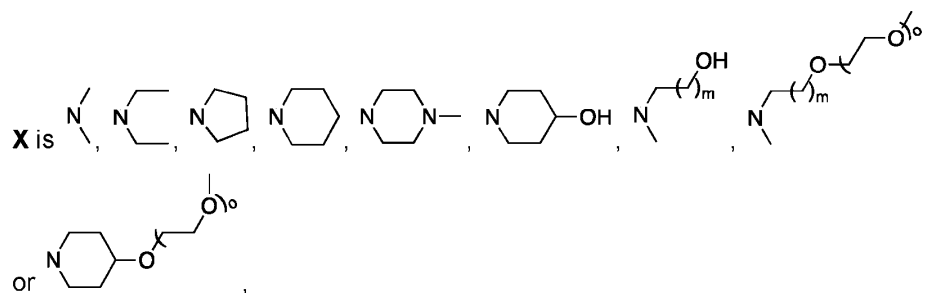


(Formula 3)

wherein:

W is C=O or CH₂,

n is an integer from 0 to 4,



m is an integer from 1 to 3,

o is an integer from 1 to 4,

p is an integer from 1 to 4,

wherein when **p** = 1:

each **R^c** is independently C₈ to C₁₈ straight-chain alkyl; C₈ to C₁₈ straight-chain alkenyl; C₈ to C₁₈ branched alkyl; C₈ to C₁₈ branched alkenyl; C₁₁ to C₁₈ cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C₃ to C₈ cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain; or C₁₀ to C₂₀ aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain,

wherein when **p** = 2:

each R^c is independently C_8 to C_{16} straight-chain alkyl; C_8 to C_{16} straight-chain alkenyl; C_8 to C_{16} branched alkyl; C_8 to C_{16} branched alkenyl; C_{11} to C_{16} cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C_3 to C_8 cycloalkyl positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain; or C_{10} to C_{18} aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain,

wherein when $p = 3$:

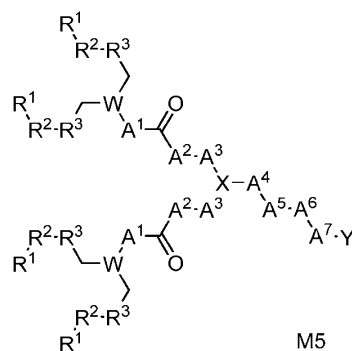
each R^c is independently C_8 to C_{14} straight-chain alkyl; C_8 to C_{14} straight-chain alkenyl; C_8 to C_{14} branched alkyl; C_8 to C_{14} branched alkenyl; C_{11} to C_{14} cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C_3 to C_8 cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl chain; or C_{10} to C_{16} aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain, and

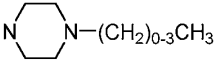
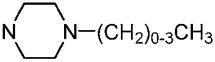
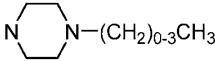
wherein when $p = 4$:

each R^c is independently C_8 to C_{12} straight-chain alkyl; C_8 to C_{12} straight-chain alkenyl; C_8 to C_{12} branched alkyl; C_8 to C_{12} branched alkenyl; C_{11} to C_{12} cycloalkyl-alkyl in which the cycloalkyl is C_3 to C_8 cycloalkyl positioned at either end or within the alkyl; or C_{10} to C_{14} aryl-alkyl in which the aryl is phenyl or naphthalenyl and is positioned at the either end or within the alkyl chain.

R^c in the text and R_c in the chemical structure are equivalent.

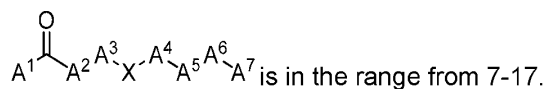
[00238] In certain aspects, the ionizable cationic lipids of this disclosure have a structure of the formula M5:



- a), A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₂₋₅, X is N, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is O, S, NH, NCH₃, A⁶ is (CH₂)₁₋₂, A⁷ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, or
- b) A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is CH₂, NH, NCH₃, O, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, NH, NCH₃, A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆, or
- c) A¹ is (CH₂)₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is C-CH₃, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is O, NH, NCH₃, A⁶ is (CH₂)₁₋₂, A⁷ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, or
- d) A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₂₋₅, X is N, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is absent, A⁶ is (CH₂)₀, A⁷ is (CH₂)₀, and Y is , or
- e) A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₅, X is CH, A⁴ is CH₂, NH, NCH₃ or O, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is (CH₂)₀, A⁷ is (CH₂)₀, and Y is , or
- f) A¹ is (CH₂)₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₅, X is CCH₃, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is absent, A⁶ is (CH₂)₀, A⁷ is (CH₂)₀, and Y is ;

wherein

the number of contiguous atoms present in a span:



[00239] As used herein, when a subscript has a value of “0”, the group is absent. For example, when A⁶ is (CH₂)₀, A⁶ is absent.

[00240] In certain embodiments of formula M5, R² is O, R³ is C=O and W is CH or N. For example, in certain embodiments of formula M5, R² is O, R³ is C=O and W is CH.

[00241] In certain embodiments of formula M5, R² is C=O, R³ is O and W is CH.

[00242] In certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₂₋₅, X is N, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is O, S, NH, NCH₃, A⁶ is (CH₂)₁₋₂, and A⁷ is (CH₂)₁₋₄. For example, in certain embodiments A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₂₋₅, X is N, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is O, A⁶ is (CH₂)₁₋₂, and A⁷ is (CH₂)₁₋₄.

[00243] In certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is CH₂, NH, NCH₃, O, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, NH, NCH₃, or CH₂, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. In certain embodiments as described herein, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is NH, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, NH, NCH₃, or CH₂, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. For example, in certain

embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is NH, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. For example, in certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is NH, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is CH₂, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. In certain embodiments as described herein, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is CH₂, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, NH, NCH₃, or CH₂, or A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. For example, in certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is CH₂, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. In certain embodiments as described herein, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is O, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, NH, NCH₃, or CH₂, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. For example, in certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is NCH₃, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is O, NH, NCH₃, or CH₂, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆. For example, in certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is CH₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is CH, A⁴ is NCH₃, A⁵ is C=O, A⁶ is CH₂, and A⁷ is (CH)₂₋₆.

[00244] In certain embodiments of formula M5, A¹ is (CH₂)₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is C-CH₃, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is O, NH, NCH₃, A⁶ is (CH₂)₁₋₂, or A⁷ is (CH₂)₁₋₄. For example, in certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₂, A³ is (CH₂)₁₋₄, X is C-CH₃, A⁴ is C=O, A⁵ is O, A⁶ is (CH₂)₁₋₂, or A⁷ is (CH₂)₁₋₄.

[00245] In certain embodiments of formula M5, the number of contiguous

connective atoms present in a span: $A^1-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}A^3-A^4-X-A^5-A^6-A^7-A^8$ is in the range from 7-17. For example, in certain embodiments, the number of contiguous connective atoms present

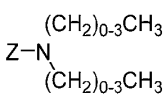
in a span: $A^1-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}A^3-A^4-X-A^5-A^6-A^7-A^8$ is in the range of 7-11 or 7-10. In certain embodiments,

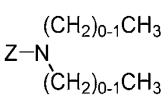
the number of contiguous connective atoms present in a span: $A^1-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}A^3-A^4-X-A^5-A^6-A^7-A^8$ is in the range of 10-17 (e.g., in the range of 10-16, or 10-14, or 10-12). For example, in certain embodiments, the number of contiguous connective atoms present in a span:

$A^1-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}A^3-A^4-X-A^5-A^6-A^7-A^8$ is 10. For example, in certain embodiments, the number of

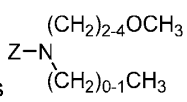
contiguous connective atoms present in a span: $A^1-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}A^3-A^4-X-A^5-A^6-A^7-A^8$ is 7. The present

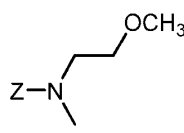
inventors have found that changing the number of contiguous connective atoms present in each span can allow for tuning of the pKa of the cationic lipid.

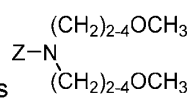
[00246] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

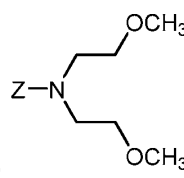
In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond. For example,

in some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

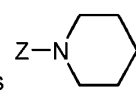
[00247] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

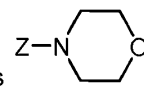
For example, on some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

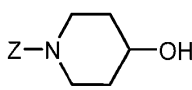
[00248] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

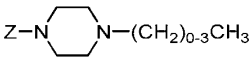
For example, in some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

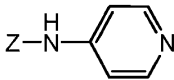
[00249] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

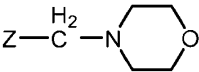
[00250] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

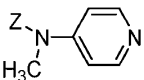
[00251] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

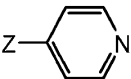
[00252] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

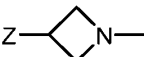
[00253] In some embodiment of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

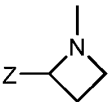
[00254] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

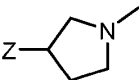
[00255] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

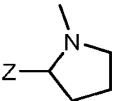
[00256] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

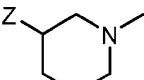
[00257] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

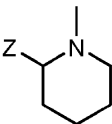
[00258] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

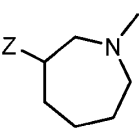
[00259] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

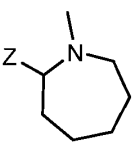
[00260] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

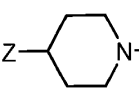
[00261] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

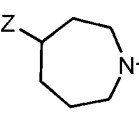
[00262] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

[00263] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

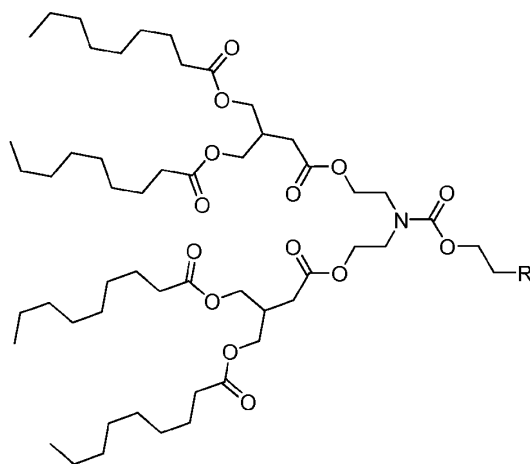
[00264] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

[00265] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

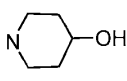
[00266] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

[00267] In some embodiments of formula M5, Y is  and Z is a bond.

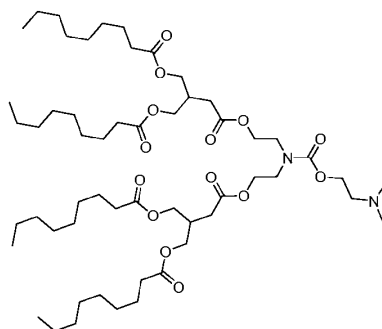
[00268] In some embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid has the structure C1CL



(C1CL),

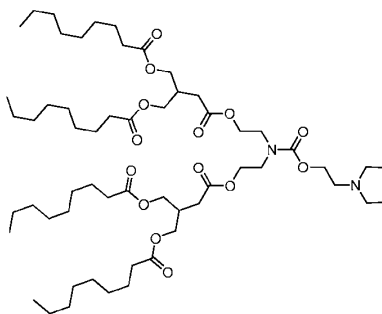
wherein R is  (C1CL1),  (C1CL2),  (C1CL3), or  (C1CL4).

[00269] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL is referred to



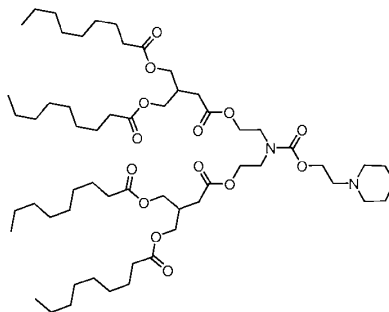
as C1CL1 when R is , that is

[00270] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL is referred to



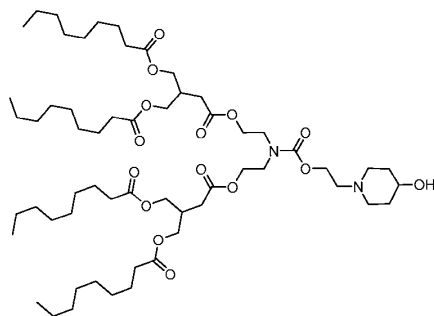
as C1CL2 when R is , that is

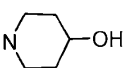
[00271] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL is referred to



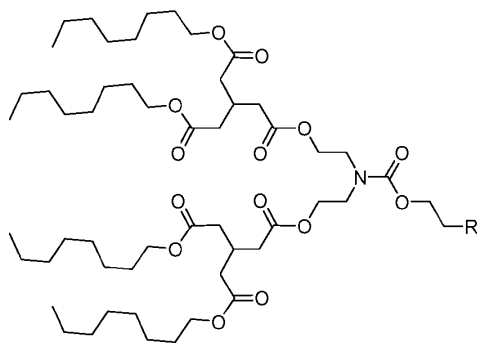
as C1CL3 when R is , that is

[00272] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL is referred to



as C1CL4 when R is , that is

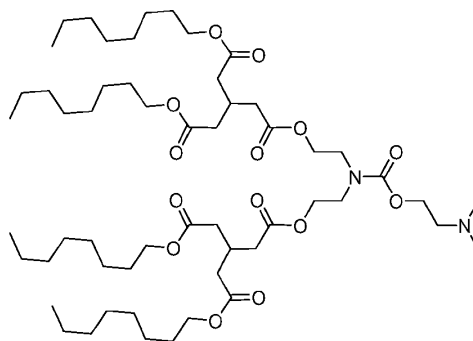
[00273] In some embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid has the structure C1CL-IE:



(C1CL-IE),

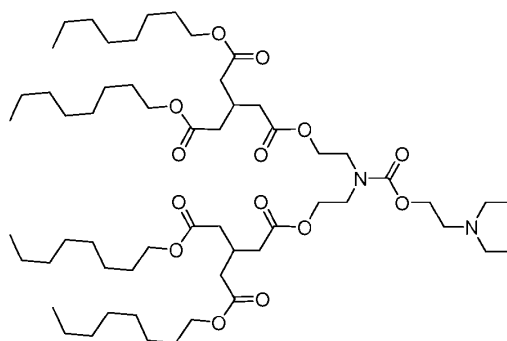
wherein R is , , , or .

[00274] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL-IE is referred



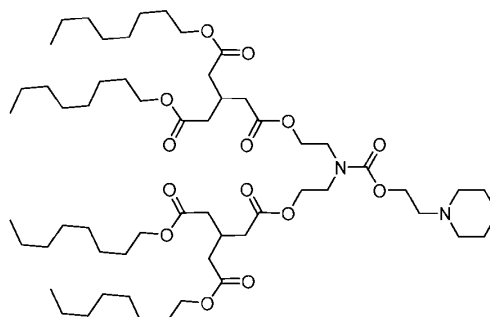
to as C1CL250 when R is , that is

[00275] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL-IE is referred



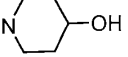
to as C1CL250.2 when R is , that is

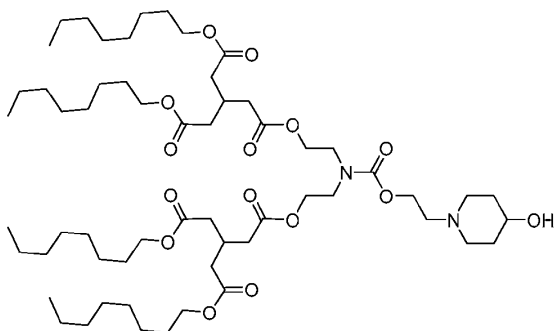
[00276] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL-IE is referred

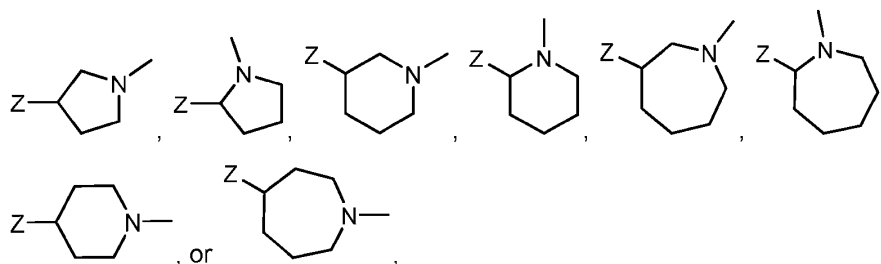


to as C1CL250.3 when R is , that is

[00277] In certain embodiments, the ionizable cationic lipid of C1CL-IE is referred

to as C1CL250.4 when R is , that is





wherein Z is a bond; and

wherein A^7 and A^8 are not both $(CH_2)_0$ unless A^6 is $C=O$,

and

when A^1 and A^4 are CH_2 then X is CH, A^5 is CH_2 , NH, NCH_3 , or O, A^6 is $C=O$, A^7 is O, S, NH, NCH_3 , or $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, and A^8 is $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, or

when A^1 is CH_2 and A^4 is CH_2 or CH_2CH_2 , X is CH and A^7 is S, then A^5 is NH, or NCH_3 , A^6 is $C=O$, and A^8 is $(CH_2)_{2-4}$, or

when A^1 is CH_2 , A^4 is CH_2CH_2 , and X is CH, then A^5 is NH, NCH_3 , or O, A^6 is $C=O$, A^7 is $(CH_2)_{1-4}$, and A^8 is $(CH_2)_{1-4}$, or

when A^1 is CH_2 , A^4 is CH_2CH_2 , and X is N, then A^5 is $C=O$, A^6 is O or S, A^7 is $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, and A^8 is $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, wherein A^6 is not bonded directly to a nitrogen, or

when A^1 is CH_2CH_2 then A^4 is CH_2 , X is C- CH_3 , A^5 is $C=O$, A^6 is O, NH, or NCH_3 , A^7 is $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, and A^8 is $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, wherein A^6 is not bonded directly to a nitrogen.

[00279] In certain embodiments of formula M1, A^1 and A^4 are CH_2 , X is CH, A^5 is CH_2 , NH, NCH_3 , or O, A^6 is $C=O$, A^7 is O, S, NH, NCH_3 , or $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, and A^8 is CH_2CH_2 .

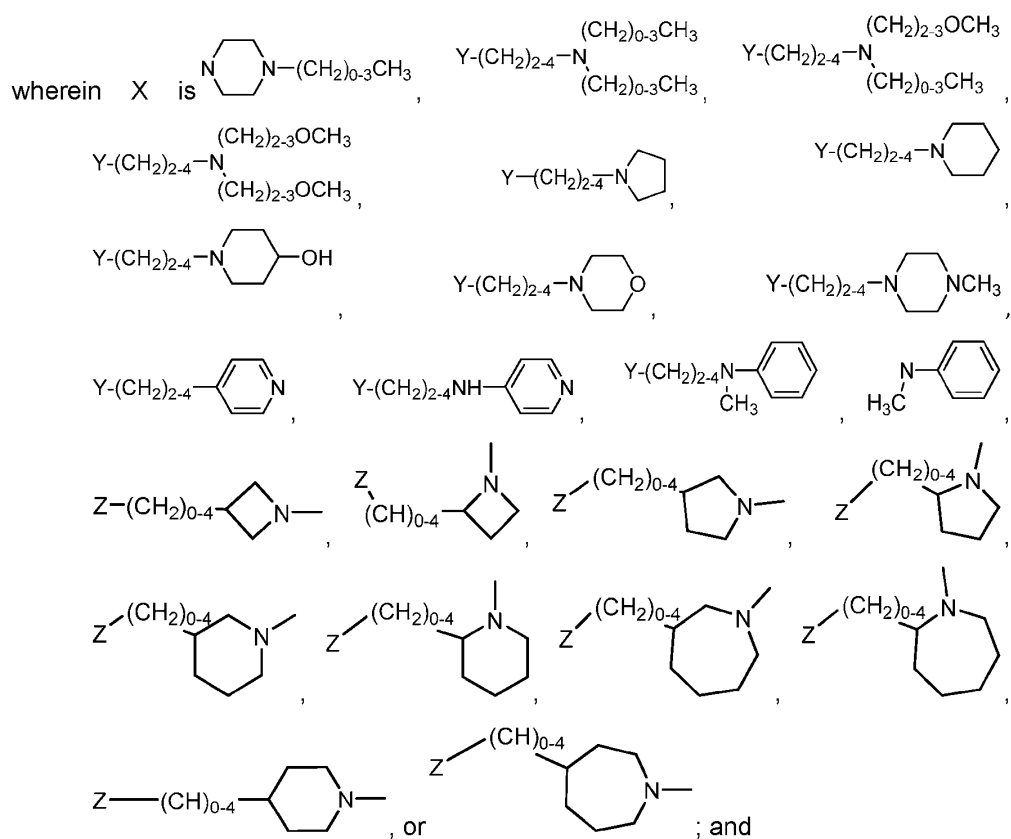
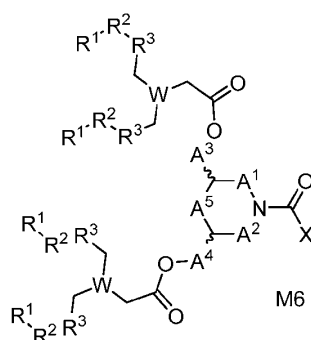
[00280] In certain embodiments of formula M1, A^1 is CH_2 and A^4 is CH_2 or CH_2CH_2 , X is CH and A^7 is S, then A^5 is NH or NCH_3 , A^6 is $C=O$, and A^8 is $(CH_2)_{2-4}$.

[00281] In certain embodiments of formula M1, A^1 is CH_2 , A^4 is CH_2CH_2 , X is CH, A^5 is NH, NCH_3 , or O, A^6 is $C=O$, A^7 is CH_2 , and A^8 is CH_2 .

[00282] In certain embodiments of formula M1, A^1 is CH_2 , A^4 is CH_2CH_2 , X is N, A^5 is $C=O$, A^6 is O or S, A^7 is CH_2 , and A^8 is CH_2 .

[00283] In certain embodiments of formula M1, A^1 is CH_2CH_2 , A^4 is CH_2 , X is C- CH_3 , A^5 is $C=O$, A^6 is O, NH, or NCH_3 , A^7 is CH_2 , and A^8 is CH_2 .

[00284] In certain aspects, the constrained ionizable cationic lipids of this disclosure have a structure of the formula M6:



Y is O, S, NH, or NCH₃;

Z is O, NH, or NCH₃;

R² is O, R³ is C=O and W is CH or N, or R² is C=O, R³ is O and W is CH; and

each R¹ is independently selected from a C₇-C₁₁ alkyl or a C₇-C₁₁ alkenyl;

each A^1 , A^2 , A^3 , and A^4 is independently selected from $(CH_2)_0$ and $(CH_2)_1$,

A^5 is selected from $(CH_2)_{0-4}$, $CH=CH$, and $CH_2-CH=CH-CH_2$; and

a wavy bond indicates that any relative or absolute stereo-configuration of the corresponding ring atom, or a mixture of stereo-configurations, can be assumed.

[00285] As used herein, when a subscript has a value of "0", the group is absent. For example, when A^1 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^1 is absent.

[00286] In certain embodiments of formula M6, R^2 is O, R^3 is C=O and W is CH or N. For example, in certain embodiments of formula M6, R^2 is O, R^3 is C=O and W is CH.

[00287] In certain embodiments of formula M6, R^2 is C=O, R^3 is O and W is CH.

[00288] In various embodiments of M6, A^1 through A^4 are chosen so that there are only two main chain atoms between the ring nitrogen and each nearest ester oxygen in the nearest tail group.

[00289] In certain embodiments of M6, A^1 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^2 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^3 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^4 is $(CH_2)_1$, and A^5 is $(CH_2)_{1-4}$ or $CH_2-CH=CH-CH_2$.

[00290] In certain embodiments of M6, A^1 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^2 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^3 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^4 is $(CH_2)_0$, and A^5 is $(CH_2)_1$.

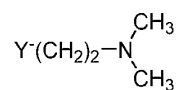
[00291] In certain embodiments of M6, A^1 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^2 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^3 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^4 is $(CH_2)_0$, and A^5 is $(CH_2)_0$.

[00292] In certain embodiments of M6, A^1 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^2 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^3 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^4 is $(CH_2)_0$, and A^5 is $(CH_2)_1$.

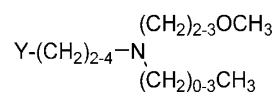
[00293] In certain embodiments of M6, A^1 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^2 is $(CH_2)_1$, A^3 is $(CH_2)_0$, A^4 is $(CH_2)_0$, and A^5 is $(CH_2)_2$ or $CH=CH$.

[00294] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is

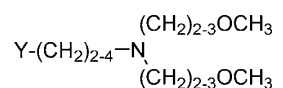
$Y-(CH_2)_{2-4}-N \begin{matrix} (CH_2)_{0-3}CH_3 \\ (CH_2)_{0-3}CH_3 \end{matrix}$. For example, in some embodiments of formula M6, X is



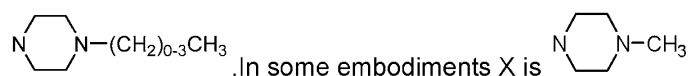
[00295] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



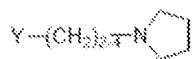
[00296] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



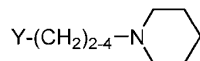
[00297] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



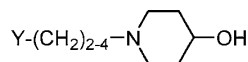
[00298] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



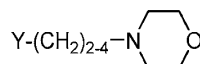
[00299] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



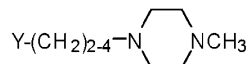
[00300] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



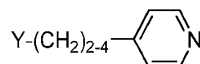
[00301] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



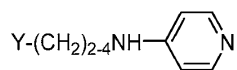
[00302] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



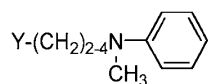
[00303] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



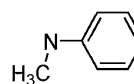
[00304] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



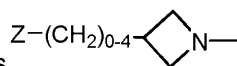
[00305] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



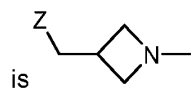
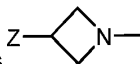
[00306] In some embodiments of formula M6 as described herein, X is



[00307] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is

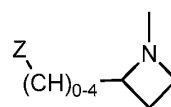


embodiments of formula M6, X is

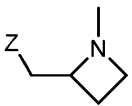


[00308]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is

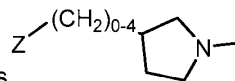


embodiments of formula M6, X is

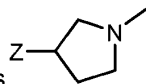


[00309]

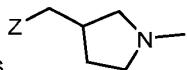
In some embodiments of formula M6, X is

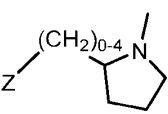
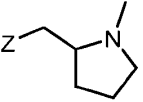
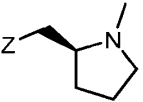
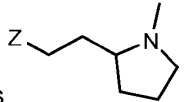


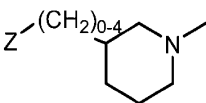
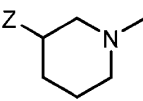
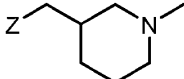
some embodiments of formula M6, X is

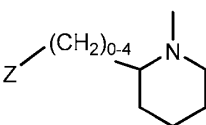
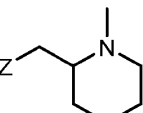
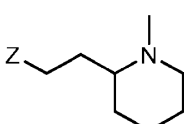


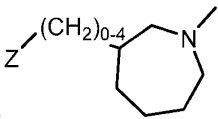
M6, X is

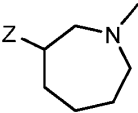


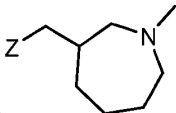
[00310] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some
 embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some embodiments of formula M6, X
 is . In some embodiments of formula M6, X is .

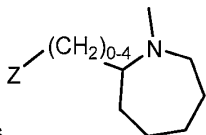
[00311] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In
 some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some embodiments of formula
 M6, X is .

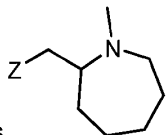
[00312] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In
 some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some embodiments of formula
 M6, X is .

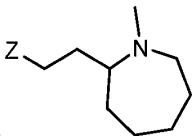
[00313] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In

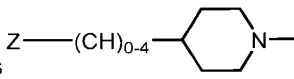
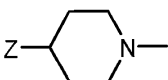
some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some embodiments of formula

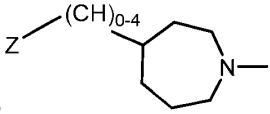
M6, X is .

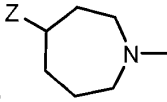
[00314] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In

some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some embodiments of formula

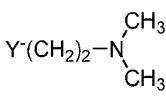
M6, X is .

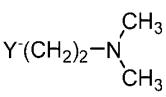
[00315] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is . In some embodiments of formula M6, X is .

[00316] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is .

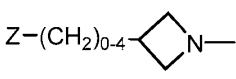
In some embodiments of formula M6, X is .

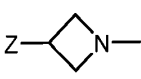
[00317] As described above, in some embodiments of formula M6, Y can be selected from O, S, NH, or NCH₃. In some embodiments of formula M6, Y is O. In some other embodiments of formula M6, Y is S.

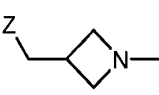
[00318] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Y is O. In

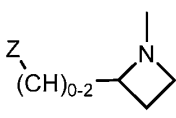
some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Y is S.

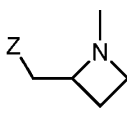
[00319] As described above, Z can be selected from O, NH, or NCH₃. In some embodiments, Z is O.

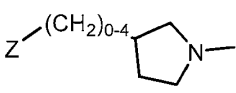
[00320] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and

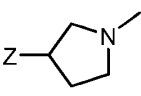
Z is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Z is O. In some

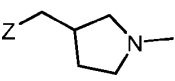
embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Z is O.

[00321] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Z is

O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Z is O.

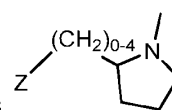
[00322] In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and

Z is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Z is O. In some

embodiments of formula M6, X is  and Z is O.

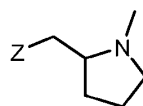
[00323]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



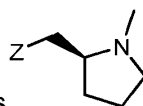
and Z is

O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



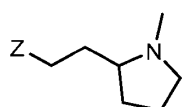
and Z is O. In some

embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O. In some embodiments of

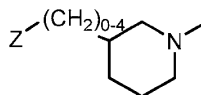
formula M6, X is



and Z is O.

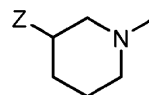
[00324]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



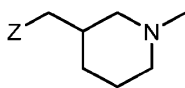
and Z

is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O. In some

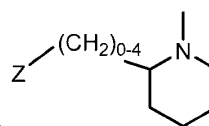
embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O.

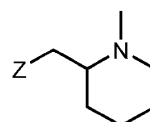
[00325]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



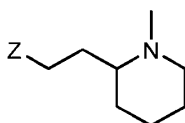
and Z

is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O. In some

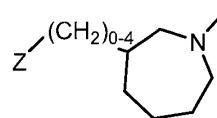
embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O.

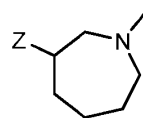
[00326]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



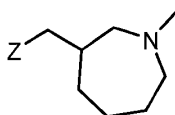
and

Z is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O. In some

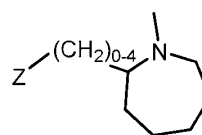
embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O.

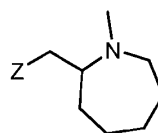
[00327]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



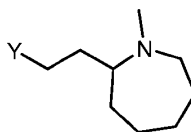
and Z

is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Y is O. In some

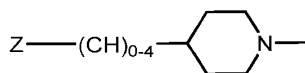
embodiments of formula M6, X is



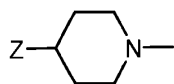
and Z is O.

[00328]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



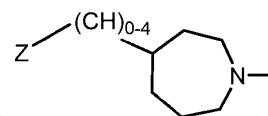
and Z is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



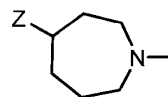
and Z is O.

[00329]

In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O. In some embodiments of formula M6, X is



and Z is O.

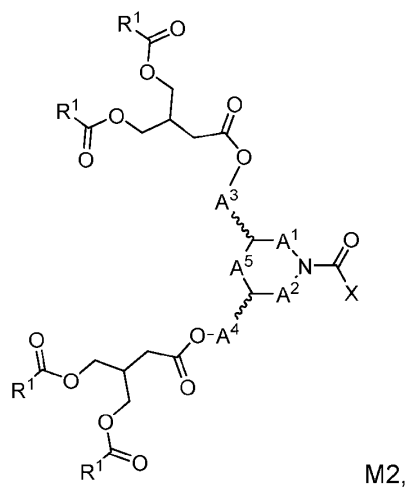
[00330]As described above, for both formula M5 and M6, each R¹ is independently selected from C₇-C₁₁ alkyl or C₇-C₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments of formula M5 and/or

M6, each R¹ is independently selected from C₇-C₁₁ alkyl, e.g., C₇-C₁₀ alkyl, or C₇-C₉ alkyl. In certain embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is independently selected from a linear C₇-C₁₁ alkyl, e.g., a linear C₇-C₁₀ alkyl, or a linear C₇-C₉ alkyl. In some embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6 as described herein, each R¹ is independently selected from (CH₂)₆₋₈CH₃. In some of these and other embodiments, R¹ is (CH₂)₇CH₃. In some embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is independently selected from a linear C₇-C₁₁ alkenyl, e.g., a linear C₇-C₁₀ alkenyl, or a linear C₇-C₉ alkenyl. For example, in some embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is a linear C₈ alkenyl. In certain other embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is independently selected from a branched C₇-C₁₁ alkyl, e.g., C₇-C₁₀ alkyl, or C₇-C₉ alkyl. For example, in some embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is a branched C₈ alkyl. In certain embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is independently selected from a branched C₇-C₁₁ alkenyl, e.g., C₇-C₁₀ alkenyl, or C₇-C₉ alkenyl. For example, in some embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ is a branched C₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, wherein R¹ is a branched alkyl or alkenyl, the branch point is positioned so that ester carbonyls are not in an α position relative to the branch point, for example they are in a β position relative to the branch point.

[00331] In certain embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6 as described herein, each R¹ is the same. In certain embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ nearest a common branch point is the same, but those nearest a first common branch point differ from those nearest a second common branch point. In certain embodiments of formula M5 and/or M6, each R¹ nearest a common branch point is different but the pair of R¹s nearest a first common branch point is the same the pair nearest a second common branch point.

[00332] In certain embodiments of formula M6, the ionizable cationic lipid is substantially enantiomerically pure (e.g., at least about 80%, at least about 85%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 96%, at least about 97%, at least about 98%, or at least about 99%). In certain embodiments of formula M6, the ionizable cationic lipid is a racemic mixture. In certain embodiments of formula M6, the ionizable cationic lipid is a mixture of two or more stereoisomers. In certain embodiments of formula M6, at least two of the two or more stereoisomers are diastereomers. In certain embodiments of formula M6, at least two of the two or more stereoisomers are enantiomers.

[00333] In certain embodiments an ionizable cationic lipid has a structure of formula M2:

[illegible]

Y is O, S, NH, or NCH₃;

Z is O, NH, or NCH₃,

each R¹ is independently selected from C₇-C₁₁ alkyl or C₇-C₁₁ alkenyl;

each A¹, A², A³, and A⁴ is independently selected from (CH₂)₀ and (CH₂)₁,

A⁵ is selected from (CH₂)₀₋₄, CH=CH, and CH₂-CH=CH-CH₂; and

the wavy bonds indicate that any relative or absolute stereo-configuration of the corresponding ring atom, or a mixture stereo-configurations, can be assumed.

[00334] In various embodiments, A¹ through A⁴ are chosen so that there are only 2 main chain atoms between the ring nitrogen and each nearest ester oxygen in the nearest tail group.

[00335] In certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₀, A² is (CH₂)₀, A³ is (CH₂)₁, A⁴ is (CH₂)₁, and A⁵ is (CH₂)₁₋₄ or CH₂-CH=CH-CH₂.

[00336] In certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₀, A² is (CH₂)₀, A³ is (CH₂)₁, A⁴ is (CH₂)₁, and A⁵ is (CH₂)₁;

[00337] In certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₀, A² is (CH₂)₁, A³ is (CH₂)₁, A⁴ is (CH₂)₀, and A⁵ is (CH₂)₁;

[00338] In certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₁, A² is (CH₂)₁, A³ is (CH₂)₀, A⁴ is (CH₂)₀, and A⁵ is (CH₂)₀;

[00339] In certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₁, A² is (CH₂)₁, A³ is (CH₂)₀, A⁴ is (CH₂)₀, and A⁵ is (CH₂)₁.

[00340] In certain embodiments, A¹ is (CH₂)₁, A² is (CH₂)₁, A³ is (CH₂)₀, A⁴ is (CH₂)₀, and A⁵ is (CH₂)₂ or CH=CH.

[00341] The synthesis of lipids having the structure of Formulas 1, 2, 3, M1, M2, M5, C1CL, C1CL-IE, or M6 is described in PCT/US2024/049649 (M2, some M6 embodiments), PCT/US2024/049627 (M1, some M5), US Patent Application Nos. 63/632,940 and 63/654,704 (C1CL-IE, some M5), and 63/632,944 and 63/654,720 (some M6), and US Patent Application Publication No. 2023/0320995 (1, 2, 3, C1CL) each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety for all that it teaches about the synthesis of such lipids, as well as particular subgenera and individual species of lipids.

[00342] In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 35 mol% to about 65 mol%, about 40 mol% to about 62 mol%, or about 54 mol% to about 60 mol% ionizable cationic lipid. In some embodiments, the lipid composition is at least 40 mol% and/or does not exceed 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid. In certain embodiments, an LNP or tLNP comprises about 54 mol%, about 58 mol%, or about 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid. In further embodiments an LNP comprises 35 mol% to 65 mol%, 40 mol% to 62 mol%, or 54 mol% to 60 mol% ionizable cationic lipid. In still further embodiments, an LNP has at least 40 mol% or does not exceed 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid. In certain embodiments, an LNP comprises 54 mol%, 58 mol%, or 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid.

[00343] With respect to the LNP or the tLNP, in some embodiments the ratio of total lipid to nucleic acid is 10:1 to 50:1 on a weight basis. In some embodiments, that ratio of total lipid to nucleic acid is 10:1, 20:1, 30:1, or 40:1 to 50:1, or 10:1 to 20:1, 30:1, 40:1 or 50:1, or any range bound by a pair of these ratios.

[00344] Particular compositions for LNP precursors to tLNPs and tLNPs are disclosed in US Provisional Patent application Nos. 63/505,424 filed May 31, 2023, 63/510,061 filed June 23, 2023, and 63/520,303 filed August 17, 2023, as well as PCT Application No. PCT/US2023/72426 (WO2024040195A1) filed August 17, 2023, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. LNP and tLNP compositions can include those of Table 15. In various embodiments, N/P can be from 3 to 9 or any integer-bound sub-range in that range or about any integer in that range.

Table 15. LNP Compositions

Composition Code	Lipid Composition [Ratios]	N/P
BF1	ALC-0315:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F1	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F2	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38.5:1.3:0.2]	3
F3	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38.5:1.425:0.075]	9
F4	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [42:10:46.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F5	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6

Composition Code	Lipid Composition [Ratios]	N/P
F6	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [35:10:53.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F7	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [42:10:46.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F8	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F9	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F10	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [62:10:26.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F11	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:7:33.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F12	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DPG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:7:33.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F13	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:7:33.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F14	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:7:34:0.9:0.1]	6
F15	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30:1.9:0.1]	6
F16	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:39.5:0.4:0.1]	6
F17	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:39:0.9:0.1]	6
F18	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F19	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:38:1.9:0.1]	6
F20	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:37.5:2.4:0.1]	6
F21	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [50:10:37:2.9:0.1]	6
F22	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:31:0.9:0.1]	6
F23	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30:1.9:0.1]	6
F24	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:29.5:2.4:0.1]	6
F25	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSPE-PEG(0.75k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F26	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSPE-PEG(1k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F27	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMPE-PEG(1k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F29	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(5k):DSPE-PEG(5k)-MAL [58:10:31.4:0.5:0.1]	6

Composition Code	Lipid Composition [Ratios]	N/P
F30	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG(2k):DSG-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F31	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSG-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F32	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSPE-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F33	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(5k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F34	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:13:27.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F35	CICL1:DMPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F36	CICL1:DPPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F37	CICL1:DAPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F38	CICL1:18:1 PA:CHOL:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]	6
F40	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:20(S)-Hydroxycholesterol:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:22.9:7.6:1.4:0.1]	6
F41	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL: β -Sitosterol:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:22.9:7.6:1.4:0.1]	6
F42	CICL1:DSPC:CHOL: β -Sitosterol:DSG-PEG(2k):DSPE-PEG(2k)-MAL [58:10:15.25:15.25:1.4:0.1]	6

[00345] In certain embodiments, the LNP composition is composition F5 CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG2000:DSPE-PEG2000-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1] or composition F9 CICL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG2000:DSPE-PEG2000-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]. The terminal group of the non-functionalized PEG can be methoxy. The N/P ratio (the ratio of positively-chargeable lipid amine (N = nitrogen) groups to negatively-charged nucleic acid phosphate (P) groups) can be 6. After initial LNP formation a SATA-modified anti-CD5 or anti-CD8 antibody can be reacted with the maleimide moiety to provide the final tLNP. In some embodiments, CD8-targeted tLNP in which the targeting moiety comprises a humanized anti-CD8 antibody antigen binding domain have the lipid composition F9 found in Table 15.

[00346] In some embodiments the antibody binding moiety is conjugated to the PEG moiety of the PEG-lipid through a thiol-modified lysine residue. In some embodiments, conjugation is through a cysteine residue in a native or added antibody sequence. In other embodiments, the conjugation is through a sortase A substrate

sequence. In still other embodiments, conjugation is through a specific lysine residue (Lys248 or Lys288) in the Fc region, aided by a modified affinity reagent, for example, an AJICAP reagent. In certain embodiments of such embodiments, the humanized anti-CD8 antibody is linked to LNP by N-succinimidyl S-acetylthioacetate (SATA)–maleimide conjugation chemistry to form targeted LNPs (tLNPs). The antibody is beneficially first modified with SATA to introduce sulfhydryl groups at accessible lysine residues allowing conjugation to maleimide. (Some lysine residues can be buried in the interior of the protein and thus inaccessible to the SATA reagent.) Diabodies and F(ab')₂ can be conjugated by first partially reducing cystine bonds in the antibody with tris(2-carboxy)phosphine (TCEP) to generate thiol groups for conjugation through the maleimide moieties of the LNP.

[00347] In any of the aforementioned tLNP embodiments, certain embodiments include tLNPs encapsulating one or more herein disclosed mRNA(s) encoding an anti-CD19 such as SEQ ID NOS: 130, 151, 165, or 166, or an anti-CD20 CAR such as SEQ ID NOS: 178, 319, 321, 322, 323, 360 as its payload. In any of the aforementioned tLNP embodiments, certain embodiments include tLNPs in which the targeting moiety comprises one of the herein disclosed humanized CT8 antigen binding domains, such as one that comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196 and a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-204. In some such embodiments, the targeting moiety is a whole humanized anti-CD8 antibody comprising heavy chain with a silenced Fc region such as one having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 218 or 219. In certain instances, the whole humanized anti-CD8 antibody comprising a heavy chain with a silenced Fc region comprises the sequence of CBD1033HC (SEQ ID NO: 347) and/or a light chain comprising the sequence of CBD1033LC (SEQ ID NO: 348). In some embodiments, the targeting moiety is an anti-CD8 F(ab') of a classic F(ab'). In some embodiments, the targeting moiety is an anti-CD8 F(ab') of an engineered F(ab'). Examples of such anti-CD8 F(ab') of a classic F(ab') or an engineered F(ab') are listed in Table 18. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a light chain with a wild type Kappa constant region, wherein the Kappa constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 216. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a light chain with an engineered Kappa constant region, wherein the Kappa constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 376, or SEQ ID NO: 387. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises

a heavy chain with a wild type IgG1 F(ab'), wherein the IgG1 F(ab') has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 363. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with an engineered IgG1 F(ab'), wherein the IgG1 F(ab') has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 368, SEQ ID NO: 372, SEQ ID NO: 377, SEQ ID NO: 382, SEQ ID NO: 384, or SEQ ID NO: 386. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with a wild type IgG4 F(ab'), wherein the IgG4 F(ab') has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 366. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with an engineered IgG4 F(ab'), wherein the IgG4 F(ab') has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 370, SEQ ID NO: 374, SEQ ID NO: 380, or SEQ ID NO: 390. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a light chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 364, SEQ ID NO: 376, SEQ ID NO: 378, SEQ ID NO: 387, SEQ ID NO: 388, SEQ ID NO: 394, or SEQ ID NO: 399. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 365, SEQ ID NO: 369, SEQ ID NO: 373, SEQ ID NO: 379, SEQ ID NO: 383, SEQ ID NO: 385, SEQ ID NO: 389, SEQ ID NO: 392, SEQ ID NO: 393, SEQ ID NO: 395, SEQ ID NO: 396, SEQ ID NO: 397, SEQ ID NO: 398, SEQ ID NO: 400, or SEQ ID NO: 401. In some embodiments, the anti-CD8 F(ab') comprises a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 367, SEQ ID NO: 371, SEQ ID NO: 375, SEQ ID NO: 381, or SEQ ID NO: 391. In any of the aforementioned tLNP embodiments encapsulating a herein disclosed mRNA, in certain embodiments the tLNP comprises as its targeting moiety an antibody or antigen binding portion thereof comprising one of the aforementioned herein disclosed humanized CT8 antigen binding domains.

[00348] In some embodiments, the targeting moiety of a tLNP is a classic or engineered F(ab'). In some embodiments, the targeting moiety of a tLNP comprises an engineered F(ab'). Examples of such F(ab') comprising a wild type or engineered constant region are listed in Table 18. In some such embodiments, the F(ab') comprises a light chain with a wild type Kappa constant region, wherein the Kappa constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 216. In some such embodiments, the F(ab') comprises a light chain with an engineered Kappa constant region, wherein the Kappa constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 376, or SEQ ID NO: 387. In some such embodiments, the F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with a wild type IgG1 F(ab') constant region, wherein the IgG1 F(ab') constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 363. In some such embodiments, the F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with

an engineered IgG1 F(ab') constant region, wherein the IgG1 F(ab') constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 368, SEQ ID NO: 372, SEQ ID NO: 377, SEQ ID NO: 382, SEQ ID NO: 384, or SEQ ID NO: 386. In some such embodiments, the F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with a wild type IgG4 F(ab') constant region, wherein the IgG4 F(ab') constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 366. In some such embodiments, the F(ab') comprises a heavy chain with an engineered IgG4 F(ab') constant region, wherein the IgG4 F(ab') constant region has the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 370, SEQ ID NO: 374, SEQ ID NO: 380, or SEQ ID NO: 390.

[00349] In some embodiments, a tLNP comprises a F(ab') or anti-CD8 F(ab') comprising a S162C kappa chain substitution and an IgG1 or IgG4 CH1 F174C substitution. In some embodiments, the F(ab') or anti-CD8 F(ab') heavy chain further comprises an IgG1 CH1 C233S or IgG4 CH1 C127S substitution. In some embodiments, the F(ab') or anti-CD8 F(ab') light chain further comprises a C214S kappa chain substitution.

[00350] In some embodiments of a tLNP comprising a F(ab') targeting moiety comprising a herein disclosed constant region, the tLNP comprises one or more ionizable cationic lipids disclosed herein. In some embodiments of a tLNP comprising a F(ab') targeting moiety comprising a herein disclosed constant region, the tLNP comprises a LNP composition as disclosed in Table 15, for example F9.

[00351] In any of the aforementioned tLNP embodiments, in certain embodiments the mRNA has one of the combinations of UTRs disclosed herein. In some such embodiments, the 5' UTR is mHBB in combination with PNLIP-RPS3A, RPS3A-PNLIP, PNLIP, RPS3A, or hHBA1-3x miR122 bs as the 3' UTR. In some embodiments, the mRNA has a MaxiCAI optimized sequence. In some instances, the mRNA is RM_61355, RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61488, RM_61489, RM_61581, RM_61582, RM_61639, RM_61658, RM_61659, or RM_61660. In particular embodiments, a tLNP will have the lipid content of composition F9. Any of these embodiments can further comprise an anti-CD8 targeting moiety such as a whole anti-CD8 antibody or an antigen binding portion thereof, for example, an scFv or F(ab'). In some instances, the anti-CD8 targeting moiety comprises SEQ ID NO: 196 and one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-204. In some instances, the whole anti-CD8 antibody comprises a heavy chain and a light chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 347 and SEQ ID NO: 348, SEQ

ID NO: 356 and SEQ ID NO: 348, SEQ ID NO: 357 and SEQ ID NO: 348, SEQ ID NO: 362 and SEQ ID NO: 348, SEQ ID NO: 357 and SEQ ID NO: 358, SEQ ID NO: 359 and SEQ ID NO: 348, SEQ ID NO: 360 and SEQ ID NO: 348, or SEQ ID NO: 361 and SEQ ID NO: 348, respectively. In some instances, the tLNP is tLNP-98219 or tLNP-982520.

(V)(c)(7) Tolerability

[00352] Conventional LNPs deliver primarily to the liver. Liver toxicity has been the major dose limiting parameter observed with LNP-containing pharmaceuticals. For example, ONPATTRO®, comprising the ionizable lipid MC3, has a NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level) of only 0.3 mg/kg for multiple dosing in rats. A benchmark LNP comprising the ionizable cationic lipid ALC-0315, used in the SARS-CoV-2 vaccine COMIRNATY®, caused elevated levels of liver enzymes and acute phase proteins at single doses of ≥ 1 mg/kg in the rat. Merely attaching an antibody to the benchmark LNP partially reverses that elevation and the reversal is greater if the antibody directs the LNP to some other tissue (that is, a tLNP). However, use of a highly biodegradable ionizable cationic lipid, C1CL-1 reduced delivery to the liver and associated liver enzyme and acute phase protein levels to a greater extent for LNP, antibody-conjugated LNP, and tLNP. The catabolism of lipids having a structure of Formula M5 or M6 is expected to be similar.

(V)(c)(8) Methods of making LNPs or tLNPs

[00353] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a method of making a LNP or tLNP comprising mixing of an aqueous solution of a nucleic acid (or other negatively charged payload) and an alcoholic solution of the lipids in proportions disclosed herein. In particular embodiments, the mixing is rapid.

[00354] The aqueous solution is buffered at pH of about 3 to about 5, for example, without limitation, with citrate or acetate. In various embodiments, the alcohol can be ethanol, isopropanol, t-butanol, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the rapid mixing is accomplished by pumping the two solutions through a T-junction or with an impinging jet mixer. Microfluidic mixing through a staggered herringbone mixer (SHM) or a hydrodynamic mixer (microfluidic hydrodynamic focusing), microfluidic bifurcating mixers, and microfluidic baffle mixers can also be used. After the LNPs are formed they are diluted with buffer, for example phosphate, HEPES, or Tris, in a pH range of 6 to 8.5 to reduce the alcohol (ethanol) concentration. The diluted LNPs are purified either by dialysis or ultrafiltration or diafiltration using tangential flow filtration (TFF) against a buffer

in a pH range of 6 to 8.5 (for example, phosphate, HEPES, or Tris) to remove the alcohol. Alternatively, one can use size exclusion chromatography. Once the alcohol is completely removed the buffer is exchanged with like buffer containing a cryoprotectant (for example, glycerol or a sugar such as sucrose, trehalose, or mannose). The LNPs are concentrated to a desired concentration, followed by 0.2 μm filtration through, for example, a polyethersulfone (PES) or modified PES filter and filled into glass vials, stoppered, capped, and stored frozen. In alternative embodiments, a lyoprotectant is used and the LNP lyophilized for storage instead of as a frozen liquid. Further methodologies for making LNP can be found, for example, in U.S. Patent Application Publication Nos. US 2020/0297634, US 2013/0115274, and International Patent Application Publication No. WO 2017/048770, each of which is incorporated by reference for all that they teach about the production of LNP.

[00355] Some aspects are a method of making a tLNP comprising rapid mixing of an aqueous solution of a nucleic acid (or other negatively charged payload) and an alcoholic solution of the lipids as disclosed for LNP. In some embodiments, the lipid mixture includes functionalized PEG-lipid, for later conjugation to a targeting moiety. As used herein, functionalized PEG-lipid refers to a PEG-lipid in which the PEG moiety has been derivatized with a chemically reactive group (such as, maleimide, N-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS) ester, Cys, azide, alkyne, and the like) that can be used for conjugating a targeting moiety to the PEG-lipid, and thus, to the LNP comprising the PEG-lipid. In other embodiments, the functionalized PEG-lipid is inserted into and LNP subsequent to initial formation of an LNP from other components. In either type of embodiment, the targeting moiety is conjugated to functionalized PEG-lipid after the functionalized PEG-lipid containing LNP is formed. Protocols for conjugation can be found, for example, in Parhiz et al. 2018, *J. Controlled Release* 291:106-115, and Tombacz et al., 2021, *Molecular Therapy* 29(11):3293-3304, each of which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about conjugation of PEG-lipids to binding moieties. Alternatively, the targeting moiety can be conjugated to the PEG-lipid prior to insertion into pre-formed LNP.

[00356] In certain embodiments of the preparation methods of tLNP, the method comprises:

- i) forming an initial LNP by mixing all components of the tLNP, in proportions disclosed herein, except for the one or more functionalized PEG-lipids and the one or more targeting moieties;
- ii) forming a pre-conjugation tLNP by mixing the initial LNP with the one or more functionalized PEG-lipids; and
- iii). forming the tLNP by conjugating the pre-conjugation tLNP with the one or more targeting moieties.

[00357] In certain embodiments of the preparation methods of tLNP, the method comprises:

- i) forming a pre-conjugation tLNP by mixing all components of the tLNP, in proportions disclosed herein, including the one or more functionalized PEG-lipids, except for the one or more targeting moieties; and
- ii) forming the tLNP by conjugating the pre-conjugation tLNP with the one or more targeting moieties.

[00358] In certain embodiments of the preparation methods of tLNP, the method comprises:

- i) forming one or more conjugated functionalized PEG-lipids by conjugating the one or more functionalized PEG-lipids with the one or more targeting moieties; and
- ii) forming the tLNP by mixing all components of the tLNP, in proportions disclosed herein, including the one or more conjugated functionalized PEG-lipids.

[00359] In certain embodiments of the preparation methods of tLNP, the method comprises:

- i) forming one or more conjugated functionalized PEG-lipids by conjugating the one or more functionalized PEG-lipids with the one or more targeting moieties;
- ii) forming an LNP by mixing all components of the tLNP, except the one or more conjugated functionalized PEG-lipids; and
- iii) forming the tLNP by mixing the initial LNP with the one or more conjugated functionalized PEG-lipids.

[00360] After the conjugation the tLNPs are purified by dialysis, tangential flow filtration, or size exclusion chromatography, and stored, as disclosed above for LNPs.

[00361] The encapsulation efficiency of the nucleic acid by the LNP or tLNP is typically determined with a nucleic acid binding fluorescent dye added to intact and lysed

aliquots of the final LNP or tLNP preparation to determine the amounts of unencapsulated and total nucleic acid, respectively. Encapsulation efficiency is typically expressed as a percentage and calculated as $100 \times (T-U)/T$ where T is the total amount of nucleic acid and U is the amount of unencapsulated nucleic acid. In various embodiments, the encapsulation efficiency is $\geq 80\%$, $\geq 85\%$, $\geq 90\%$, or $\geq 95\%$.

(VI) Methods of delivering mRNA into a cell

[00362] In other aspects, disclosed herein are methods of delivering an RNA into a cell comprising contacting the cell with LNP or tLNP disclosed herein. Accordingly, each of the herein disclosed genera, subgenera, and or species of LNP or tLNP disclosed herein including those based on the inclusion or exclusion of particular lipids, particular lipid compositions, particular payloads, and/or particular targeting moieties can be used in defining the scope of the methods of delivering a payload to a cell. In some embodiments the contacting takes place *ex vivo*. In some embodiments, the contacting takes place extracorporeally. In some embodiments, the contacting takes place *in vivo*. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP is contacted with target cells *in vivo*, by systemic or local administration. In some embodiments, the *in vivo* contacting comprises intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intralesional, intranodal or intralymphatic administration. In some embodiments, administration is by intravenous or subcutaneous infusion or injection. In some embodiments, administration is by intraperitoneal or intralesional infusion injection. In further instances, transfection of hepatocytes is reduced as compared to tLNPs comprising a conventional ionizable cationic lipid, such as ALC-0315. In some embodiments, an LNP or tLNP is administered 1-3 times a week for 1, 2, 3, or 4 weeks. In some embodiments, toxicity is confined (or largely confined) to grades of 0 or 1 or 2, as discussed above.

[00363] The herein disclosed LNP and tLNP compositions and formulations have reduced toxicity as compared to widely used prior art LNP compositions such as those containing ALC-0315. In various embodiments the toxicity can be described as an observable toxicity, a substantial toxicity, a severe toxicity, or an acceptable toxicity, or a dose-limiting toxicity (such as but not limited to a maximum tolerated dose (MTD)). By an observable toxicity it is meant that while a change is observed the effect is negligible or mild. By substantial toxicity it is meant that there is a negative impact on the patient's overall health or quality of life. In some instances, a substantial toxicity can be mitigated

or resolved with other ongoing medical intervention. By a severe toxicity it is meant that the effect requires acute medical intervention and/or dose reduction or suspension of treatment. The acceptability of a toxicity will be influenced by the particular disease being treated and its severity and the availability of mitigating medical intervention. In some embodiments, toxicity is confined (or largely confined) to an observable toxicity. In some embodiments, toxicity is confined (or largely confined) to grades of 0 or 1 or 2.

[00364] In some embodiments, the method of delivering is a method of transfecting. In some embodiments, the mRNA encodes an immune receptor or immune cell engager and the method of delivering is also a method of reprogramming an immune cell. In some embodiments, the mRNA encodes, or is, a BRM and the method of delivering is also a method of providing a conditioning agent. In various embodiments, the BRM or conditioning agent is a gamma chain receptor cytokine such as IL-2, IL-7, IL-15, IL-15/15Ralpha, IL-21; an immune modulating cytokine such as IL-12, IL-18; a chemokine such as RANTES, IP10, MIG; or another BRM such as Flt3, GM-CSF, and G-CSF.

[00365] In some embodiments, the mRNA encodes a gene/genome editing enzyme and/or a guide RNA or other component of a gene/genome editing system and the method of delivering is also a method of reprogramming a cell. In some instances, the cell is an immune cell. In some instances, the cell is an HSC. In some instances, the cell is an MSC.

[00366] In certain embodiments comprising delivering the mRNA into an immune cell, the binding moiety binds to a lymphocyte surface molecule or a monocyte surface molecule. Lymphocyte surface molecules include CD2, CD3, CD4, CD5, CD7, CD8, CD28, 4-1BB (CD137), CD166, CTLA-4, OX40, PD-1, GITR, LAG-3, TIM-3, CD25, low affinity IL-2 receptor, IL-7 receptor, IL-12 receptor, IL-15 receptor, IL-18 receptor, and IL-21 receptor. Monocyte surface molecules include CD5, CD14, CD16a, CD32, CD40, CD11b (Mac-1), CD64, DEC205, CD68, and TREM2. Exemplary antibodies that can provide antigen binding domains to bind these surface molecules are disclosed herein. Such antibodies, individually and collectively, constitute means for binding to an immune cell (or leukocyte) – or to a lymphocyte or monocyte, as indicated.

[00367] In certain embodiments comprising delivering the mRNA into a stem cell, the binding moiety binds to a HSC surface molecule or a MSC surface molecule. HSC surface molecules include CD117, CD34, CD44, CD90 (Thy1), CD105, CD133, BMPR2,

and Sca-1. MSC surface molecules include CD70, CD105, CD73, Stro-1, SSEA-4, CD271, CD146, GD2, SSEA-3, SUSD2, Stro-4, MSCA-1, CD56, CD200, PODXL, CD13, CD29, CD44, and CD10. Exemplary antibodies that can provide antigen binding domains to bind these surface molecules are disclosed herein above. Such antibodies, individually and collectively, constitute means for binding to a stem cell – or to an HSC or MSC, as indicated.

[00368] Other delivery vehicles than LNP and tLNP can be used to deliver a herein disclosed improved mRNA into a cell. In some alternatives, the improved mRNA is encapsulated in a polymeric nanoparticle or mixed lipid-polymer nanoparticle. In other alternatives, the improved mRNA or a nucleic acid encoding the improved mRNA is packaged in a viral particle, such as, but not limited to, a lentiviral, retroviral, adenoviral, adeno-associated viral, anelloviral, or vaccinia viral vector.

(VII) Methods of treatment with mRNA

[00369] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a method of treating a disease or disorder comprising administering an improved mRNA disclosed herein or a pharmaceutical composition of an improved mRNA disclosed herein to a subject in need thereof. In alternative embodiments, a herein disclosed improved mRNA or pharmaceutical composition comprising the improved mRNA is used to transfect a cell *ex vivo* or extracorporeally, and the transiently transfected cell is administered to the subject in need thereof. In still further alternatives, the improved mRNA or a nucleic acid encoding the improved mRNA is packaged in a viral particle and the viral particle is used to transfect a cell *ex vivo* or extracorporeally, and the transduced cell is administered to the subject in need thereof. In various embodiments the disease or disorder is cancer or a genetic disease or an autoimmune or fibrotic disease. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a pharmacologically effective dose. In some embodiments, the subject is administered a therapeutically effective dose. In some embodiments, the subject is a mammal. In some embodiments, the mammalian subject is a human. In some embodiments, administration is by intravenous, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal, or intralesional infusion or injection.

[00370] In some embodiments, the improved mRNA encoding a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) enclosed in a tLNP. The receptors are chimeric because they combine

both antigen-binding and T cell activating functions into a single receptor. In some embodiments, one or more mRNA species encoding one or more CARs; for example, a single or multiple species of mRNA encoding a single CAR species, or multiple species of mRNA encoding multiple CAR species. In some instances, these multiple CAR species have a same specificity while in other instances they have multiple specificities. In some embodiments, a CAR of this disclosure is multispecific, for example, bispecific, comprising multiple antigen binding moieties each specific for separate antigens. For example, The CAR in LCAR-AIO targets three antigens — CD19, CD20 and CD22 (Zhou *et al.*, *Blood* (2021) 138 (Supplement 1): 1700).

[00371] In certain embodiments, CARs are used to treat a disease or condition associated with a target cell that expresses the antigen targeted by the CAR. For example, in some embodiments, an anti-CD19 or anti-CD20 CAR can be used to target and treat B cell malignancies or B cell-mediated autoimmune conditions or diseases (e.g., having an immune cell targeting moiety, such as an anti-CD8 antibody). In other embodiments, an anti-FAP CAR can be used to target and treat solid tumors or fibrosis (e.g., cardiac fibrosis, cancer-associated fibroblasts), which can also have an immune cell targeting moiety, such as an anti-CD8 antibody. Examples of CARs that can be used in accordance with the embodiments described herein include to those disclosed in US 7,446,190 (anti-CD19), US 10,287,35 (anti-CD19), US2021/0363245 (anti-CD19 and anti-CD20), US 10,543,263 (anti-CD22), US 10,426,797 (anti-CD33), US 10,844,128 (anti-CD123), US 10,428,141 (anti-ROR1), WO2022247756, WO2020148677, WO2020092854, & US20230331872 (anti-GPRC5D), WO2016090337, WO2022263855, & WO2024047558 (anti-FCRL5), and US2021/0087295 (anti-FAP), each of which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about CAR structure and function generically and with respect to the CAR's antigenic specificity and target indications to the extent that it is not inconsistent with the present disclosure. Each CAR constitutes means for targeting an immune cell, for example, a T cell, to the indicated antigen.

[00372] Exemplary target antigens against which a CAR, TCR, or ICE are described in (II)(d)(2)(2b). In some embodiments, the tLNP comprises an mRNA encoding an anti-CD19 chimeric antigen receptor (CAR). Examples of anti-CD19 CARs, anti-CD20 CARs, anti-BCMA CARs, anti-GPRC5D CAR, and anti-FCRL5 CAR are described in part (III)(d)(2)(2f) above.

[00373] In some embodiments, the tLNP comprises one or more mRNA encoding one or more CARs that target multiple antigens. In some embodiments, the tLNP comprises distinct mRNAs that are encapsulated together in a single tLNP, with each mRNA encoding one monospecific CAR. For examples, the tLNP can comprise an mRNA encoding an anti-CD19 CAR and an mRNA encoding an anti-CD20 CAR, an mRNA encoding an anti-CD19 CAR and an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR, an mRNA encoding an anti-GPRC5D CAR and an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR, or an mRNA encoding an anti-FCRL5 CAR and an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR. In some embodiments, the tLNP comprises a single mRNA encoding a bicistronic mRNA encoding two monospecific CARs. For example, the bicistronic mRNA can encode an anti-CD19 CAR and an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-CD19 CAR and an anti-BCMA CAR, an anti-GPRC5D CAR and an anti-BCMA CAR, or an anti-FCRL5 CAR and an anti-BCMA CAR. In further embodiments, the tLNP comprises a single mRNA encoding a multicistronic mRNA encoding more than two monospecific CARs. In some embodiments, the tLNP comprises a single mRNA encoding an mRNA encoding a multispecific CAR. In some embodiments, the tLNP comprises a single mRNA encoding an mRNA encoding a bispecific CAR. For example, the mRNA can encode an anti-CD19 and anti-CD20 bispecific CAR, an anti-CD19 and anti-BCMA bispecific CAR, an anti-GPRC5D and anti-BCMA bispecific CAR, or an anti-FCRL5 and anti-BCMA bispecific CAR. In some embodiments, multiple tLNPs can be co-formulated in a combination with each tLNP comprising one mRNA. In some instances, the one mRNA encodes one monospecific CAR. For example, two tLNPs can be co-formulated with one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-CD19 CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-CD20 CAR, one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-CD19 CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR, one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-GPRC5D CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR, or one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-FCRL5 CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR. In some embodiments, multiple tLNPs can be co-administered in a combination, either simultaneously or sequentially, wherein each comprises one mRNA. In some instances, the one mRNA encodes one monospecific CAR. For example, two tLNPs can be co-administered in a combination, either simultaneously or sequentially, with one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-CD19 CAR and the other tLNP

comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-CD20 CAR, one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-C19 CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR, one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-GPRC5D CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR, or one tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-FCRL5 CAR and the other tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding an anti-BCMA CAR. The targeting can be mediated by any of the CARs described herein. In addition to combinations of two specificities, higher order combinations are also possible, especially with the use of bi- and tri-specific CARs. Following these patterns, further embodiments are constituted *mutatis mutandis* by other tLNP or combinations of tLNPs comprising one or more mRNAs encoding one or more CARs that target multiple antigens involving these and other CAR specificities disclosed herein.

[00374] Cellular therapy involving the administration of genetically engineered cells to a patient has generally required depleting or ablative conditioning to facilitate engraftment of the engineered cells (for example, T cells or HSC). In the context of *in vivo* engineering and reprogramming such conditioning would be counterproductive as the conditioning would eliminate the very cells that are to be engineered. Instead, one can utilize activating and/or adjuvant conditioning to increase the number of cells amenable to engineering, to mobilize them to the locus of pathology, to make the locus of pathology (for example, a tumor microenvironment) more susceptible to treatment, to augment the therapeutic effect, etc., as appropriate for the particular disease and primary treatment. Conditioning agents include biological response modifiers (BRMs) that can be delivered directly to a subject or encoded in an mRNA, and delivered to a subject using the LNP and tLNP compositions and formulations disclosed herein.

[00375] Accordingly, certain aspects are methods of conditioning a subject who receives an engineering agent comprising providing a tLNP comprising an mRNA encoding a conditioning agent to the subject prior to, concurrently with, or subsequent to administration of the engineering agent. In various embodiments, an encoded conditioning agent comprises a γ -chain receptor agonist, an inflammatory chemokine, a pan-activating cytokine, an antigen presenting cell activity enhancer, an immune checkpoint inhibitor, or an anti-CCR4 antibody. In some embodiments, the γ -chain receptor cytokine comprises IL-15, IL-2, IL-7, or IL-21. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor comprises an anti-CTLA-4, anti-PD-1, anti-PD-L1, anti-Tim-

3, or anti-LAG-3 antibody. In some embodiments, the inflammatory chemokine comprises CCL2, CCL3, CCL4, CCL5, CCL11, CXCL1, CXCL2, CXCL-8, CXCL9, CXCL10, or CXCL11. In some embodiments, the antigen presenting cell activity enhancer comprises Flt-3 ligand, gm-CSF, or IL-18. In some embodiments, a pan-activating cytokine comprises IL-12 or IL-18. In certain embodiments, a conditioning agent comprises a transcription factor, for example, one selected from the group consisting of nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NFAT), NF- κ B, T-bet, signal transducer and activator of transcription 4 (STAT4), Blimp-1, c-Jun, and Eomesodermin (Eomes) and the tLNP is targeted to a T cell. In some embodiments, a tLNP encapsulating the mRNA-encoded conditioning agent is administered systemically, for example, by intravenous or subcutaneous infusion or injection. In other embodiments, the tLNP is administered locally, for example, by intralesional or intraperitoneal injection or infusion. In some embodiments, mRNA encoding the conditioning agent and the engineering agent are encapsulated in the same tLNP while in other embodiments they are encapsulated in separate tLNPs. These two modes of delivery of conditioning agents are described in greater detail in PCT application PCT/US 2023/072426, which is incorporated by reference for all that it teaches about conditioning agents and their delivery of LNPs or tLNPs that is not inconsistent with the present disclosure.

[00376] The term “treating” or “treatment” broadly includes any kind of treatment activity, including mitigation, cure or prevention of disease, or an aspect thereof, in man or other animals, or any activity that otherwise affects the structure or any function of the body of man or other animals. Treatment activity includes administration of the medicaments, dosage forms, and pharmaceutical compositions described herein to a patient, especially according to the various methods of treatment disclosed herein, whether by a healthcare professional, the patient his/herself, or any other person.

[00377] Some embodiments of these methods of treatment comprise administration of an effective amount of an improved mRNA or a composition disclosed herein. Some instances relate to a therapeutically (or prophylactically) effective amount. A therapeutically effective amount is not necessarily a clinically effective amount, that is, while there can be therapeutic benefit as compared to no treatment, a method of treatment may not be equivalent or superior to a standard of care treatment existing at some point in time. Other instances relate to a pharmacologically effective amount, that is an amount or dose that produces an effect that correlates with or is reasonably

predictive of therapeutic (or prophylactic) utility. As used herein, the term “therapeutically effective amount” is synonymous with “therapeutically effective dose” and means at least the minimum dose of an improved mRNA or composition disclosed herein necessary to achieve the desired therapeutic or prophylactic effect. Similarly, a pharmacologically effective dose means at least the minimum dose of an improved mRNA or composition disclosed herein necessary to achieve the desired pharmacologic effect. Some embodiments refer to an amount sufficient to prevent or disrupt a disease process, deplete or ablate a cell population, or to reduce the extent or duration of pathology. Some embodiments refer to a dose sufficient to reduce a symptom associated with the disease or condition being treated. An effective dosage or amount of an improved mRNA or a composition disclosed herein can readily be determined by the person of ordinary skill in the art considering all criteria (for example, the rate of excretion of the compound or composition used, the pharmacodynamics of the improved mRNA or composition used, the nature of the other compounds to be included in the composition, the particular route of administration, the particular characteristics, history and risk factors of the individual, such as, e.g., age, weight, general health and the like, the response of the individual to the treatment, or any combination thereof) and utilizing his/her best judgment on the individual’s behalf. Exemplary dosages are also disclosed in the Examples herein below.

[00378] In further embodiments, a tLNP can be administered in combination with the standard of care for a particular indication, such as corticosteroids (e.g., prednisone) for management of myositis or lupus nephritis. In certain cases, myositis is also treated with methotrexate, which can be combined with immunosuppressive agents (e.g., azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil, tacrolimus), which are usually required in addition to corticosteroids. For membranous nephropathy, cyclical steroids and cyclophosphamide might be used in combination with tLNPs of this disclosure. In other cases, an anti-IL-6, such as tocilizumab, can also be used as a pretreatment or in combination with tLNPs of this disclosure. These combinations can be administered concurrently or sequentially.

[00379] In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is an autoimmune disease. Examples of autoimmune disease include, without limitation, myocarditis, acute idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, dermatomyositis, Sydenham's chorea, myasthenia gravis, systemic lupus erythematosus, anti-neutrophilic cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA) vasculitis, fibrosing

alveolitis, multiple sclerosis, rheumatic fever, polyglandular syndromes, agranulocytosis, autoimmune hemolytic anemias, bullous pemphigoid, Wegener's granulomatosis, membranous nephropathy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, tabes dorsalis, giant cell arteritis/polymyalgia, pernicious anemia, rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, IgA nephropathy, polyarteritis nodosa, ankylosing spondylitis, allergic responses, insulin-resistant diabetes, psoriasis, diabetes mellitus, Addison's disease, Grave's disease, diabetes, endometriosis, celiac disease, Crohn's disease, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, ulcerative colitis, Goodpasture's syndrome, thromboangitis obliterans, Sjögren's syndrome, aplastic anemia, rheumatoid arthritis, sarcoidosis, scleritis, a T cell-mediated autoimmunity or a B cell-mediated autoimmunity, a B cell-mediated autoimmune disease, immune-mediated necrotizing myopathy (IMNM), chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIDP), myeloid oligodendrocyte glycoprotein autoantibody associated disease (MOGAD), amyloid light-chain amyloidosis, neuromyelitis optica (NMO) myositis, neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder (NMOSD), pemphigus vulgaris, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, immune mediated necrotizing myopathy, systemic sclerosis, anti-synthetase syndrome (idiopathic inflammatory myopathy), stiff person syndrome, lupus nephritis, membranous nephropathy, severe combined immunodeficiency, Fanconi anemia, and vasculitis.

[00380] In some embodiments, the autoimmune disease is a T cell-mediated autoimmunity or a B cell-mediated autoimmunity. In some instances, the B cell-mediated autoimmune disease is myositis (such as anti-synthetase myositis), lupus nephritis, membranous nephropathy, systemic lupus erythematosus, anti-neutrophilic cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA) vasculitis, neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder (NMOSD), myasthenia gravis, pemphigus vulgaris, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, immune mediated necrotizing myopathy, systemic sclerosis, diffuse cutaneous systemic sclerosis, limited cutaneous systemic sclerosis, anti-synthetase syndrome (idiopathic inflammatory myopathy), rheumatoid arthritis, stiff person syndrome, myeloid oligodendrocyte glycoprotein autoantibody associated disease (MOGAD), amyloid light-chain amyloidosis, immune-mediated necrotizing myopathy (IMNM), multiple sclerosis, primary progressive multiple sclerosis, relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis, secondary progressive multiple sclerosis, non-active secondary progressive multiple sclerosis, Sjögren's syndrome, IgA nephropathy, severe combined immunodeficiency, or Fanconi anemia. In certain embodiments, the B cell-mediated autoimmune disease is myositis,

lupus nephritis, membranous neuropathy, scleroderma, systemic lupus erythematosus, myasthenia gravis, ANCA vasculitis, multiple sclerosis, or pemphigus vulgaris. In certain embodiments, the B cell-mediated autoimmune disease is myositis, lupus nephritis, membranous neuropathy, or scleroderma. In certain embodiments, the B cell-mediated autoimmune disease is myositis. In some instances, the myositis is anti-synthetase myositis. In certain embodiments, the B cell-mediated autoimmune disease is systemic lupus erythematosus, myasthenia gravis, ANCA vasculitis, multiple sclerosis, or pemphigus vulgaris.

[00381] In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is rejection of an allogeneic organ or tissue graft. Pre-existing antibodies and/or B cells, in their role as antigen presenting cells, can facilitate rapid immune rejection through known mechanisms hence depleting a large number of B cells can help prevent allograft rejection.

[00382] In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is a cancer. Examples of cancers include, without limitation, carcinomas, sarcomas, and hematologic cancers. In some embodiments, the hematologic cancer is a lymphoma, leukemia, or myeloma. In some instances, the hematologic cancer is a B lineage or T lineage cancer. In some instances, the B lineage cancer is multiple myeloma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, acute myeloid leukemia, Mantle Cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, B acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, or myelodysplastic syndrome. In some embodiments, the cancer is a sarcoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is a carcinoma, such as breast cancer, colon cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, testicular cancer, or pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma.

[00383] In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is a fibrotic disease or disorder. In some instances, the fibrotic disease is cardiac fibrosis, arthritis, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (also known as metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis). In other instances, the disorder involves tumor-associated fibroblasts.

[00384] In some embodiments, the disease or disorder is a genetic disease or disorder such as a monogenic genetic disease. In some instances, the genetic disease or disorder is a hemoglobinopathy, for example, sickle cell disease or β -thalassemia.

[00385] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a method of depleting CD19+ cells *in vivo* comprising administering a tLNP encapsulating an mRNA encoding

a CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv or VHH. In some embodiments, the CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprises the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain to a mammalian subject, wherein the tLNP is targeted to CD2, CD5 or CD8, whereby CD2+, CD5+, or CD8+ cells, respectively, are transfected *in vivo* to express the mRNA. In some embodiments, the CD19+ cell is a normal B cell. In some embodiments, the CD19+ cell is a normal short-lived plasma cell. In some embodiments, the CD19+ cell is a tumor cell.

[00386] In certain embodiments, a greater proportion of CD19+ cells are ablated (depleted) as compared to a subject administered a same dosage of tLNP encapsulating an otherwise identical mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv or VHH comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD8 α hinge/transmembrane domains, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00387] In certain embodiments, the CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00388] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a method of depleting CD20+ cells *in vivo* comprising administering a tLNP encapsulating an mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human CD20 scFv or VHH. In some embodiments, the CAR comprising an anti-human CD20 scFv comprises the variable domains of monoclonal antibody Leu16 or 2.1.2, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain to a mammalian subject, wherein the tLNP is targeted to CD2, CD5 or CD8, whereby CD2+, CD5+, or CD8+ cells, respectively, are transfected *in vivo* to express the mRNA. In alternative embodiments, the anti-CD20 CAR comprises an IgG4 Fc hinge. In alternative embodiments, the anti-CD20 CAR comprises a 4-1BB or 4-1BB + CD28 co-stimulatory domain. In some embodiments, the CD20+ cell is a normal B cell. In some embodiments, the CD20+ cell is a tumor cell.

[00389] In certain embodiments, a greater proportion of CD20+ cells are depleted as compared to a subject administered a same dosage of tLNP encapsulating an otherwise identical mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human CD20 scFv or VHH comprising CD8 α hinge/transmembrane domains.

[00390] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a method of depleting BCMA+ cells *in vivo* comprising administering a tLNP encapsulating an mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human BCMA scFv or VHH. In some embodiments, the CAR comprising an anti-human BCMA scFv comprises a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain to a mammalian subject, wherein the tLNP is targeted to CD2, CD5 or CD8, whereby CD2+, CD5+, or CD8+ cells, respectively, are transfected *in vivo* to express the mRNA. In alternative embodiments, the anti-BCMA CAR comprises an IgG4 Fc hinge. In alternative embodiments, the anti-BCMA CAR comprises a 4-1BB or 4-1BB + CD28 co-stimulatory domain. In some embodiments, the BCMA+ cell is a normal B cell. In some embodiments, the BCMA+ cell is a tumor cell.

[00391] In certain embodiments, a greater proportion of BCMA+ cells are depleted as compared to a subject administered a same dosage of tLNP encapsulating an otherwise identical mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human BCMA scFv or VHH comprising CD8 α hinge/transmembrane domains.

[00392] Individually and collectively, methods of depleting CD19+, CD20+, and/or BCMA+ cells can be termed methods of depleting B cells.

[00393] In certain other aspects, this disclosure provides a method of transiently transfecting a cell *in vivo* comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition of the improved mRNA disclosed herein to a mammalian subject. In certain embodiments, the mammalian subject is a human subject.

[00394] In certain embodiments, assessment of effectiveness of tLNP encapsulating mRNA encoding CAR is measured by elimination of B cells in a human, for example, a healthy normal volunteer, a cancer patient, or a B cell-mediated autoimmune disease patient.

[00395] Unless otherwise defined, all technical terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by a person of ordinary skill in the art to which this disclosure belongs.

[00396] For the purposes of promoting an understanding of the principles of the disclosure, reference will now be made to embodiments and specific language will be used to describe the same. It will nevertheless be understood that no limitation of the

scope of the disclosure was thereby intended, such alteration and further modifications of the disclosure as illustrated herein, being contemplated as would normally occur to one skilled in the art to which the disclosure relates.

[00397] Various exemplary embodiments of compositions and methods according to this invention are now described in the following non-limiting Examples. The Examples are offered for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of this invention in any way. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and the following examples and fall within the scope of the appended claims.

EXAMPLES

[00398] The following examples are intended to illustrate various embodiments of the invention. Accordingly, the specific embodiments discussed are not to be constructed as limitations on the scope of the invention. It will be apparent to one skilled in the art that various equivalents, changes, and modifications can be made without departing from the scope of invention, and it is understood that such equivalent embodiments are to be included herein. Further, all references cited in the disclosure are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety, as if fully set forth herein, to the extent that they do not contradict or are not inconsistent with the instant disclosure. Some examples make use of donor material and donors are numbered separately in each Example so that Donor 1 in one Example is not necessarily the same as Donor 1 or different than Donor 2 of another Example, unless explicitly stated otherwise. DNA sequences written with thymine bases should be understood to also describe RNA molecules and sequences written with uracil bases, and *vice versa*.

(1) Methods:

[00399] **1) mRNA preparation:** Two CAR configurations were used for anti-CD19 CAR: CAR1 and CAR2 (Brudno *et al.*, 2020, *Nat Med* 26(2):270-280). The CAR1 mRNAs encode an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 1, FIG. 2A**) as shown in **FIG. 1**. The CAR1 amino acid sequence was originally disclosed in US Patent No.10,287,350

(WO2015/187528) as **SEQ ID NO: 1**, from which the CAR1 amino acid sequence and its synthesis are incorporated herein by reference. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR1 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 4 (Table 1)**. The CAR2 mRNAs encode an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID NO: 2, FIG. 2A**) as shown in **FIG. 1**. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR2 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 5 (FIG. 2B)**. Combining the 47G4 scFv as well as the CD28 hinge and transmembrane domains provides CAR2 an advantage for transient *in vivo* transfection as opposed to the traditional CAR-T cell comprising an integrated DNA sequence encoding CAR. CAR2 is expressed at a higher level than CAR1 from mRNAs using the same UTRs and codon optimization method and the T cells expressing CAR2 eliminate more CD19⁺ cells. CAR25 was provided herein as a CAR configuration used for anti-CD20 CAR. The CAR25 mRNA encodes an amino acid sequence (**SEQ ID: 3, FIG. 2A**) as shown in **FIG. 1A**. The amino acid sequence of the mature CAR25 protein (i.e., without a signal peptide) is provided as **SEQ ID NO: 6 (FIG. 2B)**.

1a) UTRs and ORF

[00400] The mRNA sequences used for mRNA improvement for CAR1, CAR2, and CAR25 comprise in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) comprising a RNA sequence that encodes the corresponding CAR, at least one stop codon, a 3' UTR, and an encoded polyadenine (poly(A)) sequence.

[00401] The mRNA screening for CAR1 and CAR2 described in Examples 1-5 used the 5' UTR sequences are summarized in the table of **FIG. 8A** and **FIG. 8B**, the 3' UTR sequences are summarized in the table of **FIG. 8A** and **FIG. 8C**, and the ORF sequences are summarized in **FIG. 7B, FIG. 19A, and FIG. 19B**. The mRNA sequences generated for mRNA screening in Example 3 are summarized in **Table 15**. The most commonly used 5' UTR, ORF, and 3' UTR have an additional code designation summarized in **FIG. 3C**. Several strategies to codon optimize the ORF are summarized in **Table 1**.

[00402] Each 5' UTR present within the mRNA in this Example contained an AGCAUAAAAG sequence (**SEQ ID NO: 7**) on the 5' end of the 5' UTR, facilitating co-transcriptional capping with the cap-AG reagent. Use of other co-transcriptional capping reagents or post-transcriptional capping can be facilitated by or permissive of other 5' terminal sequences. The unstructured portion of the previous sequence improved cap recognition. The 5' UTR each also contained a GAAUUCGCUGCCACC sequence (**SEQ**

ID NO: 8) at the 3' end of the 5' UTR to incorporate an EcoR1 restriction enzyme recognition site and a Kozak sequence.

[00403] Each 3' UTR present within the mRNA in this Example contained an AGGAUCC sequence (**SEQ ID NO: 9**) on the 5' end of the 3' UTR, incorporating the first adenosine to improve translational stop efficiency and a BamH1 restriction enzyme recognition site. The sequence UGUACA (**SEQ ID NO: 10**) present in most constructs was located on the 3' end of each 3' UTR (before the poly(A)), to provide a BsrG1 restriction enzyme recognition site, with the exception of **RM_61115 (SEQ ID NO: 179, RM_61117 (SEQ ID NO: 111), and RM_61118 (SEQ ID NO: 112).**

1b) Improved mRNA and base mRNA constructs

[00404] A base mRNA, also referred to as a base construct (or starting construct) of a CAR (e.g., CAR1, CAR2, CAR25, CAR7, and CAR22) comprised the UTR pair UTR_1-UTR_11 (Tobacco etch virus 5' UTR and Xenopus β globin, TEV-XBG), and a coding sequence of the CAR which was codon optimized using an algorithm from IDT (<https://www.idtdna.com/pages/tools/codon-optimization-tool#get-started>) (OPT6 for IDT method) or from GenScript (GenSmart) (OPT8). The tobacco etch virus 5' UTR was previously shown to support enhanced translation activity in CHO cells in luciferase reporter mRNAs (<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/8522182/>). Xenopus β globin UTRs are also known to increase the translation efficiency of heterologous mRNA constructs in NIH 3T3 mouse cells (<https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/2762315/>). The UTR pair UTR_1-UTR_11 (TEV-XBG) was used to demonstrate robust erythropoietin expression in mice (<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3345990/>). The widely used IDT codon optimization method was utilized here for the base constructs.

[00405] Two CAR1 base constructs were prepared: **RM_61117** and **RM_61362 (SEQ ID NO: 134)**, which had the same ORF (**SEQ ID NO: 92**) with the same codon-optimized sequence. Three CAR2 base constructs were prepared: **RM_61118, RM_61512 (SEQ ID NO: 168), and RM_61363 (SEQ ID NO: 135)** which comprised the same ORF (**SEQ ID NO: 100**) with the same codon-optimized sequence. The differences between **RM_61117** and **RM_61362** was that **RM_61362** contained, double stop codons, a BsrGI recognition sequence between the 3' UTR and the poly(A) tail, and a poly(A) of approximately 110 nt while **RM_61117** contained a single stop codon and a poly(A) of approximately 90 nt. Similarly, **RM_61118** contained a single stop codon and a poly(A)

of approximately 90 nt while **RM_61512** contained double stop codons, a BsrGI recognition sequence between the 3' UTR and a poly(A) tail of approximately 110 nt. **RM_61363** was similar in structure to **RM_61512**, except that **RM_61363** contained triple stop codons instead of the double stop codons in **RM_61512**. A list of mRNAs encoding CAR1 and CAR2 that were screened and tested are disclosed in **FIG. 3C**.

[00406] Base construct for CAR25 was **RM_61491** (SEQ ID NO: 177) having ORF sequence encoding CAR25 which had been codon optimized by IDT (OPT6). A list of mRNAs encoding CAR25 that were tested are disclosed in table of **FIG. 15**.

[00407] Base construct for CAR22 was **RM_61511** (SEQ ID NO: 315) having ORF sequence encoding CAR22 which had been codon optimized by GenSmart method (CAR22-OPT8, SEQ ID NO: 83). Base construct for CAR7 was **RM_61508** (SEQ ID NO: 320) having ORF sequence encoding CAR22 which had been codon optimized by IDT method (CAR7-OPT6, SEQ ID NO: 80). A list of mRNAs encoding CAR7 and CAR22 that were screened and tested are disclosed in table of **FIG. 20**.

1c) mRNA synthesis

[00408] In particular, the mRNA sequences were synthesized by *in vitro* transcription (IVT) using T7 RNA polymerase with a full substitution of uridine with N1-methylpseudouridine (N1Mψ) along with Cap-AG reagent (^{m7}G(5')ppp(5')(2'OMeA)pG) to allow co-transcriptional capping with a Cap1 structure. The templates comprised DNA fragments corresponding to the 5' UTR, ORF and 3' UTR sequences inserted between the T7 RNA polymerase promoter and a poly(A) tail comprising approximately 90 to 110 adenine residues, within a plasmid vector carrying a kanamycin resistance gene. This insertion was achieved using the Golden Gate (Engler *et al.*, 2008, *PLOS ONE*. **3** (11): e3647) or Gibson (Gibson *et al.*, 2009, *Nature Methods*. **6** (5): 343–345) cloning method. EcoR1, BamH1, and BsrG1 restriction sites were used for the insertion, while other restriction sites can also be applicable. The accuracy of the plasmid sequences was verified through next-generation sequencing and/or Sanger sequencing techniques. Circular plasmids were linearized at a type II restriction enzyme site, located downstream of the poly(A) tail. The linearized plasmid served as template for IVT. Following transcription, DNase I was added to digest the DNA template. The mRNA was then purified using a two-step chromatography process using OligoDT affinity chemistry for bulk capture and ion-pair reverse phase chemistry for a residual impurities removal. The

quality and purity of the mRNA were confirmed using a fragment analyzer, and levels of dsRNA contamination were monitored by immunoblotting, demonstrating detected levels below the established lower limit of quantification.

(2) tLNP preparation

[00409] The tLNP used in the tLNP-based screening as described in **Example 3** were either CD5-targeted LNP or CD8-targeted LNP, wherein the LNP composition was composition F5 or F9 as described below. Other tLNP having different binding moiety and/or LNP compositions (e.g., embodiments disclosed herein) can also be utilized for similar tLNP-based screenings. For the *in vitro* studies all CD5-targeted tLNP used the F5 LNP composition and all of the CD8-targeted tLNP used the F9 LNP composition. The *in vivo* studies used the F9 LNP composition for all tLNP.

[00410] Composition F5 was C1CL1:DSPC:CHOL:DMG-PEG2000:DSPE-PEG2000-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1] and composition F9 was C1CL1:DSPC:CHOL:DSG-PEG2000:DSPE-PEG2000-MAL [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1]. The terminal group of the non-functionalized PEG was methoxy throughout the Examples unless stated otherwise. The N/P ratio (the ratio of positively-chargeable lipid amine (N = nitrogen) groups to negatively-charged nucleic acid phosphate (P) groups) was 6. After initial LNP formation a SATA-modified anti-CD5 or anti-CD8 antibody was reacted with the maleimide moiety to provide the final tLNP.

[00411] For preparation of a tLNP loaded with a mRNA construct as described in **Example 1**, the mRNA construct was encapsulated in a LNP via a self-assembly process. In the self-assembly process, an aqueous solution (pH = 3.5) of the mRNA was rapidly mixed with a solution of the lipids dissolved in ethanol, then followed by stepwise phosphate and Tris buffer dilution and tangential flow filtration (TFF) purification. LNPs were stored at 4°C until conjugation. Next, the SATA-modified anti-CD5 mAb or anti-CD8 mAb was conjugated to the above LNP to generate tLNP. Purified antibody was coupled to LNP via N-succinimidyl S-acetylthioacetate (SATA)–maleimide conjugation chemistry. The antibody was modified with SATA (Sigma-Aldrich) to introduce sulfhydryl groups at accessible lysine residues allowing conjugation to maleimide. SATA was deprotected using 0.5 M hydroxylamine followed by removal of the unreacted components by G-25 Sephadex Quick Spin Protein columns (Roche Applied Science, Indianapolis, IN). The reactive sulfhydryl group on the antibody was then conjugated to maleimide moieties on

the LNPs using thioether conjugation chemistry. Purification was performed using Sepharose CL-4B gel filtration columns (Sigma-Aldrich). tLNPs (LNPs conjugated with a targeting antibody) were frozen at -80°C.

[00412] Particular compositions for precursors to tLNPs and tLNPs are disclosed in US Provisional Patent application Nos. 63/505,424 filed May 31, 2023, 63/510,061 filed June 23, 2023, and 63/520,303 filed August 17, 2023, as well as PCT Application No. PCT/US23/72426 filed August 17, 2023, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety. LNP and tLNP compositions can include those of **Table 15**. In various embodiments, N/P can be from 3 to 9 or any integer-bound sub-range in that range or about any integer in that range.

(3) T- cell preparation

[00413] Expanded T cells and freshly activated T cells were used in order to monitor mRNA translation activities in effector memory- or memory-like state and effector like state of T cells, respectively. To generate activated T cells, naïve T cells were exposed to CD3/CD28 stimulation and cytokines as shown in **FIG. 3A**. The freshly activated T cells were prepared by T cell isolation followed by activation with Dynabeads™ Human T-Activator CD3/CD28 for 3 days. The mRNA dose level of 0.6 µg was used to transfect 0.2 million of the cells in each well of a 96-well plate in triplicates. Activated T cells become expanded after incubation for approximately 10 to 14 days, after which time the overall cell number increases approximately 100-fold shown in **FIG. 3A**. The expanded T cells were prepared by first activating the isolated T cells with Dynabeads™ Human T-Expander CD3/CD28 for 5 days followed by approximately two weeks of expansion in OpTmizer™ CTS™ T cell Expansion medium supplemented with recombinant human IL2.

(4) *In vitro* mRNA screening

[00414] A tLNP-based mRNA screening, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, employed a funnel model with selection criteria of mRNA constructs based on the CAR expression to determine optimal mRNA ORF, 5' UTR, and 3' UTR combinations. Screening rounds 1-3 (e.g., described in Example 1) utilized expanded human T cells from two different donors (Donors 1 and 2). In screening round 4 (e.g., described in Example 2, freshly activated T cells were used from two donors (Donors 3 and 4) separate from the donors in screening rounds 1-3. In screening round 5 (e.g., described in Example 3), utilizing

freshly activated human T cells from Donor 3 both CAR expression CAR function was examined as killing of Nalm6 tumor cells *in vitro*. Screening round 6 (e.g., described in Example 5) entailed *in vivo* screening for Nalm6 tumor control in NSG-PBL mice engrafted with PBL from Donor 7. CD5-targeted LNPs were used for transfection in rounds 1-5, and CD8-targeted LNPs were used in round 6.

[00415] It was determined that a dosage of 0.6 μg was in the dynamic range of response through the first round of screening.

(5) CAR expression measurement by flow cytometry

[00416] CAR expression was monitored by flow cytometry using phycoerythrin (PE)-conjugated antibody which detects the scFv portion of the linker region of the CAR1 and CAR2 CAR molecules. The result was expressed as CAR molecules per cell after interpolating the PE signal to a standard curve generated by using PE-beads.

Example 1: CAR expression on expanded T cells via tLNP-based mRNA transfection *in vitro* – screening rounds 1-3

[00417] The goal of the mRNA improvement effort is to achieve an elevated and extended expression of CAR molecules in transfected cells. Untranslated regions (UTRs) and codon usages have been shown to modulate mRNA stability and translation activity in the art. Various combinations of UTR and codon usage in mRNAs encoding CD19 CAR and CD20 CAR have been tested to achieve this goal.

[00418] Screening using tLNP-based *in vitro* transfection was used to evaluate 66 mRNA constructs incorporating seven codon variations and fifteen UTR pairs.

[00419] 0.6 μg mRNA was used for screening in expanded T cells from human Donor 1 and Donor 2, respectively. The expanded T cells (0.2 million) were transfected with CD5-targeted LNPs and containing one of the 66 mRNA constructs shown in **FIG. 3C** (20 CAR1-encoding mRNA constructs and 46 CAR2-encoding mRNA constructs) at a 0.6 μg mRNA dose level. CAR expression was monitored at time points of 6, 24, 48 hours, which was determined for each test article by three methods: 1) area under the curve (AUC) of CAR expression, 2) average number of CAR molecules per T cell at 48 hours, and 3) peak CAR expression (molecules per cell).

[00420] CAR expression was monitored at time points of 6-, 24-, and 48-hours post

transfection, and the results of those experiments are shown in **FIG. 3B** through **FIG. 4F**. **FIG. 3B** shows time courses of CAR expression in expanded T cells for the 66 CAR encoding mRNA constructs summarized in **FIG. 3C**. The mRNAs that were selected for later screening in **Example 5** were shown in solid black lines. The base constructs, **RM_61117** and **RM_61362** for CAR1, and **RM_61118**, **RM_61363**, and **RM_61512** for CAR2, were shown in dotted black lines. Transfection of each test article was performed at least in triplicate.

[00421] The constructs were ranked in three tiers according to the mean CAR expression at 24 hours post transfection in triplicates: the first-tier level shows the constructs with 4-fold over the base constructs **RM_61362 (for CAR1)** or **RM_61512 (for CAR2)** on pan T cells at least from either donor, the second-tier constructs would show at least two-fold over the base constructs, and the third-tier constructs with CAR expression better than the base construct by less than two-fold better.

[00422] For CAR1 constructs, the first-tier constructs based on expression in T cells, as shown in **FIG. 3B**, and **FIG. 3D through FIG. 3I** were **RM_61321**, **RM_61324**, **RM_61326**, **RM_61330**, **RM_61347**, **RM_61349**, **RM_61350**, **RM_61378**, and **RM_61379**.

[00423] For CAR2 constructs, the first-tier constructs based on expression in T cells, as shown in **FIG. 3B**, and **FIG. 3J through 3O** were **RM_61355**, **RM_61357**, **RM_61461**, **RM_61482**, **RM_61483**, **RM_61486**, **RM_61487**, **RM_61488**, **RM_61489**, **RM_61458**, **RM_61455**, **RM_61356**, and **RM_61358**.

[00424] The CAR1 mRNA constructs, **RM_61321**, **RM_61324**, **RM_61326**, **RM_61349** and **RM_61350**; and the CAR2 mRNA constructs **RM_61357**, **RM_61461**, **RM_61486**, **RM_61487**, **RM_61488**, and **RM_61489** demonstrated 5-fold or more CAR expression at 24 hours post transfection than the base construct **RM_61362** or **RM_61512** in expanded T cells from at least one of the two donors. From these constructs, two codon usage strategies were utilized: OPT4 (maximized codon adaptation index for human, maxiCAI) and OPT1. As for 5' UTR and 3' UTR pairings used with these top performing CAR1 and CAR2 ORFs, the following UTR pairings were found in these mRNA constructs: UTR_5-12 (aptamer control-hHBA1), UTR_9-12 (eIF4G aptamer x1-hHBA1), UTR_2-17 (mHBB-RPS3A), UTR_2-18 (mHBB-PNLIP_RPS3A), UTR_2-19 (mHBB-hHBA1 3x miR122 bs), UTR_2-20 (mHBB-PNLIP),

UTR_2-21 (mHBB-RPS3A-PNLIP), UTR_6-15 (DEFA3-DEFA3), UTR_10-12 (hAlb_hHBA1), UTR_1-11 (TEV_XBG), and UTR_2-12 (mHBB-hHBA1) (the list of the UTRs and the combination codes can be found in the table of **FIG. 8A**).

[00425] The UTR pairs UTR_5-12, UTR_9-12, UTR_2-17, UTR_2-18, UTR_2-19, UTR_2-20, and UTR_2-21 were present in mRNA constructs showing 5-fold or more CAR expression than the base constructs RM_61362 or RM_61512 in expanded T cells from at least one of Donors 1 and 2.

[00426] The following CAR2 constructs demonstrated 4-fold greater expression over the base construct **RM_61512** in expanded T cells from only one of the donors as shown in **FIG. 3B**, and **FIG. 3J through FIG. 3O**: **RM_61458, RM_61455, RM_61356, and RM_61358**.

[00427] All CAR1 constructs tested in expanded T cells led to CAR expression at 24 hours post transfection that was statistically higher than the base CAR1 constructs, **RM_61117 and RM_61362**. The CAR1 constructs in the second tier (constructs expressing CAR1 CAR at between two and four-fold more than the base construct, RM_61362, in expanded T cells) are **RM_61348, RM_61329, RM_61340, RM_61341, RM_61351, RM_61353, and RM_61359**, as shown in **FIG. 3D through and FIG. 3I**.

[00428] CAR1 constructs **RM_61352 and RM_61334** showed less than two-fold increased CAR expression than the base construct **RM_61362** in expanded T cells (i.e. in the third tier), yet still significantly higher CAR expression than the base constructs **RM_61117 and RM_61362**, as shown in **FIG. 3D through FIG. 3I**.

[00429] For CAR2 constructs in the second tier, the following constructs expressed CAR at between two and four-fold more than the base construct **RM_61512** in expanded T cells from at least one of the two donors: **RM_61459, RM_61484, RM_61485, RM_61454, RM_61451, RM_61453, RM_61515, RM_61460, RM_61456, RM_61411, RM_61468, RM_61360, RM_61466, RM_61467, RM_61465, RM_61452, and RM_61501, RM_61449, RM_61450, RM_61457, RM_61462, and RM_61463** as shown in **FIG. 3J through FIG. 3O**. The following CAR2 constructs led to CAR expression that was increased by <2-fold over the base construct, **RM_61512**, in expanded T cells of both donors (i.e. the third-tier): **RM_61464, RM_61513, RM_61514, RM_61517, RM_61518, RM_61519, and RM_61520**, as shown in **FIG. 3B, and FIG. 3J through FIG. 3O**. Of note, **RM_61516** was the only mRNA construct that showed less CAR expression

than the base construct, **RM_61512**, in expanded T cells. Six out of the above seven constructs contain a CAR2 ORF with OPT6 codon usage strategy, which was the same as the base constructs.

[00430] Expression was evaluated as CAR molecules per T cell at 48-hours post transfection, the peak or max CAR expression in CAR molecules per T cell, and the AUC of CAR expression. These three criteria of CAR expression were highly correlated to each other as indicated by a Pearson correlation coefficient over 0.9 as shown in **FIG. 4B** and **FIG. 4C**. **FIG. 4A through FIG. 4C** show CAR expression from mRNA constructs from **FIG. 3C** via tLNP transfection of expanded T cells from human Donor 1 that were evaluated via three criteria. These criteria were visually exemplified in the **FIG. 4A** using a hypothetical CAR expression profile. The scatterplot comparison of the three evaluation methods on CAR expression shows CAR1 encoding mRNAs in **FIG. 4B** and CAR2 encoding mRNAs in **FIG. 4C**. A Pearson correlation is shown for each pair of criteria, and displayed proportionally with grey shading in a circle, the size of which corresponds to $-\log_{10}$ of p-value. The lower the p-values, the higher the $-\log_{10}(\text{p-values})$, therefore the bigger the circle. Gray shading in the circle is somewhat proportional to the absolute number of Pearson correlation. Just as in the scatter plot, the box in upper right corner shows a comparison (Pearson correlation with p-value info) between CAR mol/cell at 48 hrs and AUC. The one below is Pearson correlation between Peak CAR mol/cell, and AUC.

[00431] Peak CAR expression in both CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs, the max number of CAR molecules per pan T cell, and AUC correlated better than either of those criteria with CAR molecules per cell at 48 hours. This is likely because peak CAR expression, which for most of the constructs occurs around the 24-hour time point as shown in **FIG. 3B**, has a greater impact on AUC than does 48-hour expression level which occurred well after the peak.

[00432] CAR expression in pan T cells was then analyzed against CAR expression in two different types of T cells: CD4⁺ and CD8⁺. **FIG. 4D through FIG. 4E** show scatterplot comparison of CAR expression in pan T, CD4⁺, and CD8⁺ T cells respectively, from CAR1 encoding mRNAs in the top panels and CAR2 encoding mRNAs in the bottom panels.

[00433] The expression of CAR in both CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells were found to be highly correlated, with a Pearson correlation coefficient of over 0.99 as shown in **FIG. 4D through FIG. 4E**, demonstrating that the effect of UTRs and ORF improvements tested was similar in both subsets of T cells.

[00434] The CAR1 and CAR2 constructs shown in solid black lines in **FIG. 3B**, which were eventually selected for the later *in vitro* screening (**Example 5**) and a subset of the constructs were tested in NCG-Nalm6 mouse studies, consistently yielded high CAR expression levels at most of the time points. The CAR expression from the improved constructs at 24 hours post transfection was up to 5 to 6-fold higher than the base construct **RM_61362 or RM_61512**. This observation was consistent between the two doses and between CAR1 and CAR2.

[00435] One notable difference in the CAR expression profile between CAR1 and CAR2 constructs was that the CAR accumulation from CAR1 mRNAs was generally lower than CAR2 mRNAs at 6 hours, while the CAR1 CAR remained at higher levels at 48 hours than CAR2 CAR. This result suggests that the profile difference reflected the sequence difference in amino acids. On the other hand, the base CAR2 constructs, **RM_61118 and RM_61512**, shown in dotted black lines in **FIG. 3B**, exhibited peak expression at 6 hours, while expression from the top-performing constructs (solid black lines in **FIG. 3B**) peaked at 24 hours. This observation strongly suggested the extended functional half-life of the mRNAs can be attributed to nucleotide sequence improvement.

Example 2: CAR expression on freshly activated T cells via tLNP-based mRNA transfection *in vitro* – screening round 4

[00436] For screening round 4, the 38 mRNA constructs (14 CAR1 and 24 CAR2 CAR mRNA constructs) were selected according to their CAR expression rank scores in CAR expression on expanded T cells as described in Example 1. CD5-targeted LNP containing the 38 mRNA constructs (the brief description of each construct is shown in **FIG. 3C** and the nucleotide sequences are shown in **Table. 15**) were transfected in freshly activated T cells (0.2 million) from two different donors, Donor 3 and Donor 4, at 0.6 µg mRNA dose level. CAR expression was monitored at time points of 24, 48, and 72 hours. The CAR molecules were detected using an anti-linker PE antibody.

[00437] The CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs in the first tier of CAR expression on expanded T cells were selected to be tested in freshly activated T cells. In addition, constructs in the second tier from of CAR expression on expanded T cells were also selected according to the CAR expression ranking, which was derived from the mean score of the rank sum in each of three CAR expression criteria: 1) the AUC of CAR expression, 2) the average number of CAR molecules per T cell at 48 hours, and 3) the peak CAR expression measured in molecules per cell. **RM_61359** and **RM_61360** were selected, despite being mRNA constructs with a mediocre CAR expression, to determine if a correlation existed between the expanded T cells in screenings described in **Example 1** and the freshly activated T cells in **Example 2**. The base constructs, **RM_61117**, **RM_61362**, **RM_61118**, and **RM_61512** were utilized as reference constructs, which had low CAR expression in expanded T cells.

[00438] The set of mRNA constructs, 14 CAR1 encoding mRNA constructs and 24 CAR2 encoding mRNA constructs, were examined for CAR expression on freshly activated T cells obtained from two human donors, Donor 3 and Donor 4. As opposed to the expanded T cells, freshly activated T cells were expected to mimic effector T cells. For the activated T cell, the time point of 72 hours post tLNP transfection was chosen instead of 6 hours in the earlier screening rounds to identify mRNA constructs that exhibited extended CAR expression.

[00439] **FIG. 5A through FIG. 5M** show the expression of CAR 1 and CAR 2 over time in freshly activated T cells. **FIG. 5A** shows the time courses of CAR expression in freshly activated human T cells for mRNA constructs provided in **FIG. 3C**. The top-tier mRNA constructs that were used for later *in vitro* screening (**Example 5**) were shown in solid black lines. The base constructs, **RM_61117**, **RM_61362**, **RM_61118**, and **RM_61512**, were dotted black lines. Transfection of each test article was performed at least in triplicates. **FIG. 5B through FIG. 5M** show CAR expression for each CAR encoding mRNA construct at the 24-hour, 48-hour, and 72-hour time points. **FIG. 5B, 5E, 5H, and 5K** contain horizontal lines that indicate either a two-fold, three-fold, or four-fold increase in CAR expression over the base constructs **RM_61362**, **RM_61362**, **RM_61512**, and **RM_61512**, respectively.

[00440] In freshly activated T cells, the CAR1 constructs were ranked in three tiers according to expression of CAR in average of triplicate transfection at 24 hours post

transfection: the first-tier level showed the constructs with 3-fold increased CAR expression in at least one of the donor over the base construct **RM_61362**, the second-tier constructs showed at least two-fold increased CAR expression over the base construct **RM_61362**, and the third-tier constructs had increased CAR expression below the two-fold mark in both donors. The first-tier CAR1 constructs identified from activated T cells were, as shown in **FIG. 5A through FIG. 5G**: **RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, RM_61378, and RM_61379**. The remainder of the CAR1 constructs tested in freshly activated T cells, **RM_61330, RM_61347, RM_61348, RM_61329, RM_61350, and RM_61359** were second-tier constructs, showing at least a two-fold greater CAR expression than the base construct **RM_61362** in T cells from at least one of the donors. None of these constructs fell in the third tier. **RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, RM_61378, and RM_61379** from the first tier in activated T cells overlapped with the first tier in expanded T cells.

[00441] For CAR2 constructs tested in freshly activated T cells, the first-tier constructs with about a 4-fold greater CAR expression over the base construct **RM_61512** identified from T cells at least from one of the two donors are, as shown in **FIG. 5A, and FIG. 5H through FIG. 5M**: **RM_61455, RM_61458, RM_61355 RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61488, and RM_61489**. The remainder of the CAR2 constructs tested in freshly activated T cells **RM_61411, RM_61456, RM_61460, RM_61487, RM_61515, RM_61483, RM_61484, RM_61485, RM_61451, RM_61459, RM_61482, RM_61360, RM_61358, and RM_61356** were second-tier constructs, showing at least a two-fold greater CAR expression than the base construct **RM_61512** in T cells from at least one of the donors as shown in **FIG. 5H through FIG. 5M**. None of these constructs fell in the third tier.

[00442] The CAR2 mRNA constructs from the first tier in activated T cells overlap with the first tier in expanded T cells.

[00443] On the other hand, **RM_61356, RM_61358, RM_61487, RM_61482 and RM_61483** from the first-tier list of constructs in expanded T cells were in the second-tier list in freshly activated T cells.

[00444] The following top CAR1 mRNA constructs from both expanded and freshly activated T cells showed approximately a five-fold to six-fold increase in CAR expression

over the base construct **RM_61362** in expanded T cells from one of Donors 1 and 2: **RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61326, RM_61349, and RM_61350.**

[00445] The top CAR2 mRNA constructs determined from both expanded and freshly activated T cells were: **RM_61355, RM_61357, RM_61455, RM_61458, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61488, and RM_61489.**

[00446] The CAR2 mRNA constructs that had approximately a 5-fold CAR expression increase over the base construct **RM_61512** in expanded T cells at least from one of the donors and a greater than 4-fold increased CAR expression over the base construct **RM_61512** in freshly activated T cells were: **RM_61357, RM_61461, RM_61486, RM_61488, and RM_61489.** On the other hand, RM_61487 showed ~5-fold more CAR expression over the base construct on expanded T cells, yet failed to make the first tier in freshly activated T cells.

[00447] All of the top CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs identified above except for **RM_61349** were used for test article preparation for formulation of CD8-targeted tLNP to be further tested *in vitro* as in Example 5. Additionally, **RM_61482 and RM_61483** were selected from the first-tier construct list from freshly activated T cells to be formulated with CD8-targeted LNP. Namely, the constructs formulated in CD8-targeted tLNP were **RM_61326, RM_61321, RM_61324, RM_61461, RM_61489, RM_61357, RM_61486, RM_61488, RM_61355, RM_61455, RM_61458, RM_61482, RM_61487, and RM_61483.** **FIG. 9A and FIG. 9B** summarize the rank order of the CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs, respectively, based on the normalized mean of the rank sum scores calculated from the CAR expression with three criteria described in screening described in Example 1. **RM_61461 and RM_61357** were top CAR2 mRNA constructs in freshly activated T cells from both donors, followed by **RM_61455, RM_61458, and RM_61489** as seen in **FIG. 5H through FIG. 5M.** Four out of the above five constructs contain OPT4 ORFs. This reflects a codon-usage preference for OPT4 over OPT1 in activated T cells. Indeed, in pairs of CAR2 constructs using the same pair of 5' and 3' UTRs, RM_61461 vs. RM_61489, RM_61455 vs RM_61483, RM_61458 vs RM_61486, and RM_61355 vs RM_61482, RM_61456 vs RM_61484, and RM_61459 vs. RM_61487 the OPT4 constructs ranked higher than the OPT1 constructs for all but the last of these matched pairs. However, the advantages of the top CAR2 generating mRNA constructs diminished from 24 hours to 48 hours in the same way they did in the expanded T-cell in

screening described in **Example 1**, shown in **FIG. 3B, FIG. 3D through FIG. 3O**. For example, the differences in CAR expression between **RM_61461** and **RM_61489** were smaller at 48 hours albeit still with a statistically significant advantage of **RM_61461** in T cells of both Donors 3 and 4.

[00448] In both expanded and freshly activated T cells, the transfection of CAR1 mRNA constructs generated greater retention of CAR molecules in later time points than the CAR2 mRNA construct. However, at earlier time points, expression of CAR2 was higher. Elimination of target cells was observed as an early effect with *in vivo* generated CAR-T cells so that duration of expression was not an important parameter at least if there was robust expression early on.

[00449] It was also observed that the fold changes in CAR expression between the top-ranked constructs and the base constructs **RM_61362** or **RM_61512** were apparently lower in freshly activated T cells for both CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs than in the expanded T cells. This trend held across different donors in expanded T cells and activated T cells.

Example 3: *In vitro* determination of CAR function through Nalm6 cell death – screening round 5

[00450] The selected constructs based on the CAR expression on expanded T cells were subjected to validation for functional CAR expression in T cells co-cultured with Nalm6 cells, a human CD19⁺ tumor cell line, followed by monitoring the resultant cytotoxic effect on the cells.

[00451] CD5-targeted tLNP containing one of the CAR mRNA constructs, as shown in **FIG. 6** were used to transfect freshly activated T cells (0.2 million per well in 96-well plates) from Donor 3 at a dose of 0.6 µg in triplicates. At 48 hours post transfection, CAR expression was measured by flow cytometry. The CAR molecules were detected using an anti-Whitlow PE antibody. At 53 hours post-transfection, the T cells were pooled into one well, counted, and co-cultured with a fixed number of Nalm6 cells (10 thousand cells) at ratios of 6:1, 2:1, and 0.6:1. The Nalm6 cells were constitutively expressing green fluorescent protein (GFP). The GFP levels were monitored for the next 52 hours by Incucyte to determine the cytotoxic activity by the CAR-expressing T cells.

[00452] **FIG. 6A** shows a scatter plot of each construct for CAR expression in terms of the number of CAR molecules per cell and Nalm6 GFP signal at 6:1 ratio of T cells:Nalm6. The data points from base constructs are shown as open triangles for **RM_61117** and **RM_61362** or open circles for **RM_61118** and **RM_61512**. Notably, the plot exhibits a correlation for CAR1 and CAR2 constructs and tumor cell killing, demonstrating that the increased CAR expression level from the mRNA engineering is accompanied with increased Nalm6 killing activities among the constructs evaluated in this experiment. Additionally, in this experiment, the CAR2 encoding mRNA constructs exhibited superiority over CAR1 encoding mRNA in cytotoxicity against the Nalm6 cells at similar levels of CAR expression on T cells. The most cytotoxic CAR encoding mRNA construct against the Nalm6 cells was **RM_61461**, which was amongst the first-tier list of constructs for CAR expression in the earlier screening rounds. **FIG. 10** lists the data for each CAR encoding mRNA construct for CAR expression & Nalm6 GFP intensity used to generate **FIG. 6**. Besides **RM_61461**, **RM_61487**, **RM_61486**, and **RM_61488** exhibited over 80% killing of Nalm6 cells as shown in **FIG. 10**.

Example 4: Effect of UTR & codon usage design strategy on CAR expression

[00453] The best performing CAR1 and CAR2 constructs in expanded and freshly activated T cells suggested common features of mRNA improvements including: OPT4 and OPT1 & OPT7 for codon optimization in common, as well as mHBB as a 5' UTR in combination with tandem format (PNLIP-RPS3A/RPS3A-PNLIP) or individual 3' UTR of PNLIP or RPS3A, and hHBA1-3x miR122 bs 3' UTR.

[00454] A similar codon optimization preference was discovered when different codon optimization algorithms were tested with an identical 5' and 3' UTR pairs, UTR_1 and UTR_11 (TEV 5' UTR and XBG 3' UTR), shown in **FIG. 7**. Examining the AUC for CAR expression in molecules per pan T cell, the ORFs OPT4 and OPT1 sequences were the top codon usage strategies for CAR1 and CAR2 encoding mRNA constructs in both expanded and freshly activated T cells. The codon usage strategies OPT5, OPT2 and OPT3 were in the second tier in expanded T cell experiments. The least effective codon optimization was determined to be OPT6. T OPT6 was also found to have the lowest

CAR expression in both expanded and freshly activated T cells. The OPT7 is slightly superior to OPT1, as seen in **FIG. 7**.

[00455] The overall data groupings shown in **FIG. 8A** were similar amongst OPT1, OPT2, OPT4, and OPT6. This finding suggests that the UTR sequence effect was constant and nearly independent of changes in ORF nucleotide sequences. The UTR_2-12 (mHBB-hHBA1), UTR_5-12 (aptamer control-hHBA1), UTR_9-12 (eIF4G aptamer x1-hHBA1), UTR_10-12 (hAlb-hHBA1), UTR_6-15 (DEFA3-DEFA3), and UTR_2-18 (mHBB-PNLIP_RPS3A) 5' and 3' UTR pairs worked well to enhance overall CAR expression. Other UTR pairs showing improved performance included 3-12, 4-14 and 7-16. The 5' and 3' UTR pair UTR 2-19 (mHBB-hHBA1 3x miR122 bs) did well with both CAR1 and CAR2 OPT4I ORFs, but was not tested with other ORF sequences. Two additional UTR pairs, UTR_2-20 (mHBB-PNLIP) and UTR_2-21 (mHBB-RPS3A-PNLIP), were tested only in CAR1 OPT4. Both UTR combos paired with CAR1 OPT4 performed as well as UTR_2-17 (mHBB-RPS3A) in CAR1 OPT4. These three UTR pairings, along with UTR_2-19 (mHBB-hHBA1 3x miR122 bs), were the top UTR combos for the CAR1 OPT4 ORF. These UTR pairs were present in the CAR1 and CAR2 encoding mRNA constructs in the top tier.

[00456] Only the UTR pairing UTR_8-12 (CD8a-hHBA1) performed worse than the base UTR pairing UTR_1-11 (TEV-XBG), and this pattern was seen for with both CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs irrespective of codon optimization. It was unexpected to find the CD8a 5' UTR inefficient for mRNA translation in T cells, including CD8+ T cells.

[00457] Some exceptions to the UTR effect were noted. The least effective ORF in the overall ranking, OPT6, when paired with UTR_7-16 (CPA1_CPA1), was superior to other OPT6 mRNA constructs with other 5' and 3' UTR pairings. The 5' and 3' UTR pairing UTR_2-17 (mHBB-RPS3A) performed well, except when utilized with the OPT4 it was more beneficial for CAR1 than for CAR2.

[00458] The first-tier 5' and 3' UTR pairs for supporting mRNA translation in human T cells were, as shown in Figure 3-AF, UTR_2-12 (mHBB-hHBA1), UTR_5-12 (aptamer control-hHBA1), UTR_9-12 (eIF4G aptamer x1-hHBA1), UTR_6-15 (DEFA3-DEFA3), UTR_2-17 (mHBB-RPS3A), UTR_2-18 (mHBB-PNLIP_RPS3A), UTR_2-19 (mHBB-hHBA1 3x miR122 bs), UTR_10-12 (hAlb_hHBA1), UTR_2-20 (mHBB-PNLIP), and UTR_2-21 (mHBB-RPS3A-PNLIP).

[00459] A second group of 5' and 3' UTR pairs providing clear, if somewhat less improvement for supporting mRNA translation in human T cells included UTR_7-16 (CPA1_CPA1), UTR_3-12 (synthetic_hHBA1), and UTR_4-14 (HBA_AES-mtRNR1).

[00460] Performance of mRNA with the base UTR pairing UTR_1-11 (TEV-XBG) was generally improved when the other tested ORFs were substituted for the base IDT ORF.

Example 5: CAR expression via transfection of human T cells & PBMC with CD8-targeted LNP in vitro

[00461] The mRNA constructs (three CAR1 and 11 CAR2 constructs) selected through the screening in expanded and freshly activated T cells using CD5-targeted LNP were formulated instead with CD8-targeted LNP.

[00462] The mRNAs in CD8-targeted tLNP were transfected into expanded T cells, freshly activated T cells, and peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). The expanded T cells came from Donor 1, Donor 2, Donor 7, and Donor 5, the freshly activated T cells came from Donor 5 and Donor 6, and the PBMC came from Donor 8 and Donor 9. PBMC were obtained by apheresis, and then the T cells within were isolated and either activated or expanded as described in the earlier examples. The cells were loaded into 96-well plates, with each well containing 0.2 million cells each, except for the PBMC cell plates, which instead contained 0.4 million cells per well. CAR expression at 24 hours post transfection was detected by flow cytometry with a PE-human CD19 peptide, CAR molecules per CD8⁺ T cell were calculated from standard curve generated with PE-conjugated beads. CAR expression in the expanded T cells from Donor 1 and Donor 2 utilized a PE-conjugated anti-linker antibody instead.

[00463] Consistent with results of CD5-targeted tLNP experiments in expanded and freshly activated T cells, all of the mRNA constructs tested with CD8-targeted tLNP demonstrated drastically higher CAR expression than the base constructs, **RM_61362** (CAR1) and **RM_61512** (CAR2) (**FIG. 11**). These results indicate the robustness of the mRNA engineering for CAR expression in the targeted T cell population whether the tLNP were targeted to pan T cells or CD8⁺ T cells. With respect to administration to a mammal, PBMC can be thought to best represent T cells in the circulating blood but freshly

activated T cells can best represent T cells in secondary lymphoid organs which are efficiently transfected *in vivo*. Importantly, while the inherent efficiency of transfection and expression varies among PBMC, expanded T cells, and freshly activated T cells, these data indicate that the improved mRNAs each show similarly improved expression in each of these cell populations.

Example 6: mRNA improvement screening for CAR1 and CAR2: *in vivo* CAR expression in NCG mice – screening 6

[00464] NCG mice (5-7 weeks) were purchased from Charles River, and 10 million human T cells from Donor 7 were injected intravenously. After 10 days of T cell engraftment in the NCG mice, Nalm6 tumor cells (0.5 million cells) constitutively expressing Firefly Luciferase (Luc) were injected intravenously into the mice. The mice were then evaluated for T cell engraftment, the frequency of human CD45+ cells in circulation, and tumor burden assessed by Luc signal and staged in groups with similar averages for both readouts. From the 18th day of the T cell engraftment, groups of 5 NCG mice were injected intravenously with human CD5-targeted tLNP containing either 10 µg of the base CAR2 mRNA **RM_61512**, the improved CAR2 mRNA RM_61461, or the improved CAR1 mRNA **RM_61326**, twice weekly for a total of 5 doses. Twenty-four hours after the third dose, each mice's blood was analyzed for CAR expression on T cells using PE-conjugated antibody against a scFv linker. The group of mice that were dosed with the improved CAR2 mRNA RM_61461 exhibited significantly higher populations of T cells that express CAR than those with the base CAR2 mRNA **RM_61512**. This trend held true in pan T cells, CD4+ T cells, and CD8+ T cells as shown in **FIG. 12**. This result indicates the *in vitro* versus *in vivo* correlation of the mRNA improvement applied on CAR2 encoding mRNA constructs.

[00465] In another *in vivo* screening experiment, NCG mice (5-7 weeks) were purchased from Charles River, and 5 million human T cells from Donor 7 were injected intravenously into the mice. After 10 days of T cell engraftment, Nalm6 tumor cells (0.5 million cells) constitutively expressing Firefly Luciferase (Fluc) were injected intravenously into the mice. The mice were then evaluated for T cell engraftment, frequency of human CD45+ cells in circulation, and tumor burden assessed by Luc signal and staged in groups with similar averages of both readouts. From the 18th day of the T

cell engraftment, groups of 5 NCG mice were injected intravenously twice weekly for a total of 5 doses of human CD8-targeted tLNP containing 10 µg of the following mRNAs: **RM_61461**, **RM_61489**, **RM_61487**, **RM_61488**, **RM_61355**, **RM_61455**, and mCherry (**RM_61115**) mRNA. Luciferin was injected on specified dates into mice intraperitoneally 6-10 min before *in vivo* imaging by IVIS, as seen in **FIG. 13**. In this experiment, the number of human T cells was reduced to half of the study shown in the other experiment described herein in **Example 6** (10 million T cells from Donor 7) to reduce the frequency of human T cells at Day Zero. This was done to stress test the model, reduce risk of graft versus host disease (GvHD), and determine the differences of the effect between the test mRNA constructs.

[00466] All groups that were treated with tLNP containing CAR mRNAs demonstrated a reduction in Nalm6 tumor burden in two to three of the five mice per group as shown in **FIG. 13**. This demonstrated the efficacy of mRNA payloads in non-optimal conditions, where mice presented a lower T cell engraftment and higher initial Nalm6 tumor burden than in the previous study whose data are shown in **FIG. 12**. In contrast, each mouse in a control group injected with mCherry tLNP presented a robust growth of Nalm6 tumor continuously through the duration of the study. Most of the mice that responded to the CAR encoding mRNA treatment showed tumor reduction with the first tLNP treatment as shown in **FIG. 13**. A complicating factor in this study is that T cell engraftment varied from about 2 to 40% the day before the initial tLNP treatment dose, with most of the non-responders having less than 10% engraftment while most of the responder had greater levels of engraftment. There was also some variation in tumor burden at initiation of treatment. Accordingly, some combination of low T cell engraftment and higher tumor burden contributed to the observed treatment failures.

Example 7: CAR expression of improved mRNA on T cells in blood in non-human primates (NHP)

[00467] Non-human primates, *Macaca fascicularis*, were intravenously dosed with PBS (N=1) or CD5-targeted tLNP with composition F9 (Table 15) and a binder ratio of 0.6-0.7 at 2 mg/kg of base CAR2 mRNA (RM_61512) (N=2) or improved CAR2 mRNA (**RM_61461**) (N=2). Blood was collected from each NHP at 0 (pre-dose), 8 and 24 hours post dosing and analyzed for CAR expression using a PE-conjugated antibody against a

scFv linker of the CAR molecule on pan T cells, CD4+, and CD8+ T cells as well as double positive and negative T cells. The group of NHPs that were dosed with RM_61461 exhibited 4 to 21-fold higher proportions of T cells expressing the CAR than those with base CAR2 mRNA (RM_61512) at 8 and 24 hours post dose (**FIG. 14**). Along with the similar experiments carried in NCG-PBL mice (**FIG. 12 and FIG. 13, Example 6**), this result indicates of the successful translation of the mRNA improvements applied to CAR2 mRNA from *in vitro* to *in vivo* results.

Example 8: Improved mRNA platforms applied to other CAR constructs such as anti-CD20 CAR

[00468] To determine whether the UTR pairings and codon usage that led to enhanced expression of CAR1 and CAR2 can be applied to another CAR construct, an ORF encoding an anti-CD20 CAR, CAR25, was inserted into a base construct and an improved construct. CAR25 comprised the following domains in N- to C-terminal order: mouse Ig-kappa signal peptide, Leu16 anti-CD20 scFv, IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain, 4-1BB co-stimulation, and CD3ζ signaling domain (stim) as shown in **FIG. 1**. A base CAR25 mRNA (**RM_61491**) and improved CAR25 mRNA (**RM_61639**) which contained one of the optimal ORFs, OPT4, and an optimal 5' and 3' UTR pairing, the 5' UTR mHBB and the 3' UTR PNLIP-RPS3A were prepared according to the procedures described in the **Methods**. This improved combination of UTRs and codon optimization was used in previous screening rounds in one of the best CAR2 mRNA, **RM_61461**.

[00469] Expanded human T cells (0.2 million) from two donors, Donor 7 and Donor 5, were transfected with 0.6 µg of the base CAR25 mRNA construct (**RM_61491**) and improved CAR25 mRNA (**RM_61639**). These mRNA constructs were formulated with CD5-targeted tLNP for transfection into expanded human T cells. The CAR expression at 24 hours post transfection from **RM_61639** was 3-fold to 4-fold greater than the CAR expression from the base mRNA construct **RM_61491** as shown in **FIG. 15**. This result confirms the applicability of the mRNA improvements to an mRNA encoding other CAR molecules.

Example 9: *In Vitro* Assessment of CAR expression, T cells activation, and B Cell Killing using Improved mRNA

[00470] To assess the therapeutic potential of the transfected mRNA constructs encoding anti-CD19 CARs, T cells activation and B cell killing functions of the transfected cells were assessed.

[00471] CD8-targeted composition F9 tLNPs were formed encapsulating **RM_61461** encoding anti-CD19 CAR2 (hereinafter tLNP-98219), **RM_61639** encoding anti-CD20 CAR25 (hereinafter tLNP-982520), or mCherry mRNA. Human PBMC containing rested T and B cells from two healthy donors (A and B) were thawed and plated in U-bottom plates at 4×10^5 cells per well. The tLNP were added to each well at dosages of 0.2, 0.6, and 2 μ g per well, incubated for 1 hour, and then removed by a media wash. Using flow cytometry, CAR expression and T cell activation was assessed 24 hours later and B cell killing was assessed 72 hours later.

[00472] Expression of CAR2 was detected by staining with a CD19-PE conjugate and expression of CAR25 was detected by staining with an PE conjugated anti-G4S linker antibody. Both CARs were expressed at significant levels on CD8⁺ cells from both donors at between 100 and 400 molecules per cell (**FIG. 16A**). A consistent dose effect was not observed in the tested range. CAR expression was not observed on CD4⁺ T cells. The CAR expressing cells, that is the CD8⁺ but not the CD4⁺ T cells, also expressed the activation marker CD69, consistent with presence of B cells (**FIG. 16B**). Expression of either the anti-CD19 CAR or the anti-CD20 CAR led to profound and comparable killing of B cells (**FIG. 16C**).

Example 10: *In Vivo* Assessment of Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Effect of CARs upon Transfection with tLNP- encapsulated Encoding mRNA in the NSG-PBMC Model

[00473] Immunodeficient NSG mice (approximately 10 weeks old) were acclimated for at least 5 days after which 10 million human PBMCs were injected intravenously via the tail vein. After 17 days of engraftment mice were evaluated for frequency of human CD45⁺ cells in circulation and staged in groups with similar averages. Groups of mice were injected intravenously with a single dose (either 30 μ g/animal or 10 μ g/animal,

roughly 1.5 or 0.5 mg/kg, respectively) of tLNP98219, or 30 µg/animal of a human CD8-targeted, F9 tLNPs encapsulating mCherry. Mice were sacrificed 24 hours after dosing and their spleens harvested to assess transfection and B cell depletion.

[00474] Efficiency of transfection was assessed in CD3⁺, CD4⁺, and CD8⁺ spleen cells and the level of CAR expression was assessed in CD3⁺ and CD8⁺ spleen cells. Means of about 7 and 11% of CD3⁺ cells and about 18.5 and 23% of CD8⁺ cells expressed the CAR for the 10 and 30 µg doses, respectively. CAR expression by CD4⁺ cells was minimal (**FIG. 17A**). The mean CAR expression levels in CD3⁺ and CD8⁺ cells were about 1100 to 1200 molecules per cell regardless of dosage (**FIG. 17B**). There was a deep depletion of splenic B cells to less than 2% of human CD45⁺ cells in the mice with CD8⁺ T cells transfected to express the anti-CD19 CAR with either dosage. In comparison, in the mice with CD8⁺ T cells transfected to express mCherry, B cells constituted about 25-50% of human CD45⁺ cells (**FIG. 17C**). Each of these effects was achieved within 24 hours of administering the tLNPs.

Example 11: *In Vivo* Assessment of Pharmacokinetic and Pharmacodynamic Effect of CARs upon Transfection with tLNP- encapsulated Encoding mRNA in Non-human Primate (NHP)

[00475] Non-human primates offered a more physiologically relevant model than immunodeficient mice transplanted with human PBMCs, enabling a fuller assessment of the effects of transfection with an anti-B cell agent. However, anti-human CD19 reagents such as CAR2 do not cross-react with NHPs such as cynomolgus monkeys. In contrast, anti-human CD20 reagents such as CAR25 do cross-react with cynomolgus monkeys. Accordingly, this study was designed to utilize both tLNPs carrying mRNA encoding CAR2 (**RM_61461**) and CAR25 (**RM_61639**). Transfection efficiency and expression level could be assessed for both CARs. The anti-CD20 CAR could be assessed for B cell depletion and, in addition to being a potential therapeutic agent in itself, served as a pharmacodynamic surrogate for the anti-CD19 CAR. Additionally, this study looked at the effect of targeting different T cell populations by utilizing tLNPs conjugated to anti-CD2, -CD5, and -CD8 antibodies. The tLNP delivering CAR2 and targeted to CD2⁺, CD5⁺, and CD8⁺ cells are referred to as tLNP-922219, -95219, and -98219, respectively.

The tLNP delivering CAR25 and targeted to CD2⁺, CD5⁺, and CD8⁺ cells are referred to as tLNP-922520, -952520, and -982520, respectively.

[00476] The tLNPs were infused at a dosage of 2 mg/kg on days 1, 4, and 7 of the study and the animals were monitored until termination on day 15 (unless terminated earlier due to adverse events). Blood samples for complete blood count (CBC), peripheral blood flow cytometry (PBFC), and serum for biomarkers (cytokines and complement factors) were collected within 10 days before tLNP infusion for baseline. Blood samples were collected during the dosing phase of the study at 6, 24, 78, 96, 150, 168, 240 hours after infusion and at termination (generally 336 hours after infusion but in some cases earlier). Additional blood samples were collected at 208, 248, 264, and 279 hours for some animals. Serum samples were obtained at 4, 24, 76, 96, 148, 168, 240, 408 hours after infusion and at termination. Tissue and plasma samples were taken at necropsy upon termination.

[00477] For both CARs, all three types of tLNP successfully transfected T cells. An overview of the data is presented in **FIG. 18A**. Flow cytometry of the blood samples showed that in general, a peak of expression was observed at the sampling 6 hours post dose administration and the CD8-targeted LNPs were highly selective for CD8⁺ cells with near baseline expression in CD4⁺ cells.

[00478] In blood, a deep depletion of B cells was observed as early as the first sample, at 6 hours after infusion of each of the tLNPs, and which lasted throughout the study (**FIG. 18B**). This contrasts with infusion of *ex vivo* generated CAR-T cells, which take several days to induce substantial depletion of B cells. A similar, profound and global B cell depletion was observed in the terminal tissue samples of spleen, liver, lymph node, and bone marrow for those animals that received the anti-CD20 CAR25 mRNA, but not those that received the anti-CD19 CAR2 mRNA, consistent with expectation given the lack of cross-reactivity of CAR2 to NHP (**FIG. 18C and FIG. 18D**).

[00479] This profound B cell depletion is particularly important since near complete or complete eradication of memory B cells would be needed to achieve a durable response in B cell-involved autoimmune disorders. This is not easily achieved with conventional B cell depleting agents (mAbs, relying on ADCC or complement activation), hence supporting a CAR T cell-based approach relying on the most potent immune effector cells (T cells). This 'immune reset' would involve ablation (depletion) of

pathogenic cells, clearance of CAR molecules, and recovery of normal B cells without restoration of the autoreactive immune repertoire providing a durable response and normal immune competence. Due to the transient nature of CAR-T cells generated with mRNA instead of integrated DNA a long-term B cell deficiency such as that seen in some patients receiving traditional CAR-T cells would not be induced.

Example 12: Expression of Functional Levels of Cas9

[00480] To demonstrate the generality of improving mRNAs as described herein, various ORFs encoding a different sequence outside of CARs, namely *Streptococcus pyogenes* Cas9 (SpCas9 – SEQ ID NO: 84) were tested. The best performing codon optimization method OPT4 and best performing 5' UTR and 3' UTR pair: mHBB/PNLIP-RPS3A were selected. Additionally, OPT2 and the mHBB/hHBA1 UTR pair were also tested. As Cas9 is a bacterial protein strategies such as OPT1 and OPT7 that rely heavily on native sequence were inappropriate. After OPT4, OPT2 had performed best for contributing to improved expression of the anti-CD19 CARs reported in Examples above, as had the mHBB/hHBA1 UTR pairing. **FIG. 19A, lower panel**, summarizes the mRNA constructs encoding spCas9 that were tested. These mRNAs were transfected into both T cells and HSPC along with guide RNA and the level of gene knock-out assessed.

[00481] A coding sequence for SpCas9 that was codon optimized with the GeneSmart™ tool (Cas9-OPT8; SEQ ID NO: 71) and flanked by the TEV 5' UTR and XBG 3' UTR was used as the base construct, RM_61101 (SEQ ID NO: 306). The base construct included an N-terminal tag not included in the other constructs. Cas9'-OPT8 (SEQ ID NO: 86; having two silent point mutations to remove BspQI restriction sites) was also placed between the UTR pairs mHBB/PNLIP-RPS3A and mHBB/hHBA1, RM_61577 (SEQ ID NO: 307) and RM_61578 (SEQ ID NO: 308), respectively. Codon optimized SPCas9 ORFs were also generated with the GeneArt tool (Cas9-OPT2; SEQ ID NO: 72) and the maxiCAI method (Cas9-OPT4; SEQ ID NO: 73). Each of these ORFs was placed between the UTR pairs mHBB/PNLIP-RPS3A and mHBB/hHBA1 as RM_61579 (SEQ ID NO: 309) and RM_61580 (SEQ ID NO: 310), respectively, for Cas9-OPT2 and as RM_61581 (SEQ ID NO: 311) and RM_61582 (SEQ ID NO: 312), respectively, for Cas9-OPT4 (see table in **FIG. 19A**).

[00482] These mRNAs were assessed for their ability to knock out T Cell Receptor (TCR) α chain and β 2-microglobulin in T cells when transfected along with appropriate single guide RNAs (sgRNA). For TCR α chain (TRAC) knock-out, a sgRNA was synthesized with target sequence of GUCUCUCAGCUGGUACA (SEQ ID NO: 313), and modifications of 2'-O-Methyl at 3 first and last bases, and 3' phosphorothioate bonds between first 3 and last 2 bases (Synthego, CRISPR Revolution sgRNA EZ kit-modified). A single guide RNA for β 2-microglobulin (B2M) knock-out containing the target sequence of ACUCACGCUGGAUAGCCUCC (SEQ ID NO: 314) with the same modifications was also synthesized.

[00483] The SpCas9 mRNAs (approximately 4.7 kb) and the sgRNAs (100 nucleotides), were encapsulated in separate LNP formulations which were then further conjugated with anti-CD8 antibody. All tLNP were frozen until use.

[00484] T cells were isolated from fresh leukopaks with EasySep™ Human T Cell Isolation Kit (#100-0695, STEMCELL Technologies) following manufacturer's manual. Briefly, each leukopak was treated with ammonium chloride solution (#07800, STEMCELL Technologies) to lyse residual red blood cells and platelets and washed with EasySep™ Buffer (#20144, STEMCELL Technologies) with gentle centrifugations. The EasySep™ procedure involves magnetic beads and antibody complexes that recognize non-T cell antigens and T cells were isolated after removing non-T cells in a magnet (Easy 250 EasySep™ magnet; #100-0821, STEMCELL Technologies). Isolated T cells were frozen in CryoStor® CS10 (#210502, STEMCELL Technologies) and stored in LN2 for future use. T cell purity and phenotype were analyzed and confirmed by flow cytometry (Table 16).

Table 16. Phenotyping Antibody Panel

Antigen	Clone	Fluorochrome	Antibody dilution	Company	Cat #
Live/Dead™ Fixable Aqua Dead Cell Stain Kit		AmCyan*	n/a	Invitrogen	L34957
CD4	OKT4	BV650	1:100	Biolegend	317436
CD45	HI30	Qdot 800 (BV786)	1:400	Biolegend	304048
CD8	HIT8a	FITC	1:100	Biolegend	300906
CD2	RPA-2.10	PE	1:100	Biolegend	300208
CD5	5D7	APC	1:100	Thermo	MHCD0505

Antigen	Clone	Fluorochrome	Antibody dilution	Company	Cat #
CD3	SP34-2	APC-Cy7	1:100	BD	BDB557757

*to discriminate live versus dead cells

[00485] Three days prior to transfection with the tLNP, isolated T cells from two donors were thawed and placed into culture in complete T cell media containing OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion basal Medium (A10485, Gibco), OpTmizer™ T-cell Expansion Supplement (A10484, Gibco), human serum heat-inactivated (HP1022HI, Valley Biomed), GlutaMax™ Supplement (35050061, Gibco), Pen/Strep (1514032, Gibco), and human IL-2 (202-IL, R&D). Immediately after thawing, T cells were activated with DynaBeads™ Human T-activator CD3/CD28 for T cell Expansion and Activation (#11161D, ThermoFisher) at 1:1 (bead:cell) ratio for 3 days. On the day of tLNP transfection, activated T cells were first de-beaded using Easy 250 EasySep™ magnet (#100-0821, STEMCELL Technologies) and resuspended in complete T cell media at 1×10^6 cells/mL. Cells were further seeded in to 96-well plates at 200 μ L/well (2×10^5 cells/well) prior to tLNP transfection. To maintain cell culture, T cells were passaged at 2×10^5 to 1×10^6 /mL with complete T cell media every 2-3 days.

[00486] On the day of experiment, CD8-targeted tLNPs were thawed and equilibrated to room temperature on the benchtop. Once completely thawed, tLNPs were diluted in sterile water for injection. Amounts of tLNPs that provided 0 (that is, no tLNP), 0.1 μ g (0.05 μ g mRNA-tLNP plus 0.05 μ g gRNA-tLNP), 0.3 μ g (0.15 μ g mRNA-tLNP plus 0.15 μ g gRNA-tLNP), and 1.0 μ g (0.5 μ g mRNA-tLNP plus 0.5 μ g gRNA-tLNP) were introduced to cells seeded in 96-well plate at 1×10^6 cells/mL. Transfected T cells were passaged and maintained in complete T cell media at 2×10^5 to 1×10^6 /mL for 7 days before collection for knock-out analysis.

[00487] Seven days after tLNP transfection, T cells were collected and stained with Aqua Live/Dead (#L34965, Invitrogen), anti-CD3-APC/Cy7 (BDB55775, BD), anti-CD4-BV650 (317436, BioLegend), anti-CD8-FITC (300906, BioLegend), and anti-B2M-PE (395704, BioLegend), and analyzed by multicolor flow cytometry. In the absence of TCR α chain, CD3 was not expressed at the cell surface. Thus knock-out of TRAC was assessed by staining for CD3. And the knock-out of B2M was evaluated by B2M staining.

[00488] The base construct, RM-61101, was able to mediate about 45% to 65% knock out of CD3 expression and about 25% to 45% for B2M for the RNA dosages of 0.1

to 1.0 µg. The results from the 0.3 and 1.0 µg doses of the other mRNAs normalized to the base mRNA are depicted in **FIG. 19A**. The amount of knock out obtained is dependent on several factors in addition to expression level of Cas9. Nonetheless, the tested constructs were generally able to increase the amount of knock out and the larger doses were generally more effective, consistent with an increase in Cas9 expression. The increased effect of the improved mRNAs was generally less apparent at the highest dose tested (that is, while the absolute effect is greater at the highest dose, the fold-change over the base construct is less than for the lower dose) (**FIG. 19A**). The results for the lowest dosage were more variable and can reflect a threshold where factors other than Cas9 expression level are swamping any signal from an improved Cas9 mRNA. The greater degree and consistency of effect observed for B2M knock out as compared to CD3 knock out can reflect a better sgRNA for the former and/or simply that there was more room for increased knock out as the base mRNA mediated substantially less B2M knock out than CD3 knock out.

[00489] These mRNAs were also assessed for their ability to knock out β2-microglobulin in hematopoietic stem and progenitor cells (HSPC) when transfected along with the sgRNA targeting B2M. The mRNA and sgRNA were formulated in separate tLNP in which the targeting moiety was an anti-CD117 antibody.

[00490] HSPCs were prepared as Plexifor-mobilized human peripheral blood (mPB) CD34+ cells obtained from STEMCELL Technologies (70075.1). A day before tLNP transfection, CD34+ cells were thawed in base media containing X-VIVO 10 (BP04-743Q, Lonza), human AB serum (HP1022, Valley Biomed), Flt3-L (130-096-479, Miltenyi), TPO (130-095-745, Miltenyi), IL-3 (130-095-069, Miltenyi), UM729 (72332, STEMCELL Technologies) and SR1 (72344, STEMCELL Technologies).

[00491] On the day of experiment, CD117-targeted tLNPs were thawed and equilibrated to room temperature on the benchtop. Once completely thawed, tLNPs were diluted in sterile water for injection. mRNA-tLNP and gRNA-tLNP were provided at 3-to-1 w/w ratio. Amounts of total tLNPs that provided 0 (that is, no tLNP), 1 µg, 3 µg, and 9 µg of total RNA, at a ratio of 0.75 µg mRNA-tLNP to 0.25 µg gRNA-tLNP per µg of total RNA, were introduced to cells seeded in 96-well plate at 1x10⁶ cells/mL. Transfected CD34+ cells were passaged and maintained in StemSpan SFEM II media (09655,

STEMCELL Technologies) with StemSpan CD34+ Expansion Supplement (02691, STEMCELL Technologies) for 7 days before collection for knock-out analysis.

[00492] Seven days after tLNP transfection, CD34+ cells were collected and stained with Aqua Live/Dead (#L34965, Invitrogen), anti-CD34-AF488 (343518, BioLegend), and anti-B2M-PE (395704, BioLegend), and analyzed by multicolor flow cytometry.

[00493] The base construct, RM-61101, was able to mediate about 20% to 55% knock out B2M expression for the RNA dosages of 1 to 9 µg. The results from the other mRNAs normalized to the base mRNA are depicted in **FIG. 19B**. A very clear RNA dosage effect is seen consistent with increased Cas9 expression contributing to this result. Both codon optimization and UTR selection contributed to the improved performance of these mRNAs in both cell types.

[00494] In conclusion, **FIG. 19A** and **FIG. 19B** showed that the framework comprising the codon optimization methods and the 5' UTR/3' UTR pairs improved the performance of the mRNA construct independent of the protein encoded by the ORF.

Example 13: CAR7 and CAR22 Expression on Expanded T cells via tLNP-mediated mRNA Transfection *In Vitro*

[00495] To demonstrate the generality of improving mRNAs as described herein, various ORFs encoding different anti-CD20 CAR constructs, namely CAR7 and CAR22, were tested.

[00496] Base constructs of CAR7 and CAR22 utilized the TEV 5' UTR and the XBG 3' UTR and were codon optimized using the OPT6 strategy for CAR7 and OPT8 for CAR22 creating RM_61508 and RM_61511, respectively. ORF sequences for the improved mRNAs were as taken from the published literature for the CAR components (with the exception of the (G₄S)₃ linker in CAR7 which was encoded according to OPT2) or codon optimized with OPT4 and placed between the top performing 5' UTR and 3' UTR pairs, mHBB/PNLIP-RPS3A and mHBB/hHBA1-2x miR122 bs, from the evaluation of CAR1 and CAR2 constructs.

[00497] Expanded T cells (0.2 million) from two donors were transfected *in vitro* with 5 anti-CD20 CAR22 mRNA constructs or 5 anti-CD20 CAR7 mRNA formulated with CD8-

targeted tLNP that provided 0.6 ug mRNA. CAR expression from each construct was assessed in each of the two donors in duplicate, Results are reported as CAR molecules per cell of total CD8+T cells at 24 hours post transfection (**FIG. 20**). CAR expression was measured by flow cytometry using anti-G4S antibody which detects the linker peptide within the scFv portion of the CAR.

[00498] Data indicated the improved CAR22 expression levels were two and three-fold than the base CAR22 construct, RM_61511. The data indicated the improved CAR7 expression levels were around ten-fold over that from base CAR7 construct, RM_61508.

[00499] CAR expression was detected using an anti-G4S antibody. CAR22 is based on Leu16 binder with linker peptide: GSTSGGGSGGGSGGGGSS (SEQ ID NO: 229) and CAR7 is based on 2.1.2 binder with linker peptide: GGGSGGGSGGGGSS (SEQ ID NO: 252). Therefore, an anti-G4S antibody might have different binding strength for those two linker peptide sequences so that the observed CAR expression levels may not be directly comparable between CAR7 and CAR22.

[00500] The best performing mRNA improvement techniques that emerged from the evaluation of CAR1 and CAR2 mRNA constructs worked well with further CAR constructs and were not limited to anti-CD19 CAR constructs.

Example 14: *In Vitro* Assessment of B Cell Killing, T Cells Activation, and Induced Cytokine Release of mRNA Constructs Encoding Anti-CD20 CAR7 and CAR22

[00501] To evaluate ability of the transfected improved mRNA constructs encoding anti-CD20 CAR7 and CAR22 to mediate activation of the transfected T cells and ability to kill B cells compared to the base constructs. In addition, cytokine release upon stimulation by transfected cells was also assessed.

[00502] Human PBMC (0.4 million) from two donors were transfected *in vitro* with five CAR22- and five CAR7-encoding mRNA constructs encapsulated in CD8-targeted tLNP that provided 0.2 µg, 0.6 µg, and 2 µg mRNA. Both CAR22 and CAR7 are anti-CD20 CARs. Transfected CD8+T cells expressed the anti-CD20 CAR payload and were cytotoxic against primary B cells present in the PBMC. B cell population was measured by flow cytometry with anti-CD19 antibody staining and B cell number was counted by

adding counting beads during flow cytometry staining and acquisition. B cell number per μL was determined at 72 hours post transfection.

[00503] CAR-T cells were stimulated upon antigen engagement and expressed activation markers CD69 and CD25 as evaluated by flow cytometry with staining by anti-CD69 and anti-CD25 antibodies. CAR-T cells also secreted cytokines such as TNF α following stimulation by antigen engagement. TNF α was measured by ELISA assay using ELISA MAX™ Deluxe Set Human TNF- α kit (Biolegend) on cell supernatant collected at 48 hours after transfection.

[00504] Data showed that all of the mRNAs except base CAR7 construct, RM_61508, reduced B cell number compared to untransfected control. The improved CAR7 constructs increased the CAR cytotoxicity as they reduced B cell number more than base CAR7 construct, RM_61508 (**FIG. 21A**). The improved CAR22 constructs exhibited less dramatic increases in B cell depletion similar to less dramatic increases in CAR expression achieved by these constructs. Data indicated that all tLNP transfected CD8+ T cells were CD69 positive compared to untransfected control which was not. The improved CAR7 and CAR22 mRNAs led to higher CD69 expression level than the base CARs, RM_61508 and RM-61511, respectively, although again the difference between base and improved CAR7 mRNAs was more dramatic (**FIG. 21B**). Data indicated that all tLNP transfected CD8+ T cells had increased CD25 expression compared to untransfected control. The improved CAR7 and CAR22 mRNAs led to higher CD25 expression level than their base constructs, RM_61508 and RM_61511, respectively (**FIG. 21C**). Data indicated that all tLNP transfected CD8+ T cells were making more TNF α compared to untransfected control. The optimized CAR7 was making more TNF α compared to the base CAR7 construct, RM_61508 (**FIG. 21D**). Of the CAR22-expressing CAR-T cells only RM_61653 consistently showed greater TNF α production, but this reflects in part the anomalously high production of TNF α by Donor 1 with the base construct, RM_61511 (**FIG. 21D**, lower panel).

[00505] The improved mRNA constructs encoding CAR7 and CAR22 were significantly effective in B cell killing, T cells activation, and T cell cytokine release.

Example 15: *In Vivo* Assessment of B Cell Depletion and CAR expression of mRNA Construct Encoding Anti-CD19 CAR2 in PBMC engrafted NSG (NSG-PBMC) mouse model

[00506] To evaluate the transfection efficiency and the ability of T cells transfected with an mRNA construct encoding an anti-CD19 CAR2 to kill B cells *in vivo*, CD8-targeted F9 tLNP encapsulating mCherry mRNA or RM_61461 mRNA (herein after tLNP-98-mCherry and tLNP-98219, respectively) were injected intravenously into NSG immunodeficient mice engrafted with human PBMCs (tLNP-98mCherry treated or tLNP-98219 treated mice). This allowed characterization of the kinetics of T cell engineering and B cell depletion following treatment.

[00507] Immunodeficient NSG mice were injected with 10 million human PBMCs per animal. After 20 days of engraftment mice were evaluated for frequency of human CD45+ cells in circulation and staged in groups with similar averages. Day 21 post PBMC transfer, mice were dosed with a single intravenous (IV) injection via the tail vein of 30 µg/animal tLNP-98-mCherry mRNA or tLNP-98219. Mice were sacrificed at different time points after dosing and their spleens harvested to assess transfection and B cell depletion.

[00508] Average human B cell frequencies (as a percent of human immune cells [CD45+]) in the spleens of mCherry treated mice at 1-, 3-, 6-, and 24-hours post treatment were between 30-50% (**FIG. 22A**). The total number of human B cells per microliter of sample (**FIG. 22B**) remained at an average of 1000 human B cells across all time points for the mice receiving tLNP-98-mCherry. In contrast, tLNP-98219 treated mice demonstrated rapidly decreasing human B cell frequencies over time, with a mean value of 22% human B cells observed at 1-hour post treatment (**FIG. 22A**), followed by almost complete human B cell depletion at 3-, 6-, and 24-hours post treatment. Similar findings were observed in the analysis of the total number of B cells per microliter of sample (**FIG. 22B**) where approximately 500 human B cells/µL were observed at 1 hour post treatment, followed by approximately 10-30 B cells/µL at 3- and 6-hours post treatment. The lowest total cell counts were observed at 24 hours post treatment, with ≥ 2 human B cells/µL in all mice. The decrease in B cell numbers observed in tLNP-98219 treated mice indicated that expression of anti-CD19 CAR in CD8+ cells was responsible for B cell depletion.

[00509] Expression of mCherry and CAR in splenic CD8+ T cells was evaluated. mCherry was expressed by 60% of the CD8+ T cells in mice treated with mCherry tLNP as early as 1 hour post treatment, and 97% of CD8+ T cells at 3 hours post treatment. The frequency of CD8+ T cells expressing mCherry remained at similarly high levels for 6- and 24-hours post treatment (**FIG. 23A**). Although this plateau was observed in the frequency of mCherry+ CD8+ T cells, the magnitude of mCherry expression, as measured by mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) (**FIG. 23B**), increased across time points.

[00510] In contrast, the frequency of human CD8+ T cells expressing the anti-CD19 CAR in mice treated with tLNP-98219 was approximately 6% at 1-hour post treatment, but then increased to 85% and 95% at 3- and 6-hours post treatment, respectively (**FIG. 23C**). Anti-CD19 CAR2 expression then dropped at 24-hours post treatment with a range from 0-40% of the CD8+ T cells expressing the CAR (**FIG. 23C**). Correlating with these observations, expression of the anti-CD19 CAR as assessed by MFI demonstrated an increase of expression from 1- to 6-hours post treatment (peaking at 6 hours), with a decrease of expression at 24-hours post treatment (**FIG. 23D**). Quantification of CAR molecules per CD8+ T cell indicated that at the peak of expression in this study (6-hours post treatment), the number of anti-CD19 CAR molecules per CD8+ T cell were within the range of about 5000 and 7000 molecules per cell (**FIG. 23E**).

[00511] Minimal expression of mCherry and CAR2 was observed in CD4+ cells, indicating specific CD8 cell targeting efficiency of the tLNP. mCherry expression in CD4 T cells averaged 0.02% at 1 hour post treatment, and increased to 1.4% average at 3 hours, peaking at 6.88% 6 hours post treatment. Finally, at 24 hours post treatment mCherry expression returned to low levels with an average of 0.09% of CD4 T (**FIG. 23A**).

[00512] CAR2 expression in spleen CD4 T cells was hardly detected 1 hour post treatment with only one mouse with 1% of CD4 T cells expressing the CAR. This was followed with a slight peaking at 6 hours post treatment where CAR was detected in a range between 1.8 and 9.6% of the CD4 CAR T cells. At 24 hours post treatment, 5 out of 10 mice presented lower than 0.2% of CAR+ CD4 T cells with two mice out of ten with 24.8 and 15.7% of CAR+ CD4 T cells. The averages CAR+ CD 4 T cells per time point

were 0.196% at 1 hour post treatment, 2.52% at 3 hours, 4.96% at 6 hours and 5.89% 24 hours post treatment (**FIG. 23C**).

[00513] Expression of mCherry and CAR2 in CD4 T cells could not be evaluated in MFI terms nor molecules per cell due to the low number of CD4 T cells that were positive on each group (Less than 100 CAR2 or mCherry positive cells in the majority of treated animals).

[00514] The data obtained in this study indicated that tLNP-98219 can induce B cell depletion in the spleen of NSG-PBMC mice as early as 3 hours post treatment, with nearly all human B cells depleted from the spleen by 24 hours after treatment. Both tLNP-98219 and tLNP-mCherry showed preferential transfection of CD8⁺ T cells compared to CD4⁺ T cells. CAR expression in human CD8⁺ T cells peaked at 6 hours post treatment, with more than 90% of all CD8⁺ T cells in the spleen expressing the human anti-CD19 CAR with an average of 5000 to 7000 CAR molecules per cell. The data also showed that human anti-CD19 CAR expression is markedly reduced 24 hours post treatment, possibly due to interactions between the CAR and its cognate antigen.

Example 16: Determination of Minimum Effective Dosage of tLNP encapsulating anti-CD19 CAR mRNA *In Vivo*

[00515] To evaluate the minimum effective dosage of tLNP-98219, similar experiments described in Example 15 were carried out on NCG immunodeficient mice engrafted with human PBMCs, except that various dosages of tLNP-98219 were tested and the effects were measured at 6 hour post-treatment. 1.5 µg, 3 µg, 7.5 µg, 15 µg, and 45 µg dosages corresponded to about 0.075 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg, about 0.375 mg/kg, about 0.75 mg/kg, and about 2.25 mg/kg, respectively, for mice of approximately 20 g. The dosages referred to the amount of mRNA being provided. The tLNPs were formulated with F9 lipid content.

[00516] B cell frequencies at 6 hours post-treatment were equivalent in the PBS-treated and the mCherry-treated animals (**FIG. 24A**), indicating there was no impact of the tLNP delivery vehicle. Treatment with tLNP-98219 at any of the doses induced a complete depletion of all B cells in the blood. Analysis of the spleen, where there is higher B cell engraftment than that observed in the blood, demonstrated a dose response to

tLNP-98219, with an almost complete B cell depletion in the tissue at doses of 15 µg and 45 µg per animal. These doses are the equivalent of 0.75 mg/kg and 2.25 mg/kg, respectively. In animals dosed with 7.5 µg and 3 µg, some B cells were still present in the spleen, but the B cell frequency remained below 10% of human CD45+ cells, compared to the mCherry and PBS controls with an average of 30-35% B cells. Finally, the lowest dose of 1.5 µg per animal (0.075 mg/kg) also showed a significant reduction, and only 2 out of 10 mice had B cells above 10% in the human CD45+ compartment.

[00517] In parallel, CAR expression was evaluated in CD8 T cells (**FIG. 24B**). In the tLNP-98219-treated groups, the frequency of CAR+ CD8 T cells was higher in the blood than in the spleen for all doses. However, in both blood and spleen, the frequency of CAR+ CD8 T cells demonstrated a dose dependency with higher engineering rates correlating with increased doses. The engineering rates in the blood ranged from 30% at the 1.5 µg dose, to nearly 100% at the 45 µg dose, of CD8 T cells expressing CAR in blood.

[00518] The data obtained in this study indicate that a CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mRNA construct encoding anti-CD19 CAR2, tLNP-98219 can induce B cell aplasia in humanized NCG-PBMC mice 6 hours post-treatment with doses as low as 1.5 µg per mouse (approximately 0.075 mg/kg). Frequency of CAR expression and depletion of splenic B cells was dose dependent in the tested dosage range.

Example 17: Determination of Effective Dose Regimen of tLNP encapsulating anti-CD19 CAR mRNA *In Vivo*

[00519] To identify an effective dose regimen of tLNP-98219, similar experiments described in Example 15 were carried out, except with NSG immunodeficient mice engrafted with CD34+ human cells (purchased from Jackson Laboratory) and with a different dose and various dose regimens. Mice were treated intravenously (IV) with tLNP-98219, tLNP-982520 (anti-CD20 CAR), or tLNP-mCherry (control tLNP) either daily, every two days, or every three days, for a total of three treatments and 30 µg per animal per treatment. Starting at 24 hours post final treatment, and then weekly thereafter, peripheral bleeds were performed to evaluate the frequency of circulating human B cells.

[00520] B cell frequencies were monitored longitudinally by flow cytometry in the blood of treated mice. All dose regimens with tLNP-98219 or tLNP-982520 induced a near complete B cell depletion 24 hours post third dose; there was no B cell depletion with any dose regimen with tLNP-mCherry (as expected). Treatment with tLNP-98219 or tLNP-982520 every two or three days resulted in a complete elimination of B cells from the peripheral circulation (**FIG. 25A**). Only the daily dosing of tLNP-98219 resulted in a complete elimination of B cells following daily dosing, whereas B cells were detectable in some of the tLNP-982520 treated mice.

[00521] Evaluation of the recovery of the circulating B cell frequencies demonstrated a marked increase at Day 7 post-treatment following daily dosing with either tLNP-98219 or tLNP-982520. In contrast, recovery of B cells following dosing every 2 or 3 days with the same test articles was limited at Day 7 post-treatment and only evident at Day 14 post-treatment (**FIG. 25A**). At Day 21 post-treatment, B cell frequencies remained lower than tLNP-mCherry-treated animals, particularly in those animals dosed every 2 or 3 days, with a trend towards lower B cell frequencies in tLNP-982520 (anti-CD20 CAR) treated mice (**FIG. 25B**).

[00522] To exclude the possibility that targeting CD19 or CD20 led to differences in the re-populating B cell immunophenotype, the cell composition of the CD3⁺ population in blood and tissues were evaluated at the terminal time point (Day 21 post treatment). Gating the human CD45⁺ CD3⁺ cells, CD19 and CD20 were used to define four subsets, namely, CD19⁺CD20⁻ B cells, CD19⁺CD20⁺ B cells, CD19⁻CD20⁺ B cells, and non-B cells (CD19⁻CD20⁻) (**FIG. 26**). Analysis of the blood demonstrated that the repopulating B cells were predominantly a CD19⁺CD20⁺ immunophenotype. In the spleen, there was a larger population of CD19⁺CD20⁻ B cells, but no consistent differences were observed between treatments. Almost equivalent proportions of CD19⁺CD20⁺ and CD19⁺CD20⁻ B cells were observed in the bone marrow across all treatments. Therefore, differences in B cell repopulation were unlikely due to differences in the B cell immunophenotype of the repopulating cells.

[00523] B cells subsets, including plasmablasts, naïve, transitional, and non-class-switched memory, were evaluated at Day 21 post-treatment in blood, spleen, and bone marrow using the flow cytometry. These subsets were defined as follows: B cells in the human CD45⁺ subpopulation were separated into three subsets after CD19⁺ cells were

gated. The three subsets were determined by CD27 and IgD expression: CD27⁺IgD⁻, CD20⁺IgD⁺ (non-class switched memory B cells), and CD27⁻IgD⁺; from the CD27⁺IgD⁻ population, plasmablasts (CD20⁻CD38⁺) and class-switched memory B cells (CD20⁺CD38⁺); and from the CD27⁻IgD⁺ population, B cells were further divided into naïve B cells (CD24⁻CD38⁻) and transitional B cells (CD24⁺CD38⁺) based on the expression of CD24 and CD38. Analysis of blood B cell subsets was excluded due to the low number of B cells (CD19⁺) present in the blood at the time of the analysis, where almost all mice treated with tLNP-98219 and tLNP-982520 presented less than 500 B cells (CD19⁺) per sample, the cutoff for analysis. In the spleen, naïve B cells were the major B cell subset, and no major differences were observed between treatments (**FIG. 27A**). In the bone marrow, the biggest B cell population had a CD19⁺CD27⁻IgD⁻ immunophenotype, which is of unclear function in this model, and therefore not classified within any of the evaluated subsets (data not shown). Within the evaluated subsets in the bone marrow, a reduction in plasmablasts was observed in mice treated with tLNP-98219 every 2 or 3 days, but not with tLNP-982520. Conversely, a reduction in transitional B cells was observed in the bone marrow of mice treated with tLNP-982520 every 2 or 3 days, but not with tLNP-98219 (**FIG. 27B**).

[00524] The data obtained in this study indicated that B cell depletion is more durable in this mouse model following tLNP treatment cycles of every 2 or 3 days with tLNP-98219 that targets CD19 on B cells or tLNP-982520 that targets CD20 on B cells compared to daily treatment with the same tLNPs. This correlated with observed higher CAR expression in CD8⁺ T cells in mice dosed with tLNP-98219 or tLNP-982520 every 2 or 3 days (data now shown). While B cell subsets in this model were largely of a naïve immunophenotype, differences were observed in B cell subsets in the bone marrow following treatment with tLNP-98219 or tLNP-982520 every 2 or 3 days. The reduction of plasmablasts in tLNP-98219-treated mice, or transitional B cells in tLNP-982520-treated mice, likely reflected a difference in CD19 and CD20 expression in the B cell subsets.

Example 18: *In Vivo* Assessment of Tumor Cell Killing by CD8-targeted tLNP encapsulating mRNA encoding anti-CD19 CAR

[00525] To assess the tumor cell killing of anti-CD19 CAR T cells upon treatment with tLNP-98219, the NALM6 tumor model was utilized. NSG mice were engrafted with

NALM6-tumor cells and human PBMCs, including T cells that could be targeted and engineered *in vivo*. After PBMC engraftment, tumors were implanted and allowed to grow for 7 days before the mice were imaged and randomized into groups by tumor size. Mice were then injected with 10 µg or 30 µg tLNP-98219 or tLNP-mCherry twice a week for a total of 5 doses.

[00526] The 10 µg dose of tLNP-98219 resulted in significant tumor control compared to the control group (**FIG. 28**). 30 µg dosing resulted in near complete clearance of the tumor in 4/5 animals by two days after the first dose, and in 5/5 animals by 3 days after the second dose (Day 6; **FIG. 28**).

Table 17. Humanized anti-CD8A whole antibody and related sequences. HC: high chain. LC: light chain. X is any amino acid. X1 is N, S, Q, or A. X2 is N, Q, D, S, or A. X3 is D, E, S, or A.

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
CBD1017vh	VH of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	EVQLQQSGPELVKPGASVKISCKASRYTFTD YNLHWVKLSHEKSLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGYN QKFKNKAKLTVDYSSSTAYMELRSLTSVDAA VYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGTTLTVSS	180
VH-CDR1 CBD1017	VH-CDR1 of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	RYTFTDYNLH	181
VH-CDR2 CBD1017	VH-CDR2 of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	FIYPYNGGTG	182
VH-CDR3 CBD1017	VH-CDR3 of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	DHRYNEGVSFDY	183
CBD1017vl	VL of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	NIVLTQSPASLAVSLGQRATISCRASESVDGFG NSFMNWWYQQKPGQSPKLLIYLASNLESGVPA RFSGSGSRTDFTLTIDPVEADDAATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGGGTKLEIK	184
VL-CDR1 CBD1017	VL-CDR1 of mouse anti-CD8A	RASESVDGFGNSFMN	185

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
	antibody clone CT8		
VL-CDR2 CBD1017	VL-CDR2 of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	LASNLES	186
VL-CDR3 CBD1017	VL-CDR3 of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	QQNNEDPYT	187
1-46*01	IgHV1-46*01/IGHJ6*01 germline VH	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFTSYMHVVRQAPGQGLEWMGIINPSGGSTSYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARWGQGTTTVTVSS	188
h1017-H1	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-46	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGQGTTTVTVSS	189
h1017-H2	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-46	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGQGTTTVTVSS	190
h1017-H3	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-46	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISCKASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQGRATLTVDSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGQGTTTLTVSS	191
h1017-H4	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-46	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGQGTTTVTVSS	192
h1017-H5	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-46	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISCKASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQGRATLTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGQGTTTLTVSS	193
1-39*01	IgKV1-39*01/IGKJ2*01 germline VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVITCRASQSISSYLN WYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYC QQSYSTPP FGQGTKLEIK	194

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
h1017-L1	Humanized CT8 VL variant based on VK1-39	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVITICRASESV DGF GNSFMNWWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGV PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGQGKLEIK	195
h1017-L2	Humanized CT8 VL variant based on VK1-39	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESV DGF GNSFMNWWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGV PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQ NNEDPYTFGQGKLEIK	196
h1017-L3	Humanized CT8 VL variant based on VK1-39	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESV DGF GNSFMNWWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGV PSRFSGSGSRTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGQGKLEIK	197
VH hOKT8	VH of humanized mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone OKT8	EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGFNIK DTYIHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGRIDPANDNTLYA SKFQGRATITADTSTSTAYLELSSLRSED TAVY YCGRGYGYVFDHWGQGTLVTVSS	198
VL hOKT8	VL of humanized mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone OKT8	DVQITQSPSSLSASVGDRVITICRTSRISQYL AWYQEKPGKTNKLLIYSGSTLQSGIPSRFSGS GSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQQVNEFPPTF GQGKVEIK	199
VH OKT8	VH of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone OKT8	EVQLQQSGAELVKPGASVKLSCTASGFNIKD TYIHFVRQRPEQGLEWIGRIDPANDNTLYASK FQKATITADTSSNTAYMHLCSLTSGDTAVYY CGRGYGYVFDHWGQGTTLVTVSS	200
VL OKT8	VL of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone OKT8	DVQINQSPSFLAASPGETITINCRTSRISQYL AWYQEKPGKTNKLLIYSGSTLQSGIPSRFSGS GSGTDFTLTISGLEPEDFAMYYCQQHNENPLT FGAGTKLELK	201
VH CBD1380	N55S of h1017-H2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYSGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGV SFDYWGQGTTVTVS S	202
VH CBD1381	N55Q of h1017-H2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYQGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGV SFDYWGQGTTVTVS S	203
VH CBD1382	N55A of h1017-H2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYAGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGV SFDYWGQGTTVTVS S	204

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
VH CB1383	N55D of h1017-H2	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYDGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFYWGQGTITVTVS S	205
Mod 1-18	Modified IgHV1-18*01 germline VH	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYTFT SYMHVVRQAPGQGLEWMGIINPSGGSTSY AQKFQGRVTMTVDSTSTVYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARWGQGTITVTVS	206
h1017-H6	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-18	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTN YAQKFQGRVTITADTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRY	207
h1017-H7	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-18	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGY AQKFQGRVTITADTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFYWGQGTITVTVS	208
h1017-H8	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-18	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGY AQKFQGRVTITADTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFYWGQGTITVTVS	209
h1017-H9	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-18	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTG YAQKFQGRVTITVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFYWGQGTITVTVS S	210
h1017-H10	Humanized CT8 VH variant based on VH1-18	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGY AQKFQGRVTITVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFYWGQGTITVTVS	211
Mod 3D-11	Modified IgKV3D-11*01 germline VL	EIVLTQSPGTLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSSY LAWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYGASSRATGIPDRFS GSGSGTDFLTISRLEPEDFAVYYCQYQSSP LTFGQGTKVEIK	212
h1017-L4	Humanized CT8 VL variant based on VK3D-11	EIVLTQSPGTLSPGERATLSCRASESDVGFG NSFMNWWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYLASNLESGIP ARFSGSGTDFLTISRLEPEDFAVYYCQNN EDPYTFGQGTKVEIK	213
h1017-L5	Humanized CT8 VL variant based on VK3D-11	EIVLTQSPGTLSPGERATLSCRASESDVGFG NSFMNWWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYLASNLESGVP ARFSGSGTDFLTISRLEPEDFAVYYCQNN NEDPYTFGQGTKVEIK	214

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
h1017-L6	Humanized CT8 VL variant based on VK3D-11	EIVLTQSPGTLSPGERATLSCRASESVDGFGNSFMNWFYQQKPGQAPRLLIYLASNLESGVPARFSGSGSRTDFTLTISRLEPEDFAVYYCQQNNEDPYTFGGQGTKVEIK	215
IGKC_human	Kappa chain constant region used in the whole antibody constructs (UniProt P01834)	RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC	216
IGG1_human	Wild type IgG1 constant regions (UniProt P0DOX5)	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTISWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK	217
IgG1_human LALAPA EM	Fc-silenced IgG1 constant regions used in the whole antibody constructs (with E358 and M360 allotypic reversions)	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTISWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAEEAAGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	218
IgG1_human LALAPA DL	Fc-silenced IgG1 constant regions used in the whole antibody constructs (with D358 and L360 allotypic residues)	ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTISWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK	219

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
VH-CDR1 N33var	VH N33 degenerate	RYTFTDYX ₁ LH	220
VH-CDR2 N55var1	VH N55 degenerate (set w/o D)	FIYPYX ₁ GGTG	221
VH-CDR2 N55var1	VH N55 degenerate (set w/ D)	FIYPYX ₂ GGTG	222
VH-CDR3 N103var	VH N103 degenerate	DHRYX ₁ EGVSFDY	223
VL-CDR1 D30 and N34var	VL D30 and N34 degenerate	RASESVX ₃ GFGX ₁ SFMN	224
VH-CDR2 N57var	VL N57 degenerate	LASX ₂ LES	225
VH-CDR3 N95, N96, and D98var	VL N95, N96, and D98 degenerate	QQX ₂ X ₂ EX ₃ PYT	226
h1017-1-46 (1)	Humanized CT8 VH based on VH1-46 with CDR variants (1)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYX ₁ LHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYX ₁ GGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYX ₁ EGVSFDYWGQGTTVT VSS	338
h1017-1-46 (2)	Humanized CT8 VH based on VH1-46 with CDR variants (2)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYX ₁ LHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYX ₂ GGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYX ₁ EGVSFDYWGQGTTVT VSS	339
h1017-1-39	Humanized CT8 VL based on VK1-39 with CDR variants	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASESVX ₃ GFGX ₁ SFMN WYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASX ₂ LES GVPSTRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISLQPEDFATYYCQ QX ₂ X ₂ EX ₃ PYTFGQGTKLEIK	340
h1017-1-18 (1)	Humanized CT8 VH based on VH1-18 with CDR variants	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYX ₁ LHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYX ₁ GGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYX ₁ EGVSFDYWGQGTTLVT VS	341
h1017-1-18 (2)	Humanized CT8 VH based on VH1-18 with CDR variants	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFTDYX ₁ LHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYX ₂ GGTGYAQKFQGRVTMTTRDTSTSTVYMELSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDHRYX ₁ EGVSFDYWGQGTTLVT VS	342

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
h1017-3D-11	Humanized CT8 VL based on VK3D-11 with CDR variants	EIVLTQSPGTLSPGERATLSCRAESVX ₃ GF GX ₁ SFMNWWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYLASX ₂ LESGL PDRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISRLEPEDFAVYYCQQ X ₂ X ₂ EX ₃ PYTFGQGGTKVEIK	343
VH-CDR2v2 CBD1017 N55S	Modified VH-CDR2 of mouse anti-CD8A clone CT8	FIYPYSGGTG	344
VH-CDR2v3 CBD1017 N55Q	Modified VH-CDR2 of mouse anti-CD8A clone CT8	FIYPYQGGTG	345
VH-CDR2v4 CBD1017 N55A	Modified VH-CDR2 of mouse anti-CD8A antibody clone CT8	FIYPYAGGTG	346
CBD1033 HC	h1017-H2 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGGTTVTVS SASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTK VDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVF LFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAA PIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	347
CBD1033 LC CBD1035 LC CBD1037 LC CBD1039 LC CBD1380 LC CBD1381 LC CBD1382 LC	h1017-L2 Kappa chain	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESVDGF GNSFMNWWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGV PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQ NNEDPYTFGQGGTKLEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSD EQLKSGTASVCLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDN ALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDYSLSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC	348
VL CBD1443 VL CBD1446	D30E of h1017-L2	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESVEGFG NSFMNWWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGVP SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGQGGTKLEIK	350

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
VL CBD1444 VL CBD1447 VL CBD1575 VL CBD1576 VL CBD1622 VL CBD1623	D30S of h1017-L2	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESVSGFG NSFMNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGVP SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGQGTKLEIK	351
VL CBD1445 VL CBD1448	D30A of h1017-L2	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESVAGFG NSFMNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGVP SRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGQGTKLEIK	352
VH CBD1449	N55S of h1017-H4	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYSGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFQDYWGQGTTVTVS S	353
VH CBD1450 VH CBD1575	N55Q of h1017-H4	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYQGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFQDYWGQGTTVTVS S	354
VH CBD1451 VH CBD1576	N55A of h1017-H4	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYAGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFQDYWGQGTTVTVS S	355
CBD1035 HC	h1017-H3 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISKASRYTFTD YNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGYA QKFQGRATLTVDSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFQDYWGQGTTTLTVSSAS TKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFP EPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLS SVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKK VEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVFLFPPK PKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVDVSHEDPEVKFNW YVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAAPIEKTIS KAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCL VKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTTPVLD SDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFCSSVMH EALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	356
CBD1039 HC CBD1040 HC	h1017-H5 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKISKASRYTFTD YNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWIGFIYPYNGGTGYA QKFQGRATLTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAV	357

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
		YYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGTTTLTVSSAS TKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFP EPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLS SVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKK VEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVFLFPPK PKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNW YVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLT VLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAAPIEKTIS KAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCL VKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTTPVLD SDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMH EALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	
CBD1040 LC	h1017-L3 Kappa chain	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCRASESDGF GNSFMNWWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYLASNLESGV PSRFGSGSRTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQQN NEDPYTFGGGTKLEIK RTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNF YPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQG LSSPVTKSFNRGEC	358
CBD1380 HC	N55S of h1017-H2 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYSGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGTTTVTVS SASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTK VDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVF LFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAA PIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	359
CBD1381 HC	N55Q of h1017-H2 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYQGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGTTTVTVS SASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTK VDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVF LFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYR	360

Name	Note	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
		VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAA PIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	
CBD1382 HC	N55A of h1017-H2 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYAGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGTTVTVS SASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTK VDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVF LFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAA PIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	361
CBD1037 HC	h1017-H4 Fc-silenced IgG1	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASRYTFT DYNLHWVRQAPGQGLEWMGFIYPYNGGTG YAQKFQGRVTMTVDYSTSTAYMELSSLRSED TAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDYWGGTTVTVS SASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKD YFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGL YSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTK VDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVF LFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPE VKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALAA PIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKT TPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG	362

Table 18. Humanized anti-CD8A F(ab')₂ variants and classic and engineered F(ab') constant regions. Variable domains are **Bold**. Constant regions are in regular fonts. C-terminal hinge residue modification is ***Bold Italic Underlined***. The mutation sites of native disulfide residues (to remove the cysteine used in the native disulfide) are *Italic Underlined*. The engineered disulfide residues (mutation to introduce a new cysteine for interchain disulfide bond) are **Bold Underlined**. The target conjugation sites are

Underlined. Kabat numbering is used to identify the position of substitutions and other modifications of the amino acid sequences.

Name	LC	HC
IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKV EPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLG (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.6	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWFYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKSTYLSSTLTLSKAD YEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 364)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNV NHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHT CPPCPAPELLG (SEQ ID NO: 365)
IgG4 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SLGKTKYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKR VESKYGPPCPPCPAPEFLG (SEQ ID NO: 366)
CBD1033.61	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWFYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKSTYLSSTLTLSKAD YEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 364)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPV TVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSG LYSLSSVTVPSSSLGKTKYTCNV DHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPC PAPEFLG (SEQ ID NO: 367)
Truncated P245 IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKV EPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAP (SEQ ID NO: 368)
CBD1033.9	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWFYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ

Name	LC	HC
	SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKDYSLSSLTLSKAD YEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 364)	GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNV NHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHT CPPCPAP (SEQ ID NO: 369)
Truncated P245 IgG4 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SLGKTKYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKR VESKYGPPCPPCPAP (SEQ ID NO: 370)
CBD1033.10	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKDYSLSSLTLSKAD YEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 364)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPV TVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSG LYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYTCNV DHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPC PAP (SEQ ID NO: 371)
Truncated P241, P240A and P241A IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKV EPKSCDKHTC <u>CAA</u> (SEQ ID NO: 372)
CBD1033.40	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKDYSLSSLTLSKAD YEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 364)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNV NHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHT <u>CAA</u> (SEQ ID NO: 373)
Truncated P241, P240A and P241A IgG4 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS

Name	LC	HC
		SLGTKYTCNV D HKPSNTKVDKR VESKYGPPC A <u>A</u> (SEQ ID NO: 374)
CBD1033.12	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ESVTEQDSKDYSLSSTLTLSKAD YEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSF NRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 364)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPV TVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSG LYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTKYTCNV DHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCA<u>A</u> (SEQ ID NO: 375)
S162C and C214S Kappa chain	RTVAAPS V FIFPPSDEQLKSGTASV VCLLN N FYPREAKVQWKVDNALQ SGNSQECVTEQDSKDYSLSS T L T L SKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLS SPVTKSFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 376)	
Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTCPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKK VEPKS S DKTH T C A <u>A</u> (SEQ ID NO: 377)
CBD1033.37	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 378)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSSDKTH TC<u>A</u><u>A</u> (SEQ ID NO: 379)
Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C127S IgG4 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSRSTSESTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTCPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SSLGTKYTCNV D HKPSNTKVDK RVESKYGPPC A <u>A</u> (SEQ ID NO: 380)
CBD1033.24	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ

Name	LC	HC
	SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 378)	GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPV TVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYTCN VDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCA A (SEQ ID NO: 381)
Truncated P240, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTCPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKK VEPKS ₂ DKTHTCP (SEQ ID NO: 382)
CBD1033.42	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 378)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS ₂ DKTH TCP (SEQ ID NO: 383)
Truncated T238, F174C IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTCPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKK VEPKS ₂ DKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 384)
CBD1033.44	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASEVDGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 378)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS ₂ DKTH T (SEQ ID NO: 385)
Truncated P238, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTCPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVTVPS SSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKK VEPKS ₂ DKTHT (SEQ ID NO: 386)

Name	LC	HC
S162C Kappa chain	RTVAAPS VFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASV VCLLNNFY PREAKVQWKVDNALQ SGNSQECVTEQDSKDSTYLSSTL TL SKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLS SPVTKSFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 387)	
CBD1033.45	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASEVDGFGNSFMN WYQQKPGK APKLLIY LASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLT ISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFY PREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDSTYLSSTLTL SKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 388)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS _{SD} KTH T (SEQ ID NO: 389)
Truncated P239, F174C, C127S IgG4 F(ab')		ASTKGPSVFPLAP _{SR} STSESTAAL GCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSG VHTCPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVP SSLGTKTYTCNV DHKPSNTKVDK RVESKYGPPC (SEQ ID NO: 390)
CBD1033.48	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASEVDGFGNSFMN WYQQKPGK APKLLIY LASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLT ISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFY PREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDSTYLSSTLTL SKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 378)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPV TVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQSS GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGKTYTCN VDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPC (SEQ ID NO: 391)
CBD1381.37	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASEVDGFGNSFMN WYQQKPGK APKLLIY LASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLT ISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFY PREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDSTYLSSTLTL SKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 378)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYQGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS _{SD} KTH TC _{AA} (SEQ ID NO: 392)

Name	LC	HC
CBD1382.37	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASESVDFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ EC <u>V</u> TEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGE <u>S</u> (SEQ ID NO: 378)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYAGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSF WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTC <u>CP</u> AVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSDDLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS <u>SD</u> KTH TC <u>44</u> (SEQ ID NO: 393)
CBD1444.37	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ EC <u>V</u> TEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGE <u>S</u> (SEQ ID NO: 394)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYNGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSF WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTC <u>CP</u> AVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSDDLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS <u>SD</u> KTH TC <u>44</u> (SEQ ID NO: 379)
CBD1622.37	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ EC <u>V</u> TEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGE <u>S</u> (SEQ ID NO: 394)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYQGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSF WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTC <u>CP</u> AVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSDDLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS <u>SD</u> KTH TC <u>44</u> (SEQ ID NO: 392)
CBD1623.37	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ EC <u>V</u> TEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGE <u>S</u> (SEQ ID NO: 394)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYAGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLR EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSF WGQGTITVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTC <u>CP</u> AVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVPSDDLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKS <u>SD</u> KTH TC <u>44</u> (SEQ ID NO: 393)
CBD1622.42	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITICR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFSGSG	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYQGGTGYAQKFQ

Name	LC	HC
	SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 394)	GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSDKTH TCP (SEQ ID NO: 395)
CBD1623.42	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITCR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 394)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYAGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSDKTH TCP (SEQ ID NO: 396)
CBD1622.44	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITCR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 394)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYQGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSDKTH T (SEQ ID NO: 397)
CBD1623.44	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITCR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSSSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGES (SEQ ID NO: 394)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYAGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSDKTH T (SEQ ID NO: 398)
CBD1622.45	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRAITCR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISSVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYQGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA

Name	LC	HC
	NFYPPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 399)	PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSSDKTH T (SEQ ID NO: 400)
CBD1623.45	DIQLTQSPSSLSASVGDRATITCR ASESVSGFGNSFMNWWYQQKPGK APKLLIYLASNLESGVPSRFGSG SGTDFTLTISVQPEDFATYYCQ QNNEDPYTFGQGTKLEIKRTVAA PSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQ ECVTEQDSKDYSLSTLTLSKA DYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTK SFNRGEC (SEQ ID NO: 399)	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSC KASRYTFTDYNLHWVRQAPGQG LEWMGFIYPYAGGTGYAQKFQ GRVTMTVDTSTAYMELSSLRS EDTAVYYCARDHRYNEGVSFDY WGQGTTVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLA PSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEP VTVSWNSGALTSGVHTCPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVTVTPSSSLGTQTYICN VNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSSDKTH T (SEQ ID NO: 401)

Table 19. Summary of full-length and F(ab') humanized anti-CD8A variants constructs.

Name	VH	VH constant region	VL	VL constant region
CBD1032	h1017-H1 (SEQ ID NO: 189)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L1 (SEQ ID NO: 195)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1033	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1034	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L3 (SEQ ID NO: 197)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1035	h1017-H3 (SEQ ID NO: 191)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1036	h1017-H3 (SEQ ID NO: 191)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L3 (SEQ ID NO: 197)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1037	h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 192)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1038	h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 192)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L3 (SEQ ID NO: 197)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1039	h1017-H5 (SEQ ID NO: 193)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)

Name	VH	VH constant region	VL	VL constant region
CBD1040	h1017-H5 (SEQ ID NO: 193)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L3 (SEQ ID NO: 197)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1041	h1017-H6 (SEQ ID NO: 207)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L4 (SEQ ID NO: 213)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1042	h1017-H7 (SEQ ID NO: 208)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L4 (SEQ ID NO: 213)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1043	h1017-H7 (SEQ ID NO: 208)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L5 (SEQ ID NO: 214)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1044	h1017-H7 (SEQ ID NO: 208)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L6 (SEQ ID NO: 215)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1045	h1017-H8 (SEQ ID NO: 209)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L5 (SEQ ID NO: 214)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1046	h1017-H8 (SEQ ID NO: 209)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L6 (SEQ ID NO: 215)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1047	h1017-H9 (SEQ ID NO: 210)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L5 (SEQ ID NO: 214)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1048	h1017-H9 (SEQ ID NO: 210)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L6 (SEQ ID NO: 215)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1049	h1017-H10 (SEQ ID NO: 211)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L5 (SEQ ID NO: 214)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1050	h1017-H10 (SEQ ID NO: 211)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L6 (SEQ ID NO: 215)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1128	h1017-H1 (SEQ ID NO: 189)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1129	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L1 (SEQ ID NO: 195)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1380	N55S of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 202)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)

Name	VH	VH constant region	VL	VL constant region
CBD1381	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1382	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1383	N55D of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 205)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1443	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30E of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 350)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1444	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1445	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30A of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 352)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1446	h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 192)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30E of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 350)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1447	h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 192)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1448	h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 192)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30A of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 352)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1449	N55S of h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 353)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1450	N55Q of h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 354)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1451	N55A of h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 355)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1575	N55Q of h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 354)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1576	N55A of h1017-H4 (SEQ ID NO: 355)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)

Name	VH	VH constant region	VL	VL constant region
CBD1622	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1623	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Fc-silenced IgG1 (SEQ ID NO: 218)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 216)
CBD1033.6	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 363)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.61	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	IgG4 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 366)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.9	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P245 IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 368)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.10	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P245 IgG4 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 370)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.40	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 372)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.12	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A IgG4 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 374)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 363)
CBD1033.37	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 377)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1033.24	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C127S IgG4	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)

Name	VH	VH constant region	VL	VL constant region
		F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 380)		
CBD1033.42	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P240, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 382)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1033.44	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated T238, F174C IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 384)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1033.45	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P238, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 386)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 387)
CBD1033.48	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P239, F174C, C127S IgG4 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 390)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1381.37	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 377)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1382.37	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 377)	h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 196)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1444.37	h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 190)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 377)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1622.37	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)

Name	VH	VH constant region	VL	VL constant region
		F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 377)		
CBD1623.37	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Truncated P241, P240A and P241A, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 377)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1622.42	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Truncated P240, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 382)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1623.42	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Truncated P240, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 382)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1622.44	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Truncated T238, F174C IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 384)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1623.44	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Truncated T238, F174C IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 384)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C and C214S Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 376)
CBD1622.45	N55Q of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 203)	Truncated P238, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 386)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 387)
CBD1623.45	N55A of h1017-H2 (SEQ ID NO: 204)	Truncated P238, F174C, C233S IgG1 F(ab') (SEQ ID NO: 386)	D30S of h1017-L2 (SEQ ID NO: 351)	S162C Kappa chain (SEQ ID NO: 387)

EMBODIMENTS

[00527] Embodiment 1: A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF), and a 3' UTR wherein the 3' UTR comprises RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 43) or PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 44) or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 43 or SEQ ID NO: 44.

[00528] Embodiment 2: A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF), and a 3' UTR wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR comprise UTR sequences, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequences, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 21) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 41), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 42), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 43), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 44), human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45) or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 46);
- b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 22) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 47) wherein the ORF does not encode CPA1 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with CPA1;
- c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 23) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 48) wherein the ORF does not encode DEFA3 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with DEFA3;
- d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 24) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
- e) eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 26) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
or
- f) aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45).

[00529] Embodiment 3: A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF), and a 3' UTR wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR comprise UTR sequences, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequences, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 11) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 31), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 32), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 33), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 34), human hemoglobin subunit α 1 (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35) or human hemoglobin subunit α 1 with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 36);
- b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 12) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 37);
- c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 13) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 38);
- d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 14) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- e) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 15) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA(AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 39);
- f) eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 16) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
- g) aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45); or
- h) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 18) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35).

[00530] Embodiment 4: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 1 to 3, wherein the ORF encodes a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).

[00531] Embodiment 5: A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) encoding a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), and a 3' UTR wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR comprise UTR sequences, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequences, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 25) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA(AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 49);
- b) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 28) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
or

- c) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 21) and human hemoglobin subunit α 1 (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45).

[00532] Embodiment 6: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 1 to 5, comprising an mRNA molecule.

[00533] Embodiment 7: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 1 to 5, comprising a DNA molecule encoding an mRNA molecule.

[00534] Embodiment 8: The mRNA of embodiment 6, wherein one or a plurality of uridine nucleosides is substituted with a modified nucleoside.

[00535] Embodiment 9: The mRNA of embodiment 8, wherein every uridine is substituted with a modified nucleoside.

[00536] Embodiment 10: The mRNA of embodiment 8 or 9, wherein the modified nucleoside is N1-methyl pseudouridine or 5-methoxyuridine or a combination thereof.

[00537] Embodiment 11: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 1 to 10 encoding a CAR, wherein the CAR is a first, second, or third generation CAR.

[00538] Embodiment 12: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 11, wherein the intracellular signaling domain of the CAR is a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00539] Embodiment 13: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 11 or 12 encoding a second or third generation CAR, wherein the costimulatory domain or domains are from CD28, 4-1BB, ICOS, OX40, or CD27.

[00540] Embodiment 14: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 11-13, wherein the transmembrane domain of the CAR is from CD8 α or CD28.

[00541] Embodiment 15: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 11-14, wherein the CAR comprises a hinge from CD28, IgG4, or CD8 α .

[00542] Embodiment 16: The nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 1 to 15 encoding a CAR, wherein the CAR is an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or an anti-fibroblast activation protein (FAP) CAR.

[00543] Embodiment 17: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the CAR comprises: a hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domain of CD28.

[00544] Embodiment 18: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 17, wherein the CAR comprises an anti-CD19 binding domain, CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domains, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00545] Embodiment 19: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 18, wherein the anti-CD19 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 259.

[00546] Embodiment 20: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the anti-CD19 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 4, or SEQ ID NO: 5.

[00547] Embodiment 22: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 20, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD19 CAR has a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 97, SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 99, SEQ ID NO: 100, SEQ ID NO: 101, SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.

[00548] Embodiment 22: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the anti-CD19 CAR has an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 254, SEQ ID NO: 256, or SEQ ID NO: 258.

[00549] Embodiment 23: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the CAR comprises an anti-CD20 binding domain, IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain, 4-1BB costimulation domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00550] Embodiment 24: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 23, wherein the anti-CD20 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 262.

[00551] Embodiment 25: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 24, wherein the anti-CD20 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 6.

[00552] Embodiment 26: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD20 CAR has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 106, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.

[00553] Embodiment 27: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the CAR comprises comprising an anti-CD20 binding domain, a CD28 hinge, transmembrane domain, and costimulation domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00554] Embodiment 28: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 27, wherein the anti-CD20 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 88.

[00555] Embodiment 29: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 27, wherein the anti-CD20 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 76.

[00556] Embodiment 30: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD20 CAR has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 78 or SEQ ID NO: 79, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.

[00557] Embodiment 31: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the CAR comprises comprising an anti-CD20 binding domain, an IgG4 hinge, a CD28 transmembrane domain and costimulation domain, a 4-1BB costimulation domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00558] Embodiment 32: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 31, wherein the anti-CD20 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 87.

[00559] Embodiment 33: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 31, wherein the anti-CD20 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 77.

[00560] Embodiment 34: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD20 CAR has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 81 or SEQ ID NO: 82, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.

[00561] Embodiment 35: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 16, wherein the CAR comprises an anti-FAP binding domain hinge and transmembrane from CD8, a 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

[00562] Embodiment 36: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 35, wherein the anti-FAP binding domain has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 303 or 305.

[00563] Embodiment 37: A nucleic acid molecule, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA of RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61329 (SEQ ID NO: 116), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61334 (SEQ ID NO: 118), RM_61340 (SEQ ID NO: 119), RM_61341 (SEQ ID NO: 120), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61348 (SEQ ID NO: 122), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61351 (SEQ ID NO: 125), RM_61352 (SEQ ID NO: 126), RM_61353 (SEQ ID NO: 127), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 129), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61358 (SEQ ID

NO: 131), RM_61359 (SEQ ID NO: 132), RM_61360 (SEQ ID NO: 133), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61411 (SEQ ID NO: 138), RM_61449 (SEQ ID NO: 139), RM_61450 (SEQ ID NO: 140), RM_61451 (SEQ ID NO: 141), RM_61452 (SEQ ID NO: 142), RM_61453 (SEQ ID NO: 143), RM_61454 (SEQ ID NO: 144), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61456 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61457 (SEQ ID NO: 147), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61459 (SEQ ID NO: 149), RM_61460 (SEQ ID NO: 150), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61462 (SEQ ID NO: 152), RM_61463 (SEQ ID NO: 153), RM_61465 (SEQ ID NO: 155), RM_61466 (SEQ ID NO: 156), RM_61467 (SEQ ID NO: 157), RM_61468 (SEQ ID NO: 158), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61484 (SEQ ID NO: 161), RM_61485 (SEQ ID NO: 162), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61501 (SEQ ID NO: 167), RM_61514 (SEQ ID NO: 170), RM_61515 (SEQ ID NO: 171), RM_61519 (SEQ ID NO: 175), RM_61520 (SEQ ID NO: 176), RM_61639 (SEQ ID NO: 178), RM_61653 (SEQ ID NO: 316), RM_61654 (SEQ ID NO: 317), RM_61655 (SEQ ID NO: 318), RM_61656 (SEQ ID NO: 319), RM_61657 (SEQ ID NO: 321), RM_61658 (SEQ ID NO: 322), RM_61659 (SEQ ID NO: 323), RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 324), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

[00564] Embodiment 38: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61329 (SEQ ID NO: 116), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61340 (SEQ ID NO: 119), RM_61341 (SEQ ID NO: 120), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61348 (SEQ ID NO: 122), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 129), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61451 (SEQ ID NO: 141), RM_61452 (SEQ ID NO: 142), RM_61453 (SEQ ID NO: 143), RM_61454 (SEQ ID NO: 144), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61456 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61459 (SEQ ID NO: 149), RM_61460 (SEQ ID NO: 150), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61462 (SEQ ID NO: 152), RM_61463 (SEQ ID NO: 153), RM_61465 (SEQ ID NO: 155), RM_61466 (SEQ ID NO: 156), RM_61467 (SEQ ID NO: 157), RM_61468 (SEQ ID NO: 158), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61484 (SEQ ID NO: 161), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166),

RM_61514 (SEQ ID NO: 170), RM_61515 (SEQ ID NO: 171), RM_61519 (SEQ ID NO: 175), RM_61520 (SEQ ID NO: 176), RM_61639 (SEQ ID NO: 178), RM_61653 (SEQ ID NO: 316), RM_61654 (SEQ ID NO: 317), RM_61655 (SEQ ID NO: 318), RM_61656 (SEQ ID NO: 319), RM_61657 (SEQ ID NO: 321), RM_61658 (SEQ ID NO: 322), RM_61659 (SEQ ID NO: 323), RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 324), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

[00565] Embodiment 39: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 37, wherein in the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

[00566] Embodiment 40: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), or RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 129), RM_61358 (SEQ ID NO: 131), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

[00567] Embodiment 41: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

[00568] Embodiment 42: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61348 (SEQ ID NO: 122), RM_61329 (SEQ ID

NO: 116), RM_61340 (SEQ ID NO: 119), RM_61341 (SEQ ID NO: 120), RM_61351 (SEQ ID NO: 125), RM_61353 (SEQ ID NO: 127), RM_61359 (SEQ ID NO: 132), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61358 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61459 (SEQ ID NO: 149), RM_61484 (SEQ ID NO: 161), RM_61485 (SEQ ID NO: 162), RM_61454 (SEQ ID NO: 144), RM_61451 (SEQ ID NO: 141), RM_61453 (SEQ ID NO: 143), RM_61515 (SEQ ID NO: 171), RM_61460 (SEQ ID NO: 150), RM_61456 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61411 (SEQ ID NO: 138), RM_61468 (SEQ ID NO: 158), RM_61360 (SEQ ID NO: 133), RM_61466 (SEQ ID NO: 156), RM_61467 (SEQ ID NO: 157), RM_61465 (SEQ ID NO: 155), RM_61452 (SEQ ID NO: 142), RM_61501 (SEQ ID NO: 167), RM_61457 (SEQ ID NO: 147), RM_61449 (SEQ ID NO: 139), RM_61462 (SEQ ID NO: 152), RM_61463 (SEQ ID NO: 153), RM_61450 (SEQ ID NO: 140), RM_61639 (SEQ ID NO: 178), RM_61655 (SEQ ID NO: 318), RM_61656 (SEQ ID NO: 319), RM_61657 (SEQ ID NO: 321), RM_61658 (SEQ ID NO: 322), RM_61659 (SEQ ID NO: 323), RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 324), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

[00569] Embodiment 43: The nucleic acid molecule of embodiment 41, wherein the mRNA has an extended half-life of expression compared to base constructs RM_61118 or RM_61512 when transfected into cells.

[00570] Embodiment 44: A cell comprising the nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 6 or 8-42, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA.

[00571] Embodiment 45: A cell comprising a polypeptide encoded by the mRNA of embodiment 44, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA.

[00572] Embodiment 46: A pharmaceutical composition, comprising the nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 6 or 8-42, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is one or more mRNA species and the one or more mRNA species is encapsulated in one or more lipid nanoparticle (LNP) species.

[00573] Embodiment 47: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 46, wherein each LNP species has a lipid composition that comprises about 35 mol% to

about 65 mol% an ionizable cationic lipid, about 7 mol% to about 13 mol% a phospholipid, about 0.5 mol% to about 3 mol% a PEG-lipid wherein the PEG-lipid comprises non-functionalized PEG-lipid or functionalized PEG-lipid and non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 27 mol% to about 50 mol% a sterol.

[00574] Embodiment 48: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 47, wherein the PEG-lipid comprises about 0.1 mol% to about 0.3 mol% functionalized PEG-lipid.

[00575] Embodiment 49: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 47 or 48, wherein the non-functionalized PEG-lipid and the functionalized PEG-lipid do not comprise the same PEG-lipid.

[00576] Embodiment 50: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 47 to 49, wherein the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a diacyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine and the non-functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a diacyl glycerol.

[00577] Embodiment 51: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 50, wherein the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises distearoyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine (DSPE).

[00578] Embodiment 52: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 50, wherein the non-functionalized PEG-lipid comprises distearoyl glycerol (DSG).

[00579] Embodiment 53: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 52, wherein the PEG moiety of the PEG-lipids has a molecular weight of about 1000 to about 5000.

[00580] Embodiment 54: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 53, wherein the PEG moiety of the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a terminal maleimide moiety.

[00581] Embodiment 55: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 54, further comprising a binding moiety conjugated to the functionalized PEG-lipid.

[00582] Embodiment 56: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 55, wherein the functionalized PEG-lipid is conjugated to the binding

moiety through a succinimide moiety, a hydrolyzed succinimide moiety, or a thiomaleimide moiety.

[00583] Embodiment 57: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 55 or 56, wherein the binding moiety comprises an antibody or antigen binding domain thereof.

[00584] Embodiment 58: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 57, wherein the binding moiety is a whole antibody, a minibody, an F(ab')₂ and F(ab'), an F(ab), a diabody, a single chain Fv (scFv), or a nanobody.

[00585] Embodiment 59: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 55 to 58, wherein the binding moiety specifically binds to an immune cell surface protein selected from CD2, CD3, CD4, CD5, CD7, CD8, CD34, CD90, or CD117.

[00586] Embodiment 60: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 59, wherein one or more of the LNP species contains a binding moiety which specifically binds to CD8.

[00587] Embodiment 61: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 60, wherein the binding moiety comprises an antibody antigen binding domain that has at least 90% identity with the amino acid sequence of the framework regions of SEQ ID NO: 188 or 206 wherein the VH comprises a heavy chain CDR1 (VH-CDR1) comprising the amino acid sequence RYTFTDYX₁LH (SEQ ID NO: 220) wherein X₁ is N, S, Q, or A, a VH-CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence FIYPYX₁GGTG (SEQ ID NO: 221) or FIYPYX₂GGTG (SEQ ID NO: 222) wherein X₂ is N, Q, D, S, or A, and a VH-CDR3 having the amino acid sequence DHRYX₁EGVSFDY (SEQ ID NO: 223); and a light chain variable region (VL) comprising an amino acid sequence that has at least 90% identity with the amino acid sequence of the framework regions of SEQ ID NO: 194 or 212, wherein the VL comprises a CDR1 (VL-CDR1) comprising the amino acid sequence RASESVX₃GFGX₁SFMN wherein X₃ is D, E, S, or A (SEQ ID NO: 224), VL-CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence LASX₂LES (SEQ ID NO: 225), and a VL-CDR3 having the amino acid sequence QQX₂X₂EX₃PYT (SEQ ID NO: 226).

[00588] Embodiment 62: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 61, wherein the antibody antigen binding domain comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196 and a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-204.

[00589] Embodiment 63: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 61 or 62, wherein the binding moiety is a whole antibody.

[00590] Embodiment 64: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 63, wherein the whole antibody comprises a silenced Fc region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 218 or 219.

[00591] Embodiment 65: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 61 or 62, wherein the binding moiety is an F(ab').

[00592] Embodiment 66: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 65, wherein the F(ab') comprises a kappa light chain constant domain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 216.

[00593] Embodiment 67: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 65 or 66, further comprising either an F(ab') IgG1 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 363, a truncated F(ab') IgG1 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 368, an F(ab') IgG4 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 366, or a truncated F(ab') IgG4 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 370.

[00594] Embodiment 68: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 65, wherein the F(ab') is an engineered F(ab').

[00595] Embodiment 69: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 68, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises a kappa light chain constant domain with a S162C substitution and either an F(ab') IgG1 or IgG4 constant region with a F174C substitution.

[00596] Embodiment 70: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 68, wherein the engineered F(ab') further comprises a kappa light chain constant domain with a C214S substitution and either an F(ab') IgG1 constant region with a C233S substitution or an F(ab') IgG4 constant region with a C127S substitution.

[00597] Embodiment 71: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 68, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises a kappa light chain constant domain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 376 or SEQ ID NO: 387.

[00598] Embodiment 72: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 68 or 71, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises an F(ab') IgG1 constant region having the

amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 372, SEQ ID NO: 377, SEQ ID NO: 382, SEQ ID NO: 384, or SEQ ID NO: 386.

[00599] Embodiment 73: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 68 or 71, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises an F(ab') IgG4 constant region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 374, SEQ ID NO: 380, or SEQ ID NO: 390.

[00600] Embodiment 74: The pharmaceutical composition of any of embodiment 65, 66, or 71, wherein the binding moiety comprises a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 365, SEQ ID NO: 369, SEQ ID NO: 373, SEQ ID NO: 379, SEQ ID NO: 383, SEQ ID NO: 385, SEQ ID NO: 389, SEQ ID NO: 392, SEQ ID NO: 393, SEQ ID NO: 395, SEQ ID NO: 396, SEQ ID NO: 397, SEQ ID NO: 398, SEQ ID NO: 400, or SEQ ID NO: 401.

[00601] Embodiment 75: The pharmaceutical composition of any of embodiment 65, 66, or 71, wherein the binding moiety comprises a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 367, SEQ ID NO: 371, SEQ ID NO: 375, SEQ ID NO: 381, or SEQ ID NO: 391.

[00602] Embodiment 76: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 75, wherein the one or more LNP species has a lipid composition that comprises about 40 to about 60 mol% ionizable cationic lipid.

[00603] Embodiment 77: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 76, wherein the lipid composition comprises about 58 mol% ionizable cationic lipid.

[00604] Embodiment 78: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 77, wherein the LNP has a lipid composition that comprises about 10 mol% phospholipid.

[00605] Embodiment 79: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 78, wherein the phospholipid is distearoyl phosphatidylcholine.

[00606] Embodiment 80: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 78, wherein the phospholipid is diarachidoyl phosphatidylcholine.

[00607] Embodiment 81: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 47 to 80, wherein a lipid composition of the LNP comprises about 33 to about 38 mol% sterol.

[00608] Embodiment 82: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 81, wherein the sterol comprises cholesterol.

[00609] Embodiment 83: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 82, wherein the PEG moiety is PEG2000 for both the functionalized and non-functionalized PEG-lipid.

[00610] Embodiment 84: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 83, wherein a lipid composition of the one or more LNP species comprises:

- a. about 40 mol% to about 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid, about 7 mol% to about 13 mol% phospholipid, about 30 mol% to about 50 mol% sterol, about 0.5 mol% to about 3 mol% total functionalized and unfunctionalized PEG-lipid and about 0.1 mol% to 0.3 mol% functionalized PEG-lipid;
- b. about 50 mol% CLCL, about 10 mol % phospholipid, about 38.5 mol % sterol, about 1.4 mol % non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 0.1 mol % functionalized PEG-lipid;
- c. about 58 mol% CLCL, about 10 mol % phospholipid, about 30.5 mol % sterol, about 1.4 mol % non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 0.1 mol % functionalized PEG-lipid; or
- d. about 62 mol% CLCL, about 10 mol % phospholipid, about 26.5 mol % sterol, about 1.4 mol % non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 0.1 mol % functionalized PEG-lipid.

[00611] Embodiment 85: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 84, wherein the lipid composition of the LNP is C1CL1: distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC): cholesterol (CHOL): unfunctionalized PEG-lipid: functionalized PEG-lipid [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1], wherein the unfunctionalized PEG-lipid is 1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol and the functionalized PEG-lipid is 1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-N-[maleimide(polyethylene glycol)].

[00612] Embodiment 86: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 84 or 85 having one or more LNP species comprising a binding moiety wherein at least one binding moiety is a whole antibody that comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196 and a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-204.

[00613] Embodiment 87: The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 84-86, wherein at least one of the LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), and RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166).

[00614] Embodiment 88: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 130.

[00615] Embodiment 89: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 151.

[00616] Embodiment 90: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 165.

[00617] Embodiment 91: The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 166.

[00618] Embodiment 92: A method of treating a subject with cancer or a genetic disease or an autoimmune or fibrotic disease, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dose of the pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 91, the nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 6 or 8-42 wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA, or the cell of embodiment 44 or 45.

[00619] Embodiment 93: The method of embodiment 92, wherein the cancer is leukemia, multiple myeloma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, acute myeloid leukemia, Mantle Cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, B acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome, sarcoma, carcinoma, breast cancer, colon cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, lymphoma, testicular cancer, hematologic cancers, myeloma, or pancreatic cancer.

[00620] Embodiment 94: The method of embodiment 93, wherein the autoimmune disease is antisynthetase syndrome (idiopathic inflammatory myopathy), myocarditis, acute idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, dermatomyositis, Sydenham's chorea, myasthenia gravis,

systemic lupus erythematosus, fibrosing alveolitis, multiple sclerosis, rheumatic fever, polyglandular syndromes, agranulocytosis, autoimmune hemolytic anemias, bullous pemphigoid, Wegener's granulomatosis, membranous nephropathy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, tabes dorsalis, giant cell arteritis/polymyalgia, pernicious anemia, rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, IgA nephropathy, polyarteritis nodosa, ankylosing spondylitis, allergic responses, insulin-resistant diabetes, psoriasis, diabetes mellitus, Addison's disease, Grave's disease, diabetes, endometriosis, celiac disease, Chron's disease, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, ulcerative colitis, Goodpasture's syndrome, thromboangitis obliterans, Sjogren's syndrome, aplastic anemia, rheumatoid arthritis, sarcoidosis, scleritis, a T cell-mediated autoimmunity or a B cell-mediated autoimmunity, a B cell-mediated autoimmune disease, immune-mediated necrotizing myopathy (IMNM), chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIDP), myeloid oligodendrocyte glycoprotein autoantibody associated disease (MOGAD), amyloid light-chain amyloidosis, neuromyelitis optica (NMO) myositis, neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders, pemphigus vulgaris, systemic sclerosis, stiff person syndrome, lupus nephritis, membranous nephropathy, severe combined immunodeficiency, Fanconi anemia, or vasculitis.

[00621] Embodiment 95: The method of embodiment 92, wherein the autoimmune disease is antisynthetase syndrome (idiopathic inflammatory myopathy), myositis (such as anti-synthetase myositis), lupus nephritis, membranous nephropathy, systemic lupus erythematosus, neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders, myasthenia gravis, pemphigus vulgaris, systemic sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, stiff person syndrome, myeloid oligodendrocyte glycoprotein autoantibody associated disease (MOGAD), amyloid light-chain amyloidosis, immune-mediated necrotizing myopathy (IMNM), multiple sclerosis, Sjögren's syndrome, IgA nephropathy, severe combined immunodeficiency, or Fanconi anemia.

[00622] Embodiment 96: The method of embodiment 92, wherein the fibrotic disease or disorder is cardiac fibrosis, arthritis, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, nonalcoholic steatohepatitis, or tumor-associated fibroblasts.

[00623] Embodiment 97: The method of embodiment 92, wherein the genetic disease is hemoglobinopathy, sickle cell disease or β -thalassemia.

[00624] Embodiment 98: A method of depleting CD19⁺ cells *in vivo* comprising administering a tLNP encapsulating an mRNA encoding a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3ζ signaling domain to a mammalian subject, wherein the tLNP is targeted to CD2, CD5 or CD8, whereby CD2⁺, CD5⁺, or CD8⁺ cells, respectively, are transfected *in vivo* to express the CAR encoded by the mRNA.

[00625] Embodiment 99: The method of embodiment 98, whereby a greater proportion of CD19⁺ cells are depleted as compared to a subject administered a same dosage of tLNP encapsulating an otherwise identical mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD8α hinge/transmembrane domains, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3ζ signaling domain.

[00626] Embodiment 100: The method of embodiments 98 or 99, wherein the CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3ζ signaling domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 239.

[00627] Embodiment 101: A method of transiently transfecting a cell *in vivo* comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 91 or the nucleic acid molecule of any one of embodiments 6 or 8-42, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA, to a mammalian subject.

[00628] Embodiment 102: A method of depleting B cells *in vivo* comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dose of the pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 46 to 91, wherein the one or more mRNA molecules encodes an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or a combination thereof.

[00629] Groupings of alternative elements or embodiments of the disclosure are not to be construed as limitations. Each group member may be referred to and claimed individually or in any combination with other members of the group or other elements found herein. It is anticipated that one or more members of a group may be included in, or deleted from, a group for reasons of convenience and/or patentability. When any such

inclusion or deletion occurs, the specification is deemed to contain the group as modified thus fulfilling the written description of all Markush groups used in the appended claims.

[00630] All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, and patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference and to the extent that they are not inconsistent with this disclosure.

[00631] While some embodiments have been illustrated and described in detail in the appended drawings and the foregoing description, such illustration and description are to be considered illustrative and not restrictive. Other variations to the disclosed embodiments can be understood and effected in practicing the claims, from a study of the drawings the disclosure, and the appended claims. The mere fact that certain measures or features are recited in mutually different dependent claims does not indicate that the combination of these measures or features cannot be used. Any reference signs in the claims should not be construed as limiting the scope.

APPENDIX A

Antibody	Antigen/ Target	Commercial Source(s) (if available)		Publication Information
		Product Name	Supplier and Catalog Number	
1.5.3	CD20			Gazit-Bornstein et al., 2010, Invest. New Drugs 28: 561- 574.
1C5	CD117	c-Kit / CD117 Antibody (1C5)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-15894	
1D1C2	IL-21R α	IL21R Monoclonal Antibody (1D1C2)	ThermoFisher, #66319-1-IG	
1F5	CD20	Anti-CD20 [1F5]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab01133	
1mono2A6 (T113)	CD2	Ellis Reinherz, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA		
1OLD2-4C1 (T112)	CD2	Ellis Reinherz, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA		US 2022/0073639 (SEQ ID NO. 51 & 52)
11B1H1B4	CD150	CD150 Monoclonal Antibody (11B1H1B4), Invitrogen™	Fisher Scientific, #16384654	
158-4D3	CD45	CD45 Monoclonal Antibody (158-4D3)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-7636	
190-2F2.5	CD45RO	CD45RO (T-Cell Marker) Monoclonal Antibody (190- 2F2.5)	ThermoFisher, #5788-MSM12-P0	

2.1.2	CD20	Anti-Human MS4A1 Recombinant Antibody (2.1.2)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-1645CL	US 2007/0014720
22HCLC	CD117	Phospho-c-Kit (Tyr703) Recombinant Polyclonal Antibody (22HCLC), Invitrogen™	Fisher Scientific, #PI710762	
2A9	SSEA-3	Anti-SSEA-3/GalGb4 Antibody (2A9)	AntibodySystem, #RGK27501	
2A10D6	FCRL5	CD307e (FcRL5) Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-48789	
2A10H7	FCRL5	CD307e (FcRL5) Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-38483	
2A11D6	CD43	CD43 Monoclonal Antibody (2A11D6)	ThermoFisher, #66224-1-IG	
2B8	CD117	CD117 (c-Kit) Monoclonal Antibody (2B8), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-1171-82	
2B8/BM	CD117	CD117 (c-Kit) Monoclonal Antibody (2B8/BM)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-28270	
2D4-C9-F1	Sca-1	Mouse anti-Casp3-1(138-157) (2D4-C9-F1)	Biocat, #130- 10623-20-RB	
2E10	CD34	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Anti-CD34 [2E10]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab01129	

		Human Anti-CD34 Recombinant Antibody (clone 2E10)	Creative Biolabs, #FAMAB-1049CQ	
2ST8.5H7	CD8β	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD8 Beta antibody 2ST8.5H7	Bio-Rad, #MCA1723	
		CD8 Antibody (2ST8.5H7)	Novus Biologicals, #NB100-65928	
307307	FCRL5	CD307e (FcRL5) Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-24020	
3A1E	CD7	CD7 Chimeric Recombinant Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody (3A1E)	ThermoFisher, #MHCD0800	
3A1F	CD7	Anti-CD7 [3A1F]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab03052	
3B5	CD8	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD8 Monoclonal Antibody (3B5)	ThermoFisher, #MHCD0800	
			Aviva Systems Biology, #OAAI00153	
3B8-2C2	CD48	CD48 Monoclonal Antibody (3B8-2C2)	ThermoFisher, #H00000962-M01	

3F7	CD73			Qiao et al., 2019, Int. J. Mol. Sci. 20 (5): 1057.
3F7C6	CD68	CD68 monoclonal antibody, clone 3F7C6	Abnova, #MAB12263	
3F7D3	CD68	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD68 monoclonal antibody, clone 3F7D3	Abnova, #MAB12260	
		Anti-CD68 antibody [3F7D3]	Abcam, #ab201973	
3F8BiAb	GD2 CD3			Yankelevich et al., 2012, Pediatr. Blood Cancer 59(7): 1198–1205.
3G9-2D2	CD205			Cheong et al., 2010, Blood 116 (19): 3828–3838.
3H420	SSEA-3	SSEA-3 Antibody (3H420)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, #sc-73066	
3T4-8B5 (T111)	CD2	Ellis Reinherz, Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Boston, MA		
4C5	Stro-4			Thomaidou and Patsavoudi, 1993, Neuroscience 53: 813–827.
4G5	FAP			WO 2021/061708; WO 2021/061778

4G7	CD19			Meeker et al., 1984, Hybridoma 3: 305-320.
4KB5	CD45RA	Anti-CD45RA antibody [4KB5]	Abcam, #ab755	
47G4	CD19			US 2010/0104509
51.1	CD8	Anti-CD8 [51.1]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab04357	
53H8L29	CD117	Phospho-c-Kit (Tyr703) Recombinant Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody (53H8L29)	ThermoFisher, #700135	
5B4G1	CD150	SLAMFCD150 Monoclonal Antibody (5B4G1)	ThermoFisher, #60043-1-IG	
5B12	CD34	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Anti-CD34 [5B120]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab00422	
		Human Anti-CD34 Recombinant Antibody (clone 5B12)	Creative Biolabs, #FAMAB-1047CQ	
5D7	CD5	CD5 Monoclonal Antibody (CD5-5D7), APC	ThermoFisher, #MHCD0505	
5E3E1	IL-15R α	IL-15RA Monoclonal Antibody (5E3E1)	ThermoFisher, #MHCD0505	
5E10	CD90	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		

		CD90 (Thy-1) Monoclonal Antibody (eBio5E10 (5E10)), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-0909-82	
		Anti-Human CD90 Antibody, Clone 5E10	Stemcell Technologies, #60045	
509F6	FCRL5	CD307e (FcRL5) Monoclonal Antibody (509F6), eFluor™ 660, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #50-3078-42	
6D276	CD29 CD49b	Anti-CD49b, CD29 Complex Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [clone: 6D276]	VWR, #USBIC2404-07W	
6D9	GPRC5D	Anti-GPRC5D (6D9) h(41BB-CD3ζ) CAR, pCDCAR1	Creative Biolabs, #CAR-LY1362	
6F2	CD117	KIT Monoclonal Antibody (6F2)	ThermoFisher, #H00003815-M02	
7D11	FCRL5	Anti-FcRH5 (clone 7D11)-SMCC-DM1 ADC	Creative Biolabs, #ADC-161CL	
7E1	CD48	CD48 Recombinant Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody (7E1)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-38301	
8A7	SSEA-3	Anti-SSEA-3/GalGb4 Antibody (8A7)	AntibodySystem, #RGK27504	
8D7	CD117	c-Kit Monoclonal Antibody (8D7)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-15327	

9.1	CD2	Peter Linsley, Benaroya Research Institute, Seattle, WA	Connelly et al., 1998, Int. Immunol., 10 (12): 1863–1872.
9.6	CD2	Peter Linsley, Benaroya Research Institute, Seattle, WA	Connelly et al., 1998, Int. Immunol., 10 (12): 1863–1872.
9C5	CD34		US 8,399,249
9D1	CD150	CD150 Monoclonal Antibody (9D1), PE, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #12-1501-82
10A8	FCRL5	Anti-FcRL5 (10A8)-SPDB-DM4 ADC	Creative Biolabs, #ADC-117LCT
12G10	CD29	available from multiple sources, including:	
		CD29 (Stem Cell Marker) Monoclonal Antibody (12G10)	ThermoFisher, #3688-MSM2-P0
		CD29 antibody 12G10	Bio-Rad, #MCA2028
13G9	FCRL5	Mouse Anti-FCRL5 Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #MOB-057CQ
17D8	CD8	CD8 Monoclonal Antibody (17D8)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-12027
18A5	IL-21Rα	Human Anti-IL21R Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-0668-CN

84-3C1	CD43	CD43 Monoclonal Antibody (PE, eBioscience™)	ThermoFisher, #12-0439-42	
104D2	CD117	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Purified anti-human CD117 (c-kit) Antibody	BioLegend, #313201	
		Anti-Human CD117 (c-Kit) Antibody, Clone 104D2	Stemcell Technologies, #60087	
		MOUSE ANTI HUMAN CD117	Bio-Rad, #MCA1841	
		c-Kit Monoclonal Antibody (104D2)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-10072	
131-I-apamistamab	CD45			Seropian et al., 2023, Blood 142 (Supplement 1): 2159.
131-I-omburtamab (131-I-8H9)	B7H3			Kramer et al., 2022, J. Hematol. Oncol. 15: 165.
177-Lu-DTPA-omburtamab	B7H3			Khataua et al., 2021, Ann. Oncol. 32 (Suppl. 5): S528-S529.
156-4H9	CD48	CD48 Monoclonal Antibody (eBio156-4H9 (156-4H9)), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-0489-82	
293C3	CD133	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Anti-CD133 antibody [293C3]	Abcam, #ab252553	

		CD133/2 Antibody, anti-human, pure	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-090-851	
341	CD48	CD48 Recombinant Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody (341)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-29675	
514H12	CD68	CD68 Monoclonal Antibody (514H12)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-80133	
1279B	SUSD2	SUSD2 Antibody (1279B)	Novus Biologicals, #MAB90564	
2639B	IL-15Rα	Human IL-15R alpha Antibody	R&D Systems, #MAB10900	
A7R34	CD127	CD127 Monoclonal Antibody (A7R34), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-1271-82	
A12 (7D4)	CD150	CD150 Monoclonal Antibody (A12 (7D4)), PE, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #12-1509-42	
AB75	CD2	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (AB75)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-11373	
		Anti-CD2 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [clone: AB75]	Avantor (VWR), #GTX75367 (89365-772)	
Ab85	CD117			WO 2019/084053
ABL501	LAG-3 PD-L1			Park et al., 2021, Cancer Res. 81 (13_Supplement): 1633.

ABM53F5	CD68	Monoclonal antibody to CD68 (Clone: ABM53F5)	Abeomics, #10-4171	
ABX-MA1	CD146	Anti-CD146 [ABX-MA1 (3.19.1)]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab02820	
AC133	CD133	CD133/1 Antibody, anti- human, pure	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-090-422	
acazicolcept	CD28	Acazicolcept	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99420	
ACK2	CD117	CD117 (c-Kit) Monoclonal Antibody (ACK2), APC, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #17-1172-82	
ACK4	CD117	c-Kit Monoclonal Antibody (ACK4)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-70079	
Adcitmer®	CD56			Esnault et al., 2022, Br. J. Dermatol. 186 (2): 295-306.
ADG106	CD137			Ma et al., 2024, Cell Rep. Med. 5 (2): 101414.
ADG116	CTLA-4			Park et al., 2022, J. Immunother. Cancer 10 (Suppl 2): A1-A1603.
ADG126	CTLA-4			Richardson et al., 2022, Ann. Oncol. 33 (suppl 7): S882-S883.
ADU-1604	CTLA-4			De Velasco Oria de Rueda et al., 2023, J. Immunother. Cancer 11 (Suppl 1): A1- A1731.

AFM13	CD16a	Anti-FcgR3a / CD16a (AFM13)	Selleckchem, #A2750	
AGEN1181	CTLA-4			El-Khoueiry, et al., 2021, J. Immunother. Cancer 9 (Suppl 2): A1–A1054.
AK112	PD-1 VEGF	Research Grade Iponescimab	AntibodySystem, #DHD12605	
AK119	CD73	Research Grade Dresbuxelimab	Cell Sciences, #DHD46603A	
AK129	LAG-3			Huang et al., 2022, Cancer Res. 82 (12_Supplement): 5520.
alefacept	CD2	Alefacept	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99429	
AlexaFluor647 anti-hlgG Fc detection antibody	IgG	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Alexa Fluor® 647 AffiniPure™ Goat Anti-Human IgG, Fcy fragment specific	Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories, #109-605-098	
		Human IgG Alexa Fluor® 647-conjugated Antibody	R&D Systems, #FAB110R	
alirocumab	PCSK9	available from multiple sources, including:		

		Alirocumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9928	
		Alirocumab Biosimilar – Anti-PCSK9 mAb	Proteogenix, #PX-TA1287	
		Alirocumab (anti-PCSK9)	SelleckChem, #A2047	
alnuctumab	BCMA			US 10,683,369
AMG-172	CD70			Massard et al., 2019, Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol. 83(6):1057-63.
AMG 224	BCMA			US 9,243,058
AMG 228	GITR			Tran et al., 2017, J. Clin. Oncol. 35 (15_suppl): 2521.
AMG 404	PD-1	Zeluvallimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99957	
AMM22070N	Sca-1	Caspase-3 Mouse mAb	Leading Biology, #AMM22070N	
anti-BCMA CARs	BCMA			US 2020/0246381; US 2020/0339699
anti-CD3 FITC antibody conjugate	CD3	BD Pharmingen™ FITC mouse anti-human CD3ε	BD Biosciences, #556611	
anti-CD3 SP34-2 Alexa Fluor 700 conjugate antibody	CD3	BD Pharmingen™ Alexa Fluor® 700 mouse anti-human CD3	BD Biosciences, #557917	
anti-CD3 V450	CD3	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		

		BD Horizon™ V450 Mouse Anti-Human CD3	BD Biosciences, #560366	
		violetFluor™ 450 Anti-Human CD3 (UCHT1)	Cytek, #75-0038-T025	
		<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
anti-CD4 (PerCP-Cy5.5)	CD4	BD Pharmingen™ PerCP-Cy™5.5 Mouse Anti-Human CD4	BD Biosciences, #560650	
		CD4 Monoclonal Antibody (RM4-5), PerCP-Cyanine5.5, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #45-0042-82	
		Brilliant Violet 421™ anti-human CD4 Antibody	BioLegend, #317434	
anti-CD4 BV 421 antibody conjugate	CD4	Brilliant Violet 650™ anti-human CD4 Antibody	BioLegend, #317436	
anti-CD4 OKT4 BV650 conjugate antibody	CD4	BD Pharmingen™ APC-H7 Mouse anti-Human CD8	BD Biosciences, #560179	
anti-CD8a (APC-H7)	CD8α			

anti-claudin 18.2 antibodies	CLDN18.2	WO 2013/167259, WO 2021/032157, WO 2021/254481, WO 2022/007808, WO 2021/008463, WO 2022/111616, WO 2018/006882, WO 2020/147321, WO 2019/219089, US 2020/0040101, WO 2020/025792, WO 2020/139956, WO 2020/135201, US 2024/0228610, WO 2021/218874, WO 2021/027850, WO 2021/129765, WO 2022/068854, WO 2021/111003
anti-FAP CARs	FAP	WO 2021/061778
anti-FCRL5 CARs and ADCs	FCRL5	WO 2016/090337, WO 2017/096120, WO 2022/263855, WO 2024/047558, Elkins et al., Mol. Cancer Ther. 11(10): 2222-2232 (2012)

anti-G4S PE antibody	G4S	G4S Linker (E7O2V) Rabbit mAb (PE Conjugate)	Cell Signaling Technology, #38907	
anti-human Fc secondary antibody (conjugated to BV421 fluorophore)	Fc	Brilliant Violet 421™ anti-human IgG Fc Antibody	BioLegend, #410704	
anti-scFv linker PE antibody	scFv linker	MonoRab™ Rabbit Anti-scFv Cocktail [PE]	GenScript, #A02285	
anti-siglec-15 antibody	Siglec-15			US 8,575,531
anti-Whitlow linker PE antibody		Whitlow/218 Linker (E3U7Q) Rabbit mAb (PE Conjugate)	Cell Signaling Technology, #62405	
ANV419	CD122			Joerger et al., 2023, J. Immunother. Cancer 11 (11): e007784.
ARC0672	CD127	CD127 Recombinant Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody (ARC0672)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-35152	
ARX305	CD70			Skidmore et al., 2023, Ann. Oncol. 34 (Suppl. 2): S208.
ASD141	CD11b			Chang et al., 2021, J. Immunother. Cancer 9 (Suppl. 2): A1-A1054.
ASKB589	CLDN18.2			Zhang et al., 2023, J. Clin. Oncol. 41 (4 suppl.), 397.

ASP1951	G1TR			Seidel-Dugan et al., 2018, J. Immunother. Cancer 6 (115).
AT002	CD166	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Recombinant Anti-CD166 antibody	Antibodies.com, #A323924	
		Research Grade Anti-Human CD166/ALCAM	AntibodySystem, #DHG64002	
atibucolimab	CD14	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Atibucolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99008	
		Atibucolimab (Anti-CD14)	SelleckChem, #A2566	
ATL301	GD2	Research Grade Anti-Ganglioside GD2 (ATL301)	AntibodySystem, #DHK07801	
ATOR-1015	OX40			Veitonmäki et al., 2018, Cancer Res. 78 (13_Supplement): 3623.
ATOR-1144	G1TR			Fritzell et al., 2019, Cancer Res. 79 (13_Supplement): 4077.
axicabtagene ciloleucel	CD19			Neelapu et al., 2017, N. Engl. J. Med. 377: 2531-44.

AZD0901	CLDN18.2			Raufi et al., 2024, J. Clin. Oncol. 42 (16 Suppl.), TPS3163.
AZD7789	TIM-3			Clancy-Thompson et al., J. Immunother. Cancer 10 (Suppl. 2): A1-A1603.
AZN-L50	CD166	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		CD166, Human, mAB AZN-L50	Hycult Biotech, #HM2002	
		CD166 antibody [AZN-L50]	GeneTex, #GTX18159	
B4	CD19			Freedman et al., 1987, Blood 70: 418-427.
B4 HB12b	CD19			Kansas & Tedder, 1991, J. Immunol. 147: 4094-4102;
				Yazawa et al., 2005, PNAS 102: 15178-15183;
				Herbst et al., 2010, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 335: 213-222.
B7V3V2	CD200	Anti-Human CD200 Antibody (B7V3V2)	AntibodySystem, #FHE30310	
B43	CD19			Bejcek et al., 1995, Cancer Res. 55 (11):2346-2351.
balstilimab	PD-1			Moore et al., 2018, J. Clin. Oncol. 36 (15 suppl.): 3086.

barzolvolimab	CD117	CDX 0159	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99462	
basiliximab (STI-003)	CD25	Basiliximab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41768	Onrust et al., 1999, Drugs 57, 207-213.
BAT6026	OX40			Liang et al., 2023, Front. Oncol., 13: 1211759.
bavunalimab	LAG-3	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Bavunalimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99354	
		Bavunalimab	ChemScene, #CS-0621488	
BB2121	BCMA			WO 2012/163805
BC8-B10	CD45			Li et al., 2018, PLoS One 13(10): e0205135.
BCD-145	CTLA-4	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Nurulimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99760	
		Nurulimab	AbMole, #M24967	
BCD-245	GD2			Clinical Trial ID: NCT05782959
belantamab	BCMA			US 9,273,141

BGB-A445	OX40			Jiang et al., 2023, Front. Med. 17(6): 1170-1185.
bleselumab	CD40	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Bleselumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99257	
		Bleselumab	SelleckChem, #A2634	
BL-178-12C7	CD45	Anti-CD45 antibody	Abcam, #ab243869	
BLY3	CD19			Bejcek et al., 1995, Cancer Res. 55 (11): 2346-2351.
BMS-986156	GITR			Siu et al., 2017, J. Clin. Oncol. 35 (15_suppl): 104.
BMS-986178	OX40			Gutierrez et al., 2021, Clin. Cancer Res. 27 (2): 460-472.
BMS-986179	CD73			Siu et al., 2018, Cancer Res. 78(13_Suppl): CT180.
BMS-986218	CTLA-4			Engelhardt et al., 2020, Cancer Res. 80 (16_Supplement): 4552.
BMS-986249	CTLA-4			Gutierrez et al., 2020, J. Clin. Oncol. 38 (15_suppl): 3058.
BMS-986258	TIM-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT03446040

BMS-986393	GPRC5D			Bal et al. (2023). Blood 142 (Suppl. 1): 219.
bococizumab	PCSK9	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Bococizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99187	
		Bococizumab (Anti-PCSK9)	SelleckChem, #A2788	
		Bococizumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42019	
bococizumab NEI	PCSK9			Dyson et al. (2020). MAbs 12: 1829335.
botensilimab	CTLA-4			Wilky et al., 2022, J. Immunother. Cancer, 10 (Suppl. 2): A1-A1603.
BP-02489	CD10	Accession No. NITE BP-02489 (JP)		WO 2018/235247
brexucabtagene autoleucei	CD19			Anderson et al., 2022, Ann. Pharmacother. 56(5): 609-619.
briquilimab (JSP-191)	CD117	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Briquilimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99488	

			Research Grade Briquillimab	Cell Sciences, #DHC83102A	
BTI-322	CD2		Anti-Human CD2 Recombinant Antibody (BTI-322)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-110CL	
BU12	CD19				Callard et al., 1992, J. Immunology, 148(10): 2983-2987
Bu88	CD8		Anti-CD8 alpha Antibody	Abcam, #ab316355	
budigalimab	PD-1		Budigalimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99489	
C2e10	CD34		available from multiple sources, including:		
			Mouse Anti-CD34 Recombinant Antibody (clone C2e10); scFv Fragment	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-1044-FY-F(E)	
			Anti-CD34 [2E10], Human IgG1, Kappa	Absolute Antibody, #Ab01129	
C5B12	CD34		available from multiple sources, including:		
			Human Anti-CD34 Recombinant Antibody (clone C5B12); Fab Fragment	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-1043-FY-S(P)	

		Anti-CD34 [5B12], Human IgG1, Kappa	Absolute Antibody, #Ab00422	
C8/144B	CD8α	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD8 alpha Monoclonal Antibody (C8/144B)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-13473	
		Anti-CD8 alpha antibody [C8/144B]	Abcam, #ab17147	
C11D5.3	BCMA			WO 2010/104949
C12A3.2				
C363.16A	CD45RB	CD45RB Monoclonal Antibody (PE, eBioscience™)	ThermoFisher, #12-0455-82	
cadonilimab	PD-1			Pang et al., 2023, MAbs 15(1): 2180794.
camidanlumab tesirine	CD25			Puzanov et al., 2020, Ann. Oncol. 31(suppl. 4), S710-S711.
camrelizumab	PD-1	Camrelizumab (anti-PD-1)	SelleckChem, #A2016	
carotuximab	CD105	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Carotuximab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99494	
		Carotuximab (Anti-Endoglin / CD105)	SelleckChem, #A2514	

CBXS-1620	SUSD2	Rabbit Anti-SUSD2 Recombinant Antibody (CBXS-1620)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-S4469- CQ	
CBXS-1671	SUSD2	Rabbit Anti-SUSD2 Recombinant Antibody (CBXS-1671)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-S0094- CQ	
CBXS-1989	SUSD2	Mouse Anti-SUSD2 Recombinant Antibody (CBXS-1989)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-S4758- CQ	
CBXS-1990	SUSD2	Mouse Anti-SUSD2 Recombinant Antibody (CBXS-1990)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-S0156- CQ	
CBXS-3571	SUSD2	Human Anti-SUSD2 Recombinant Antibody (CBXS-3571)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-S0386- CQ	
CBXS-3676	SUSD2	Rabbit Anti-SUSD2 Recombinant Antibody (CBXS-3676)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-S0214- CQ	
CBYY-10413	IL-12R	Mouse Anti-IL12RB2 Recombinant Antibody (CBYY-10683)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-I1506-YY	
C-CAR066 Leu16 and 2.1.2	CD20			Liang et al., 2021, J. Clin. Oncol. 39(15) suppl:2508)
CD58 (LFA-3)	CD2	Recombinant Human CD58/LFA-3 His-tag Protein	R&D Systems, #1689-CD	
CDLA68-1	CD68	CD68 Antibody [clone CDLA68-1]	NSJ Bioreagents, #V7045	

CDX-0158	CD117	Anti-SCFR / c-Kit / CD117 Reference Antibody (CDX-0158)	BiOrbyt, #orb1817461	
cedelizumab	CD4	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Cedelizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99495	
		Cedelizumab (CD4)	ProSci, #10-093	
cemiplimab	PD-1			Burova et al., 2017, Mol. Cancer Ther. 16 (5), 861-870.
cetrelimab	PD-1	Cetrelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99499	
cetuximab	EGFR	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		EGF R antibody C225	BioRad, #MCA6102	
		Cetuximab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9905	
		Cetuximab (anti-EGFR)	SelleckChem, #A2000	
cevostamab	CD3	Cevostamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99601	

ch28/11	SSEA-4	Chimeric (Mouse/Human) Anti-SSEA-4 Recombinant Antibody (clone ch28/11)	Creative Biolabs, #PABJ-0121	
cifurtilimab	CD40	Cifurtilimab; SEA-CD40	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99603	
ciltacabtagene autoleucl	BCMA			Berdeja et al., 2021, Lancet 398 (10297): 314-324.
CK6	CD117			Lebron et al., 2014, Cancer Biol. Ther. 15 (9): 1208- 1218.
CL1659	CD117	CD117/c-kit Antibody (CL1657)	Novus Biologicals, #NBP2-52975	
CLB-CD19	CD19			De Rie, 1989, Cell. Immunol. 118:368-381
clenoliximab	CD4	Clenoliximab	Novus Biologicals, #NBP2-52681H	
Cmab-43	CD133	Recombinant Anti-CD133 antibody	Abcam, #AB264538	
CO.44B8	CD43	CD43 Monoclonal Antibody (CO.44B8)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-28371	
cobolimab	TIM-3	Cobolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99827	
CPP32 4-1-18	Sca-1	Caspase 3 Monoclonal Antibody (CPP32 4-1-18)	ThermoFisher, MA1-16843	
crefmirlimab	CD8α	available from multiple sources, including:		

		Crefmirilimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99834	Farwell et al., J Nucl Med 63(5):720-726 (2021); US 10,414,820
		Crefmirilimab Biosimilar – Anti- CD8A mAb – Research Grade	ProteGenix, #PX- TA1828-100	
CS1002	CTLA-4			Bishnoi et al., 2021, Ann. Oncol. 32, (Suppl. 5): S840.
CT041	CLDN18.2			Qi et al., 2022, Nat. Med. 28, 1189-1198.
CT103A (CAR0085)	BCMA			US 11,026,975
cudarolimab	OX40	Cudarolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99836	Kuang, Z et al. Cancer Immunol Immunother. 2020 Jun;69(6):939-950.
cusatuzumab	CD70	Cusatuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99014	Riether, C et al. Nat Med. 2020 Sep;26(9):1459-1467.
CYT-91000	CD25	Research Grade Anti-Human CD25/IL2RA (CYT-91000)	AntibodySystem, #DHB95805	
dacetuzumab	CD40	Dacetuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99015	Hussein, M et al. Haematologica. 2010 May;95(5):845-8.
dacilizumab	CD25	Dacilizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-108738	Cohan, S. L. et al. Biomedicines. 2019 Mar 11;7(1):18.
daratumumab	CD38	Daratumumab (anti-CD38)	SelleckChem, #A2027	

davoceticept	CD28	Davoceticept	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99844	Patnaik, A. et al. JCO 40, TPS2683-TPS2683(2022).
DF-T1	CD43	CD43 Antibody (DF-T1)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, #sc-6256	
dinutuximab	GD2	Dinutuximab	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42000	Mohd, A.B. et al. J Res Med Sci. 2023 Sep 29;28:71.
dostarlimab	PD-1	Dostarlimab	SelleckChem, #A2835	Mirza, M.R. et al. N Engl J Med. 2023 Jun 8;388(23):2145-2158.
DS-7300A	B7H3			Yamato et al., 2022, Mol. Cancer Ther. 21(4): 635-- 646.
EasySep™		EasySep™ Human T Cell Isolation Kit	Stemcell Technologies, #100-0695	
efungumab	Stro-4	Efungumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9962	Karwa, R. et al. Ann Pharmacother. 2009 Nov;43(11):1818-23.
ektomab	GD2			Ruf, P. et al. J Transl Med. 2012 Nov 7;10:219.
ELISA MAX™ Deluxe Set Human TNF-α kit	TNF-α	ELISA MAX™ Deluxe Set Human TNF-α kit	BioLegend, #430204	
eliranatamab	CD3	Research Grade Eliranatamab	AntibodySystem, #DHF92406	Lesokhin, A. M. et al. Nat Med. 2023 Sep;29(9):2259- 2267.

EMB-02	LAG-3 PD-1			Day et al., 2023, Ann. Oncol. 34 (Suppl. 2): S625.
EMB-06	BCMA			US 2023/0002489
EMB-09	OX40 PD-L1			Li et al., 2023, Antib. Ther. 6 (Suppl 1): tbad014.008.
EMD 273063	GD2	Anti-GD2 (EMD 273063)	SelleckChem, #A2916	
encelimumab	LAG-3	Encelimumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99922	Perez-Santos, M. et al. Expert Opin Drug Discov. 2022 Dec;17(12):1341- 1355.
enoblituzumab	B7H3	Anti-Human CD276 Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-424CQ	
EOS-448	TIGIT			Cuende et al., 2022, Cancer Res. 82 (12_Supplement): LB189.
EP322Y	CD45	Anti-CD45 antibody [EP322Y]	Abcam, #ab40763	
EPR8913(2)	SUSD2	Anti-SUSD2 antibody [EPR8913(2)]	Abcam, #ab182147	
EPR20545	CD68	Anti-CD68 antibody [EPR20545]	Abcam, #ab213363	
EPR26538-16	CD8β	Recombinant Anti-CD8 beta antibody [EPR26538-16]	Abcam, #ab300067	
EPR26948-19	FCRL5	Anti-FCRL5 antibody [EPR26948-19] - BSA and Azide free (Detector)	Abcam, #ab307569	

EPR26948-67	FCRL5	Anti-FCRL5 antibody [EPR26948-67] - BSA and Azide free (Capture)	Abcam, #ab307568	
EPR27365-87		Anti-FCRL5 antibody [EPR27365-87]	Abcam, #ab307730	
epratuzumab	CD22	Anti-Human CD22 Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-176	
ET200-31	FCRL5			US 10,913,796
ET200-39				
ET200-69				
ET200-104				
ET200-105				
ET200-109				
ET200-117				
etigilimab	TIGIT			Mettu et al., 2022, Clin. Cancer. Res. 28(5): 882- 892.
ezabenlimab	PD-1	Ezabenlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99610	Zetti, M. et al. Oncoimmunology. 2022 Jun 16;11(1):2030328.

F10-89-4	CD45	Anti-CD45 antibody [F10-89-4] - Hematopoietic Stem Cell Marker	Abcam, #ab30470	
F119	FCRL5			Ise et al. (2005) Clin. Cancer Res. 11(1): 87-96.
F25	FCRL5	Anti-FcRH5 Antibody, clone F25	Millipore Sigma, #MABF2103	
F26	FCRL5			Franco et al. (2013) J. Immunol. 190(11): 5739-5746.
favezelimab	LAG-3	Favezelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99613	Gareth, P. et al. Cancer Res 1 July 2019; 79 (13_Supplement): CT106.
felzartamab	CD38	Felzartamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99616	
FHVH33	BCMA			WO 2019/006072
fianlimab	LAG-3	Fianlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99617	Omid, H. et al. JCO 39, 9515-9515 (2021).
FMC63	CD19			Nicholson et al., 1997, Mol. Immun. 34(16-17):1157-1165; WO 2018/213337, WO 2015/187528
forimtamig	GPRC5D			Harrison et al. (2023). Clin. Lymphoma Myeloma Leuk. 23 (Suppl. 2): S3-4.

FR4D11	CD10	Anti-Human CD10 Antibody, Clone FR4D11	Stemcell Technologies, #60149	
FR104CD	CD28	Recombinant Anti-CD28 Antibody [FR104]	Antibodies.com, #A323936	
FS118	LAG-3			Kraman et al., 2020, Clin. Cancer Res. 26 (13): 3333– 3344.
FS120	OX40 CD137			Gaspar et al., 2020, Cancer Immunol. Res. 8 (6): 781– 793.
G.813.2	CD117	Phospho-c-Kit (Tyr703) Monoclonal Antibody (G.813.2)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-14830	
ganglidximab	GD2			Eger et al., 2016, PLoS One 11 (3): e0150479.
GEN-3014	CD38			Hiemstra et al., 2023, EBioMedicine 93: 104663.
geptanolimab	PD-1	Geptanolimab	AntibodySystem, #DHH02224	Shi, Y. et al. Clin Cancer Res. 2020 Dec 15;26(24):6445-6452. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR- 20-2819. Epub 2020 Oct 12. PMID: 33046518.
GIGA-564	CTLA-4			Stone, E. et al. Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer, 2022;10.

givastomig	CLDN18.2			Gao et al., 2023, J. Immunother. Cancer 11(6): e006704.
GN1412	CD28	Theralizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9975	Hussain, K. et al. Blood. 2015 Jan 1;125(1):102-10.
gresonitamab	CLDN18.2	Gresonitamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99350	
grisonilimab	CD7	Grisnilimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99650	Scharnhorst, V, et al. Gene. 2001 Aug 8;273(2):141-61. doi: 10.1016/s0378-1119(01)00593-5. PMID: 11595161.
GSK2831781	LAG-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT03893565
GSK3174998	OX40			Infante, J. R. et al. JCO 34, TPS3107- TPS3107 (2016).
GWN323	GITR			Piha-Paul, S. A. et al. Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2021;9:e002863.
h4C8	CD34	Anti-Human CD34 Recombinant Antibody Fab Fragment (h4C8)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-149LC-F(E)	
H22	CD64			Hristodorov, D. et al. MAbs. 2014;6(5):1283-9. doi: 10.4161/mabs.32182.

					PMID: 25517313; PMCID: PMC4622438.
H44	IL-18Rα	APC anti-human CD218a (IL-18Rα) Antibody	Biolegend, #313814		
H65	CD5	CD5 Antibody	Novus Biologicals, #NB100-2667		
hB-F5	CD4	NeuroMab™ Anti-CD4 BBB Shuttle Antibody, Clone hB-F5	Creative Biolabs, #NRZP-1022-ZP3717		
HBM1007	CD73				Gan et al., 2020, 2020 AACR Poster #6056.
HBM4003	CTLA-4				Shanzhi, G. et al. JCO 40, 2641-2641 (2022).
HC34LC14	CD117	c-Kit Recombinant Rabbit Monoclonal Antibody (HC34LC14)	ThermoFisher, #701494		
HCD27.15	CD27				US 9,527,916
HD37	CD19				Pezutto et al., 1987, J. Immunol. 138(9): 2793-2799
HE3	CD5				US 5,770,196
HFB301001	OX40				Fulton, R. et al. Cancer Res 1 July 2021; 81 (13_Supplement): 1882.
HI30	CD45	Purified anti-human CD45 Antibody	BioLegend, #304001		

HIT8a	CD8α	Purified anti-human CD8a Antibody	BioLegend, #300901	
HLX26	LAG-3			Rujiao, L. et al. JCO 41, e14671-e14671 (2023).
HLX51	OX40			Clinical Trial ID: NCT05788107
HM48-1	CD48	CD48 Monoclonal Antibody (HM48-1), APC, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #17-0481-82	
HPAB-0260-YJ	CD200	Human Anti-CD200 Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-0260-YJ-F(E)	
HPAB-3334LY	PODXL	Human Anti-PODXL Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-3334LY	
HPAB-MO612-YC	PODXL	Human Anti-LAM Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-M0561-YC	
HPN217	BCMA			US 11,136,403
Hu001-MMAE	CD73			Jin et al., 2020, Mol. Cancer Ther. 19 (11): 2340-2352.
hu3G8-5.1-N297Q	CD16a			US 7,351,803
hu14.18k322A	GD2	Anti-Human GD2 Recombinant Antibody (hu14.18K322A)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-304CL	
Hu222	OX40			US 9,006,399

huAA98	CD146	Anti-Human MCAM Recombinant Antibody (huAA98)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-444MZ	
HuLy-m2	CD7	CD7 (T-Cell Leukemia Marker) Monoclonal Antibody (HuLy-m2)	ThermoFisher, #924-MSM2-P1ABX	
HuMab 611	CD64			WO 2006/002438
Human IgG1 poly-specificity control antibody	IgG1	Human IgG1 Poly-Specificity Control Antibody	Medna Scientific, #H1308	
Human IgG4 isotype control antibody	IgG4	Human IgG4 Isotype Control Antibody	Medna Scientific, #H1314	
humanized AT-10	CD32A	CD32 Antibody	Biorad, #MCA1075	
humanized IV.3	CD32A	Anti-Human CD32 Antibody, Clone IV.3	StemCell Technologies, #60012	
HuMax-TAC	CD25	Camidanlumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99233	
huRH105	CD105	Anti-CD105 [huRH105-1]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab04017	
IAB22M	CD8			US 11,254,744
IAb_CysDb3b_CD8	CD8			
IAb_M1b_CD8	CD8			US 10,414,820
IAb_M2b_CD8	CD8			
ibalizumab	CD4	Ibalizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99028	

IBI110	LAG-3			Xu et al., 2022, J. Clin. Oncol. 40 (16_suppl): 2650.
IBI310	CTLA-4			Zhou et al., 2022, J. Clin. Oncol. 40 (4_suppl): 421.
IBI318	PD-1	Reozalimab (LY3434172)	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9996	
IBI323	LAG-3			Ni et al., 2020, Cancer Res. 80 (16_Supplement): 3270.
IBI325	CD73			Zhou et al., 2023, Int. J. Biol. Macromol. 229:158-167.
IBI343	CLDN18.2			Yu et al., 2024, J. Clin. Oncol. 42 (16 Suppl.), 3037.
ibritumomab	CD20	Ibritumomab Biosimilar - Anti-MS4A1(CD20,MS4A-1) mAb - Research Grade	ProteoGenix, #PX-TA1620	
idecabtagene vicleucel	BCMA			Munshi et al., 2021, N. Engl. J. Med. 384: 705-716.
ieramilimab	LAG-3	Ieramilimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99027	Schöffski, P et al. J Immunother Cancer. 2022 Feb;10(2):e003776.
IL-A116	CD45RO	CD45RO Monoclonal Antibody (IL-A116)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-28403	
imaprelimab	CD146	Imaprelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99658	Pelletier, J. P. R. Et al. Immunologic Concepts in

					Transfusion Medicine, Elsevier, 2020, 251-348.
INBRX-106		OX40			Clinical Trial ID: NCT04198766
INCA00186		CD73			Stewart, S. et al. Cancer Res 1 July 2021; 81 (13_Supplement): LB174.
INCA32459		LAG-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT05577182
INCAGN1949		OX40			Davis, E. J. et al. J Immunother Cancer. 2022 Oct; 10(10):e004235. doi: 10.1136/jitc-2021-004235. PMID: 36316061; PMCID: PMC9628691.
INCAGN2385		LAG-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT03538028
INCAGN02390		TIM-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT03652077
inezetamab		CD4	Inezetamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99663	
inolimomab		CD25	Research Grade Inolimomab	Antibody System, #DHB95804	
inotuzumab		CD22	Humanized Anti-CD22 Recombinant Antibody (clone Inotuzumab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-198	

IPH5301	CD73			Gonçalves et al., 2022, Immuno-Oncology and Technology 16 (S1): 199TIP.
ipilimumab	CTLA-4	Ipilimumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9901	
IPO-3	CD150	Anti-SLAM / CD150 antibody [IPO-3]	Abcam, #ab2604	
isatuximab	CD38	Isatuximab (anti-CD38)	SelleckChem, #A2039	
iscalimab	CD40	Iscalimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99670	
ispectamab	BCMA			US 2021/0130483
IT1208	CD4			Shitara, K et al. J Immunother Cancer. 2019 Jul 24;7(1):195.
ivuxolimab	OX40	Ivuxolimab	MedChemExpress (MCE), #HY-P99159	Diab, A et al. Clin Cancer Res. 2022 Jan 1;28(1):71-83.
JAB-BX102	CD73			Clinical Trial ID: NCT05174585
JK08	CTLA-4			Kotecki, et al., 2023, Ann. Oncol. 34(S2), pg. S635.
JM1-24-3	CD146			Feng et al., 2020, J. Exp. Clin. Cancer Res. 39: 273.
JM7A4	IL-15R α	available from multiple sources, including:		

		Anti-IL-15RA antibody [JM7A4]	Abcam, #ab91270	
		IL-15R alpha Antibody (JM7A4) - BSA Free	Novus Biologicals, #NBP1-43238	
JMW-3B3	CTLA-4	Afuco™ Anti-Human CTLA4 ADCC Recombinant Antibody (JMW-3B3), ADCC Enhanced	Creative Biolabs, #AFC-185CL	
JNJ-64164711	GITR	Research Grade Anti-Human CD357/TNFRSF18/GITR	AntibodySystem, #DHJ89808	Holland et al., 2018, Cancer Res. 78 (13_Supplement): 3813.
JS007	CTLA-4			Guan et al., 2023, Mabs 15(1): 2153409.
JTX-2011	ICOS	Vopratelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99382	
K45	CD117	c-Kit Monoclonal Antibody (K45)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-12944	
K117	CD90	Anti-CD90 Antibody, Purified	RayBiotech, #136-00048	
KD6001	CTLA-4			Chen et al., 2024, Cancer Res. 84 (6_Suppl.): 1350.
keliximab	CD4	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Keliximab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99680	
		Keliximab (CD4) - Research Grade Biosimilar	ProSci, #10-178	

Ki-M7	CD68	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD68 antibody Ki-M7	Bio-Rad, #MCA2375F	
		CD68 Monoclonal Antibody (Ki-M7), FITC	ThermoFisher, #MA1-82715	
kit2c75	CD117	CD117 (c-Kit) Monoclonal Antibody (kit2c75), PE	ThermoFisher, #MA5-28805	
KM666	GD2			Nakamura et al., 2001, Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 50, 275-284.
KN044	CTLA-4			Clinical Trial ID: NCT04126590
L17F12	CD5	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Purified anti-human CD5 Antibody	BioLegend, #364001	
		CD5 Antibody (L17F12)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, #sc-18898	
LAMP4-824	CD68	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD68 Monoclonal Mouse Antibody (LAMP4/824)	Biotium, #0824	
		CD68 Monoclonal Antibody (LAMP4, 824)	ThermoFisher, #968-MSM4-P1	

LB1410	TIM-3		Liu, 2023, J. Clin. Oncol. 41 (16_suppl): TPS2663.
LCAR-B38M	BCMA		Zhao et al., 2018, J. Hematol. Oncol. 11(1):141; WO 2018/028647
LCAR-C18S (LB1908)	CLDN18.2		Zhen et al., 2023, J. Clin. Oncol. 41 (4 suppl.), TPS480.
Leu16	CD20		Wu et al., 2001, Protein Engineering. 14(12):1025-1033
linvoseltamab	BCMA		US 11,919,965
lisocabtagene maraleucel	CD19		Abramson et al., 2020, Lancet 396: 839-852.
LM-302	CLDN18.2		Huang et al., 2022, Eur. J. Cancer 174 (Suppl. 1): S41-S42.
LOP628	CD117	Anti-cKit-maitansine ADC (LOP628)	Creative Biolabs, #ADC-L039
lorigerlimab	PD-1		Luke et al., J. Clin. Oncol. 41 (6_suppl): 155.
lorvotuzumab	CD56	available from multiple sources, including:	
		Lorvotuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99372

			Lorvotuzumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41708	
LT-2	CD2		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (LT2)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-10131	
			available from multiple sources, including:		
LT-8	CD8		Mouse monoclonal [LT8] antibody to CD8 (PE)	Antibodies.com, #A242891	
			Monoclonal Anti-CD8 antibody	Millipore Sigma, #SAB4701064	
lucatumumab	CD40		available from multiple sources, including:		
			Lucatumumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99167	
			Anti-CD40 Recombinant Antibody (Lucatumumab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-759	
lulizumab	CD28		available from multiple sources, including:		
			Lulizumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42032	
			Humanized Anti-CD28 Recombinant Antibody (clone Lulizumab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-H46	

LVGN6051	CD137			Qi et al., 2019, Nat. Commun. 10(1): 2141.
LY75_A1	CD205	LY75/DEC-205 Protein (AA 28-1667) (His tag)	Antibodies Online, #ABIN7275222	
LY3321367	TIM-3			Harding et al., 2021, Clin. Cancer Res. 27(8): 2168-2178.
LY3415244	TIM-3			Hellmann et al., 2021, Clin. Cancer Res. 27(10): 2773-2781.
M108 (FG-M108)	CLDN18.2			Jin et al., 2024, J. Clin. Oncol. 42 (16 suppl.), 4142.
M971	CD22	Anti-Siglec-2 / CD22 (NCI m971)	SelleckChem, #A3057	
mAb19	CD73			Wurm et al., 2021, Mol. Cancer Ther. 20(11): 2250-2261
MAB107	CD11b	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Anti-CD11b/CD18 Antibody, clone mAb107	Millipore Sigma, #MABF2085	
		Anti-human IgE mAb (107), unconjugated	Mabtech, #3810-3	
MAB1472-100	IL-15R α	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Human IL-15R alpha Antibody	R&D Systems, #MAB1472	

		IL-15R alpha Antibody (1020456) [Unconjugated]	Novus Biologicals, #MAB1472	
MAB5511	IL-15Rα	Mouse IL-15R alpha Antibody	R&D Systems, #MAB5511	
MAI1738	PODXL	Research Grade Anti-Human PODXL (MAI1738)	AntibodySystem, #DHA16801	
MAT304	CD5	Research Grade Anti-Human CD5 (MAT 304)	AntibodySystem, #DHC18804	
MAX.16H5	CD4			Guse et al., 1994, J. Chromatogr. A 661: 13-23.
MB-106	CD20	Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center		Shadman et al., 2019, Blood 134(Suppl.1):3235
MC631	SSEA-3	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Anti-SSEA3 antibody [MC631]	Abcam, #ab16286	
		Anti-Mouse SSEA-3 Antibody, Clone MC-631	StemCell Technologies, #60061.1	
MC-813-70	SSEA-4	available from multiple sources, including:		
		SSEA4 Monoclonal Antibody (MC-813-70)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-021	
		Anti-Human SSEA-4 Antibody, Clone MC-813-70	StemCell Technologies, #60062	

MCARH109	GPRC5D			Mailankody et al., N Engl J Med. 387(13): 1196-1206 (2022)
MDE-8	CD32A	Anti-CD32 [MDE-8]	Absolute Antibodies, #Ab02072	
MDX-1203	CD70			Owonikoko et al., 2014, J. Clin. Oncol. 32:5s,(suppl; abstr 2558).
MDX-1411	CD70	Anti-CD70 monoclonal antibody (MDX-1411)	Creative Biolabs, #Gly-008CL	
MEDI0680	PD-1			Naing et al., 2019, J. Immunother. Cancer 7: 225.
MEDI1873	GITR			Tigue et al., 2017, Oncoimmunology 6(3): e1280645.
MEDI2228	BCMA			US 10,988,546
MEDI5752	PD-1			Dovedi et al., 2021, Cancer Discov. 11(5): 1100-1117.
MEDI6383	OX40			Hammond et al., 2015, J. Clin. Oncol. 33 (15_suppl): 3056.
MEDI6469	OX40			Leidner et al., 2015, J. Clin. Oncol. 33 (15_suppl): TPS6083.

MEM-28	CD45	Anti-CD45 antibody [MEM-28]	Abcam, #ab8216	
MEM-31	CD8	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		CD8 Monoclonal Antibody (MEM-31)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-19082	
		Monoclonal Anti-CD8 antibody produced in mouse	SigmaAldrich, #SAB4700084	
MEM-55	CD45RB	Anti-CD45RB antibody [MEM-55]	Abcam, #ab8218	
MEM-59	CD43	CD43 Monoclonal Antibody (MEM-59)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-19009	
MEM-65	CD2	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (MEM-65)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-19070	
		Anti-CD2 Antibody [MEM-65]	Antibodies.com, #A86387	
MEM-87	CD8	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Anti-CD8 Antibody (MEM-87)	Antibodies.com, #A85681	
		Monoclonal Anti-CD8 antibody produced in mouse	SigmaAldrich, #SAB4700089	
MEM-102	CD48	CD48 Monoclonal Antibody (MEM-102)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-19119	

mezagitamab	CD38	Mezagitamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99730	
MGC018	B7H3			Scribner et al., 2020, Mol. Cancer Ther. 19(11): 2235-2244.
MGTA-117	CD117			Westervelt et al., 2022, Blood 140 (Supplement 1): 2117-2119.
MiK-Beta-1	CD122	CD122 Monoclonal Antibody (MIK-Beta 1)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-35896	
miptenlimab	LAG-3	Miptenlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99736	
mitazalimab	CD40			Calvo et al., 2019, J. Clin. Oncol. 37 (15_suppl): 2527.
MK-1248	GITR			Geva et al., 2020, Cancer 126(22): 4926-4935.
MK-4166	GITR			Sukumar et al., 2017, Cancer Res. 77 (16): 4378-4388.
MORab-028	GD2	MORab-028 Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41810	
moxetumomab	CD22	Anti-CD22 (Moxetumomab pasudotox)-SMCC-DM1 ADC	Creative Biolabs, #ADC-W-800	
mShad150	CD150	CD150 Monoclonal Antibody (mShad150), PE, eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #12-1502-82	

M-T413	CD4			Rieber et al., 1992, PNAS 89(22): 10792-6.
MT95-4	CD13			WO 2021/072312
MRTX1011A	CD4			Scheerens et al., 2011, Arthritis Res. Ther. 13 (5): R177.
MT807-R1	CD8α	Anti-CD8 alpha (MT807R1)	NIH Nonhuman Primate Reagent Resources, #AB_2716320	Nakamura-Hoshi et al., 2024, Mol. Ther. 32 (7): 1-12.
mupadolimab	CD73	Mupadolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99181	
My10	CD34	Anti-CD34 antibody [My10]	Abcam, #ab245689	
naxitamab	GD2	Naxitamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99206	
Nbl57	CD13			WO 2021/072312
ND-742	SSEA-3	Anti-SSEA-3 monoclonal antibody	Creative Diagnostics, #DMAB12907	
nivatrotamab	GD2	Nivatrotamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99757	
nivolumab	PD-1	available from multiple sources, including:		

		Nivolumab (anti-PD-1)	SelleckChem, #A2002	
		Nivolumab	Evidentic, #8006657	
NN2101	CD117			Kim et al., 2020, Int. J. Biol. Macromol. 159: 66-78.
nofazininlimab	PD-1	Nofazininlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99758	
nurulimab	CTLA-4	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Nurulimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99760	
		Nurulimab (Anti-CTLA-4 / CD152	SelleckChem, #A2859	
NZV930	CD73			Fu et al., 2022, Cancer Res. 82(12_Suppl), CT503.
obinutuzumab	CD20	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Obinutuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9910	
		Obinutuzumab (anti-CD20)	SelleckChem, #A2023	

			Obinutuzumab Monoclonal Antibody (16B7)	ThermoFisher, #A01946-40	
			<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
			Ocrelizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9960	
			Ocrelizumab (Anti-CD20)	SelleckChem, #A2561	
			Ocrelizumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41829	
			<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
			Odronextamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99038	
			Odronextamab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42283	
			<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
			Ofatumumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9961	
			Ofatumumab Biosimilar – Anti-MS4A1, CD20 mAb – Research Grade	ProteoGenix, #PX-TA1146	

			Ofatumumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41813	
OKT1	CD5		CD5 Unconjugated OKT1 IgG1k (RUO)	Biohippo, #BHA19900487	
OKT3 (muromonab-CD3)	CD3		CD3 Monoclonal Antibody (OKT3), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-0037-82	
OKT4	CD4		Brilliant Violet 650™ anti-human CD4 Antibody	BioLegend, #317436	
OKT8	CD8α		CD8α Monoclonal Antibody (OKT8)	ThermoFisher, #14-0086-80	
OKT11	CD2		OKT11	available from multiple sources, including:	
				ATCC, #CRL-8027	US 4,364,937
				MilliporeSigma, #86050802	
oleclumab	CD73		Oleclumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99039	
ONC-392	CTLA-4				Rolfo et al., 2020, J. Clin. Oncol. 38 (15_suppl): TPS3159.
OricAR-017	GPRC5D				Rodriguez-Otero et al., Blood Cancer J. 14(1): 24 (2024)
OS2966	CD29				Nigim et al., 2019, Target. Oncol. 14: 479-489.

osemitamab	CLDN18.2			Qian et al., 2023, Ann. Oncol. 34 (Suppl. 2), S873, 1560P.
otelixizumab	CD3	Otelixizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99211	
OT114B1	CD117	KIT Mouse anti-Human, Clone: OT114B1, lyophilized, TrueMAB™	Fisher Scientific, #50-166-9129	
OT11B6		KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OT11B6), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #CF808721	
OT11E2		CD117 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [Clone ID: OT11E2]	OriGene, #TA801037	
OT11F6		KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OT11F6), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #CF801131	
OT12B12		CD117 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [Clone ID: OT12B12]	OriGene, #CF808739	
OT12B5		KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OT12B5), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #TA801047	
OT12C1D5		KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OT12C1D5), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #CF801043	
OT12C1H4		KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OT12C1H4), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #CF805183	

OTI2E3		Monoclonal Mouse anti- Human c Kit / CD117 Antibody (Carrier free, aa546-976, IHC, WB)	LSBio, #LS-C789071-100	
OTI3F9	CD117	KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OTI3F9), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #TA801045	
OTI4E4	CD2	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (OTI4E4)	ThermoFisher, #TA500404	
		CD2 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [Clone ID: OTI4E4]	Cambridge Bioscience, #TA500404	
OTI4G8	CD43	ASPDH Monoclonal Antibody (OTI4G8)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-27041	
OTI6A4	CD43	PRRX1 Monoclonal Antibody (OTI6A4)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-26579	
OTI6F8	CD117	KIT Monoclonal Antibody (OTI6F8), TrueMAB™	ThermoFisher, #CF808746	
OTI9A11	CD117	CD117 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [Clone ID: OTI9A11]	OriGene, #CF801205	
OX7	CD90	available from multiple sources, including:		

		CD90 Monoclonal Antibody (OX-7)	ThermoFisher, #MA1-81491	
		Thy-1/CD90 Antibody (OX7)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, #sc-53116	
OX-45	CD48	CD48 Monoclonal Antibody (OX-45), PE	ThermoFisher, #MA5-17528	
OX-104	CD200	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD200 Monoclonal Antibody (OX104), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-9200-82	
pavurutamab	CD3	CD200 antibody OX-104 Pavurutamab	Bio-Rad, #MCA1960 MedChemExpress, #HY-P99814	
PD7/26	CD45RB	CD45RB Monoclonal Antibody (PD7/26), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-9458-82	
pembrolizumab	PD-1	available from multiple sources, including:		

		Pembrolizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9902 Evidentic, #6302603D04	
penpulimab	PD-1	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Penpulimab	AbMole, #M25087	
		Penpulimab (Anti-PDCCD1 / PD-1 / CD279	Selleckchem, #A3034	
peresolimab	PD-1	Peresolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9993	
PF-03475952	CD44			Runnels et al., 2010, Adv. Ther. 27(3): 168-180.
PG-M1	CD68	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Anti-CD68 antibody [PG-M1]	Abcam, #ab783	
		CD68 Monoclonal Antibody (PG-M1)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-12407	
PI37012	TREM2			WO 2019/118513
pidilizumab	PD-1	Anti-Human PD-1/PDCCD1/CD279 Recombinant Antibody (Pidilizumab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-900	

pimivalimab	PD-1	Pimivalimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99887	
pinatuzumab	CD22	Pinatuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99230	
praluzatamab	CD166			Boni et al., 2022, Clin. Cancer Res. 28(10): 2020– 2029.
prezalumab	CD28	Prezalumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99414	
priliximab	CD4	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Priliximab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99790	
		Anti-Human CD4 Recombinant Antibody (Priliximab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-164	
PRO1160	CD70			Jonasch et al., 2023, Oncologist 28(Suppl 1): S14–S15.
prolgolimab	PD-1	Prolgolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99807	
promiximab	CD56	Human Anti-NCAM1 Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #HPAB-N0187-YC	
PRS-343	CD137			Hinner et al., 2016, Cancer Immunol. Res. 4 (11_Supplement): B016.

pucotenlimab	PD-1	Pucotenlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99938	
Q-1802	CLDN18.2			Yk et al., 2023, J. Clin. Oncol. 41 (4 suppl.), 382.
QBEND/10	CD34	CD34 Monoclonal Antibody (QBEND/10), PE	ThermoFisher, #MA1-10205	
QL1706	PD-1 CTLA-4			Zhang et al., 2021, Cancer Res. 81(13_Suppl): CT119.
quavonlimab	CTLA-4	Quavonlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99809	
r18D11	CD14	Anti-Human CD14 Recombinant Antibody (18D11)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-1583CL	
ragifilimab	GITR	Ragifilimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99812	
RAVB3	CD8	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		CD8 alpha Monoclonal Antibody (RAVB3)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-17048	
		CD8 (RAVB3)	Santa Cruz Biotechnology, #sc-32812	
RC118	CLDN18.2			Liu et al., 2024, Ann. Oncol. 35 (Suppl. 2), S903, 1456P.
REA101	SSEA-4	SSEA-4 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-122-914	

REA157	PODXL	TRA-1-60 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-122-921	
REA246	PODXL	TRA-1-81 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-123-293	
REA233	IL-21R α	CD360 (IL-21R) Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-126-094	
REA333	IL-12R	IL-12R β 2 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-120-068	
REA442	CD166	CD166 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-118-349	
REA795	SUSD2	SUSD2 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-111-641	
REA844	CD271	CD271 (LNGFR) Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-112-601	
REA877	CD10	CD10 Antibody, anti-human, pure, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-124-312	
REA897	CD90	CD90 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-114-860	
REA1060	CD29	CD29 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-118-121	
REA1067	CD200	CD200 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-118-129	
REA1164	CD34	CD34 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAfinity™	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-120-515	
REAL219	MSCA-1	MSCA-1 Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAlease®	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-119-917	

REAL709	CD271	CD271 (LNGFR) Antibody, anti-human, PE, REAlease®	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-125-053	
REGN5459	BCMA			US 11,384,153
REGN4659	CTLA-4			Burova et al., 2018, Cancer Res. 78 (13_Supplement): 3824.
REGN6569	GITR			Lakhani et al., 2022, IOTECH 16 (S1): 196TIP.
REGN7257	CD132			Le Floch-Ramondou et al., 2022, Blood 140 (Supplement 1): 473-474.
relatlimab	LAG-3	Relatlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99156	
retifanlimab	PD-1	Retifanlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99941	
RG7356	CD44	Anti-Human CD44 Recombinant Antibody (RG7356)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-128CL	
rituximab	CD20	available from multiple sources, including:		
		BD Pharmingen™ Purified NA/LE Anti-Human CD20 Rituximab Biosimilar	BD Biosciences, #569496	

		HUMAN ANTI CD20 (RITUXIMAB BIOSIMILAR)	BioRad, #MCA6091	
		Rituximab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9913	
		available from multiple sources, including:		
RIV-11	CD8	Anit-CD8 Antibody (RIV-11)	Antibodies.com, #A115691	
		CD8 Recombinant Antibody(RIV-11)	Aviva Systems Biology, #OAAV00971	
		Anti-CD45 antibody [RM2051]	Abcam, #ab318154	
RM2051	CD45			Perez et al., 2012, Cancer Res. 72 (8_Suppl.): 2521.
RO5429083	CD44			Clinical Trial ID: NCT04785820
RO7121661	PD-1 TIM-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT04785820
RO7247669	PD-1 LAG-3			
RO7296682	CD25	Research Grade Anti-Human CD25/IL2RA (RO7296682)	AntibodySystem, #DHB95808	
rocatinlimab	OX40	Rocatinlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99955	
RPA-2.10	CD2	available from multiple sources, including:		

		Purified anti-human CD2 antibody	BioLegend, #300202	
		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (RPA-2.10)	ThermoFisher, #14-0029-82	
		Anti-Human CD2 Antibody, Clone RPA-2.10	Stemcell Technologies, #60007	
		available from multiple sources, including:		
		MOUSE ANTI HUMAN CD8	Bio-Rad, #MCA4609T	
		CD8a Monoclonal Antibody (RPA-T8), APC	ThermoFisher, #17-0088-42	
				"Nature-inspired, antibody discovery driven by AI." Nature, Dec. 2020, B44.
			MedChemExpress, #HY-P99895	
				Vora et al., 2020, Cell Stem Cell 26(6): 832-844.e6
			MedChemExpress, #HY-P99044	
			MedChemExpress, #HY-P99400	
				US 2024/0034816

sasanlimab	PD-1	Sasanlimab (Anti-PDCD1 / PD-1 / CD279)	Selleckchem, #A3038	
sdA1	CD16a			WO 2018/039626
sdA2	CD16a			WO 2018/039626
SEA-BCMA	BCMA			US 11,078,291
selicrelumab	CD40	Selicrelumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99046	
semzuvolimab	CD4	Semzuvolimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9998	
serplulimab	PD-1	Serplulimab (Anti-PDCD1 / PD-1 / CD279)	Selleckchem, #A2381	
SG001	PD-1			Clinical Trial ID: NCT04886700
SGN-CD70A	CD70			Sandall et al., 2014, Cancer Res. 74 (19_Supplement): 2647.
SHR-1702	TIM-3			Clinical Trial ID: NCT03871855
SHR-1802	LAG-3			Deng et al., 2023, Ther. Adv. Med. Oncol. 15: 17588359231186025.
SID18BEE	CD8 β	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		

		CD8b Monoclonal Antibody (SID18BEE)	ThermoFisher, # 14-5273-82	
		Mouse Anti-CD8B Recombinant Antibody (SID18BEE)	CreativeBiolabs, #CBMAB-C10732-LY	
sindelizumab	PD-1			Li et al., 2022, Front. Pharmacol. 13: 918709.
sintilimab	PD-1	Sintilimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99048	
siplizumab	CD2	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Siplizumab	Medchem Express, #HY-P99904	
		Anti-Human CD2 Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-104	
SJ25C1	CD19			Bejcek et al., 1995, Cancer Res. 55:2346-2351
SK1	CD8α	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Purified Anti-human CD8 Antibody *SK1*	AAT Bioquest, #10081000	
		Anti-CD8 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [clone: SK1]	Avantor (VWR), #344702-BL	

SKB315	CLDN18.2			Clinical Trial ID: NCT05367635
SLAM.4	CD150	CD150 Monoclonal Antibody (SLAM.4)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-46198	
SM03	CD22			Wong et al., 2022, J. Immunol. 208(12): 2726-2737.
SOT102	CLDN18.2			Spisek, 2023, ESMO Open 8(1), Suppl. 2, 101196, 2P.
sotigalimab	CD40	Sotigalimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99049	
SP-16	CD8	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Anti-CD8 monoclonal antibody (SP-16)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-14548	
			Novus Biologicals, #NBP2-26484	
SP34-2	CD3	BD Pharmingen™ APC-Cy™7 Mouse Anti-Human CD3	BD Biosciences, #557757	
SP55	CD43	CD43 Monoclonal Antibody (SP55)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-16339	
spartalizumab	PD-1	Spartalizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9972	

SPM504	CD45RA	Anti-CD45RA antibody [SPM504]	Abcam, #ab231426	
SPX-101	CLDN18.2			Zhu et al., 2020, Cancer Res. 80 (16_Supplement): 3361.
SR1	CD117	Anti-Human KIT Recombinant Antibody (SR1)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-467LC	
ST04-99	CD117	CD117/c-kit Rabbit anti-Human, Clone: ST04-99, Novus Biologicals™	Fisher Scientific, #NBP267531	
STRO-1	Stro-1	STRO-1 Monoclonal Antibody (STRO-1)	ThermoFisher, #39-8401	
STRO-4	Hsp90			Gronthos et al., 2009, Stem Cells Dev. 18(9): 1253-62.
surzebiclimab	TIM-3	Surzebiclimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99962	
Sym022	LAG-3	Research Grade Anti-Human CD223/LAG3 (Sym022)	AntibodySystem, #DHD30423	
Sym023	TIM-3			Lindsted et al., 2018, Cancer Res. 78 (13_Supplement): 5629.
Sym024	CD73			Jakobsen et al., 2021, Cancer Res. 81 (13_Supplement): 1797.
SYSA180	CLDN18.2			Wang et al., 2023, J. Clin. Oncol. 41 (16 suppl.), 3016.

T200/797	CD45RO	Anti-CD45RO antibody [T200/797]	Abcam, #ab216024	
T3-3A1	CD7	CD7 (T-Cell Leukemia Marker) Monoclonal Antibody (T3-3A1)	ThermoFisher, #924-MSM5-P0	
T6.3	CD2	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Mouse Anti-CD2 Recombinant Antibody (clone T6.3)	Creative Biolabs, #ZG-0903F	
		Monoclonal Mouse anti- ☐ Human CD2 Antibody (clone T6.3)	LS Bio, #LS- ☐ C140259	
T595	CD117	CD117 Mouse Monoclonal Antibody [Clone ID: T595]	OriGene, #TA355261	
TAB-071CL	BMPR2	Anti-Human BMPR Recombinant Antibody	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-071CL	
talquetamab	GPRC5D			Pillariseti et al., Blood 135:1232-43 (2020)
tavolimab	OX40	Tavolimab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42300	
TB19	CD73	InVivoMAb Anti-Human CD73/NT5E Antibody (TB19)	AntibodySystem, #VHD46601	
TB38	CD73	InVivoMAb Anti-Human CD73/NT5E Antibody (TB38)	AntibodySystem, #VHD46602	
tebotelimab	LAG-3 PD-1	Tebotelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99573	

teclistamab	CD3	Tecclistamab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99392	
telazorlimab	OX40	Telazorlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99570	
teplizumab	CD3	Teplizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99222	
TG6050	CTLA-4			Marchand et al., 2023, Cancer Res. 83 (7_Supplement): 694.
TH-69	CD7	Anti-CD7 [TH69]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab03054	
theralizumab	CD28	Theralizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9975	
tifcemalimab	BTLA			Song et al., 2023, Blood 142 (Supplement 1): 4458.
tiragolumab	TIGIT			Kim et al., 2023, JAMA Oncol. 9(11):1574-1582.
tisagenlecleucel	CD19			Mueller et al., 2018, Clin. Cancer Res. 24 (24): 6175-6184.
tislelizumab	PD-1	Tislelizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99052	

TNB-383B	BCMA	US 11,505,606		
tocilizumab	IL-6R	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		IL6R antibody rhPM-1	BioRad, #MCA6106	
		Tocilizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9917	
		Tocilizumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody (rhPM-1 (Tocilizumab))	ThermoFisher, #MA5-48061	
toripalimab	PD-1	Toripalimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9978	
TORL-2-307-ADC	CLDN18.2	Clinical Trial ID: NCT05156866		
tositumomab	CD20	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Human CD20 (Research Grade Tositumomab Biosimilar) Alexa Fluor® 647-conjugated Antibody	R&D Systems, #FAB10440R	
		Tositumomab Recombinant Mouse Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41763	

TQB2618	TIM-3	Research Grade Anti-Human CD366/HAVCR2/TIM-3 (TQB2618)	AntibodySystem, #DHJ28406	
TQB2934	BCMA			US 2023/0193292
TRC205	CD105			US 9,926,375
tregalizumab	CD4	Tregalizumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99327	
tremelimumab	CTLA-4	Tremelimumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P9918	
TRX1	CD4	Anti-Human CD4 Recombinant Antibody (TRX1)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-168LC	
TRX2	CD8	Oxford Therapeutic Antibody Centre, Oxford University, Oxford, United Kingdom		
TRX518	GITR	Research Grade Anti-Human CD357/TNFRSF18/GITR (TRX518)	AntibodySystem, #DHJ89807	
TS1/8	CD2	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (TS1/8)	ThermoFisher, #MA5-44080	
		Purified anti-human CD2 Antibody	BioLegend, #309202	
TS2/18	CD2	available from multiple sources, including:		

		CD2 Monoclonal Antibody (TS2/18)	ThermoFisher, #MA0200	
		CD2 Antibody (TS2/18.1.1)	Santa Cruz Bio, #sc-19640	
TTI-CD200	CD200			Rastogi et al., 2021, Br. J. Haematol. 193, 155–159.
TUSP-2	Stro-1	Anti-STRO-1 monoclonal antibody [Alexa Fluor® 647]	Creative Diagnostics, #DMAB18656	
UB-421	CD4	Research Grade Semzuvolimab	AntibodySystem, #DHB95908	
ublrituximab	CD20	available from multiple sources, including:		
		Ublrituximab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99538	
		Ublrituximab (Anti-CD20)	SelleckChem, #A2807	
		Ublrituximab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41938	
UCART20	CD20			Kang et al., 2024, J. Hem. Oncol. 17:29.
UCHL1	CD45RO	Anti-CD45RO antibody [UCHL1]	Abcam, #ab23	

UCHT2	CD5	CD5 Monoclonal Antibody (UCHT2), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-0059-82	
UCHT4	CD8	available from multiple sources, including:		
		CD8 Monoclonal Antibody (UCHT4)	ThermoFisher, #65204-1-IG	
		Anti-CD8 [UCHT4]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab00694-2.0	
uliledlimab	CD73	Uliledlimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99169	
UMAB216	CD117	KIT Monoclonal Antibody (UMAB216), UltraMAB™	ThermoFisher, #UM800108CF	
UMCD2	CD2	available from multiple sources, including:		
		anti-human CD2	Biohippo, #BHA14700014	
		CD2 Monoclonal Mouse Antibody (UMCD2)	Biotium, #1235	
urelumab (BMS-663513)	CD137	Urelumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99055	
ustekinumab	IL-12	available from multiple sources, including:		

	IL-23	Ustekinumab Biosimilar – Anti-Human IL-12 IL-23 mAb – Research Grade	Proteogenix, #PX-TA1011	
			SelleckChem, #A2024	
utomilumab (PF-05082566)	CD137	Utomilumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99056	
varilumab	CD27	Varilumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42030	
VB6-008	CD44			US 8,383,117
veltuzumab	CD20	<i>available from multiple sources, including:</i>		
		Veltuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99224	
		Veltuzumab Biosimilar – Anti-CD20 receptors mAb – Research Grade	Proteogenix, #PX-TA1616	
		Veltuzumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-42301	
VIB9600	CD32A			Chen et al., 2019, Ann. Rheum. Dis. 78(2): 228–237.
vibecotamab	CD3	Vibecotamab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody, Invitrogen™	Fisher Scientific, #PIMA542248	

vibostolimab (MK-7684)	TIGIT			Niu et al., 2022, Ann. Oncol. 33(2): 169-180.
visilizumab	CD3	Anti-CD3E Recombinant Antibody (Visilizumab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-714	
vonlerizumab	OX40	Vonlerizumab (Anti-TNFRSF4 / OX40 / CD134)	SelleckChem, #A2325	
vorsetuzumab	CD27 CD70	Vorsetuzumab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99273	
vudalimab	PD-1	Research Grade Vudalimab	AntibodySystem, #DHH02222	
vnakizumab	CD27	Anti-Human IL17A Recombinant Antibody (Vunakizumab)	Creative Biolabs, #TAB-458CQ	
W3/13HLK	CD43	CD43 Monoclonal Antibody (W3/13HLK), PE	ThermoFisher, #MA5-17386	
W5C5	SUSD2	Purified anti-human SUSD2 Antibody	BioLegend, #327401	
W8B2	MSCA-1	MSCA-1 Antibody, anti-human	Miltenyi Biotec, #130-093-595	
WT1	CD7	Mouse Anti-CD7 Recombinant Antibody (WT1)	Creative Biolabs, #CBMAB-C10581-LY	
WV078	BCMA			US 11,492,409
X9C3	MSCA-1	Mouse anti-Human MSCA-1 monoclonal antibody, PE	Creative Diagnostics, #CABT-B12374	

XTX101	CTLA-4			Jenkins et al., 2023, J. Immunother. Cancer 11(12): e007785.
Y1/82A	CD68	CD68 antibody Y1/82A	Bio-Rad, #MCA6014GA	
YB5.B8	CD117	CD117 (c-Kit) Monoclonal Antibody (YB5.B8), eBioscience™	ThermoFisher, #14-1179-82	
YH001	CTLA-4			Ganju et al., 2021, J. Clin. Oncol. 39 (15_suppl): 2577.
YTC182.20	CD8	Anti-CD8 alpha antibody [YTC182.20]	Abcam, #ab60076	
YTH3.2.6	CD7	Anti-CD7 [YTH3.2.6]	Absolute Antibody, #Ab01019	
zalifrelimab	CTLA-4	Zalifrelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99514	
zanolimumab	CD4	Zanolimumab Recombinant Human Monoclonal Antibody	ThermoFisher, #MA5-41819	
zimberelimab	PD-1	Zimberelimab	MedChemExpress, #HY-P99109	
zolbetuximab (IMAB362)	CLDN18.2			Sahin et al., 2018, Eur. J. Cancer 100, 17-26.

CLAIMS

We claim:

1. A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF), and a 3' UTR wherein the 3' UTR comprises RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 43) or PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 44) or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to SEQ ID NO: 43 or SEQ ID NO: 44.
2. A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF), and a 3' UTR wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR comprise UTR sequences, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequences, selected from one of the following pairs:
 - a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 21) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 41), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 42), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 43), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 44), human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45) or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 46);
 - b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 22) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 47) wherein the ORF does not encode CPA1 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with CPA1;
 - c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 23) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 48) wherein the ORF does not encode DEFA3 or a protein having $\geq 60\%$ sequence identity with DEFA3;
 - d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 24) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
 - e) eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 26) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45); or
 - f) aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45).
3. A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF), and a 3' UTR wherein the 5' UTR and 3'

UTR comprise UTR sequences, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequences, selected from one of the following pairs:

- a) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 11) and pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase (PNLIP) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 31), ribosomal protein S3A (RPS3A) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 32), RPS3A-PNLIP tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 33), PNLIP-RPS3A tandem 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 34), human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35) or human hemoglobin subunit $\alpha 1$ with 3 miRNA122 binding sites (hHBA1-3x miR122 bs) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 36);
 - b) carboxypeptidase A1 (CPA1) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 12) and CPA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 37);
 - c) defensin alpha 3 (DEFA3) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 13) and DEFA3 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 38);
 - d) human albumin (hAlb) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 14) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
 - e) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 15) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA(AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 39);
 - f) eIF4G aptamer x1 (SEQ ID NO: 16) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35);
 - g) aptamer control (SEQ ID NO: 27) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45); or
 - h) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 18) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 35).
4. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the ORF encodes a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR).
 5. A nucleic acid molecule comprising in 5' to 3' order, a 5' untranslated region (UTR), an open reading frame (ORF) encoding a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), and a 3' UTR wherein the 5' UTR and 3' UTR comprise UTR sequences, or a variant thereof having $\geq 95\%$ sequence identity to the UTR sequences, selected from one of the following pairs:
 - a) hemoglobin subunit alpha 1 (HBA) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 25) and amino-terminal enhancer of split and mitochondrially encoded 12S rRNA(AES-mtRNR1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 49);

- b) a synthetic 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 28) and hHBA1 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45);
or
 - c) mouse β -globin (mHBB) 5' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 21) and human hemoglobin subunit α 1 (hHBA1) 3' UTR (SEQ ID NO: 45).
6. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 5, comprising an mRNA molecule.
 7. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 5, comprising a DNA molecule encoding an mRNA molecule.
 8. The mRNA of claim 6, wherein one or a plurality of uridine nucleosides is substituted with a modified nucleoside.
 9. The mRNA of claim 8, wherein every uridine is substituted with a modified nucleoside.
 10. The mRNA of claim 8 or 9, wherein the modified nucleoside is N1-methyl pseudouridine or 5-methoxyuridine or a combination thereof.
 11. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 10 encoding a CAR, wherein the CAR is a first, second, or third generation CAR.
 12. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 11, wherein the intracellular signaling domain of the CAR is a CD3 ζ signaling domain.
 13. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 11 or 12 encoding a second or third generation CAR, wherein the costimulatory domain or domains are from CD28, 4-1BB, ICOS, OX40, or CD27.
 14. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 11-13, wherein the transmembrane domain of the CAR is from CD8 α or CD28.
 15. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 11-14, wherein the CAR comprises a hinge from CD28, IgG4, or CD8 α .
 16. The nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 1 to 15 encoding a CAR, wherein the CAR is an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or an anti-fibroblast activation protein (FAP) CAR.
 17. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the CAR comprises: a hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domain of CD28.

18. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 17, wherein the CAR comprises an anti-CD19 binding domain, CD28 hinge, transmembrane, and co-stimulatory domains, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.
19. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 18, wherein the anti-CD19 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 259.
20. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the anti-CD19 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 4, or SEQ ID NO: 5.
21. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 20, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD19 CAR has a nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 97, SEQ ID NO: 98, SEQ ID NO: 99, SEQ ID NO: 100, SEQ ID NO: 101, SEQ ID NO: 102, SEQ ID NO: 103, SEQ ID NO: 104, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.
22. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the anti-CD19 CAR has an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 254, SEQ ID NO: 256, or SEQ ID NO: 258.
23. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the CAR comprises an anti-CD20 binding domain, IgG4 hinge, CD28 transmembrane domain, 4-1BB costimulation domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.
24. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 23, wherein the anti-CD20 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 262.
25. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 24, wherein the anti-CD20 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 6.
26. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD20 CAR has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 106, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.
27. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the CAR comprises comprising an anti-CD20 binding domain, a CD28 hinge, transmembrane domain, and costimulation domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.
28. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 27, wherein the anti-CD20 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 88.

29. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 27, wherein the anti-CD20 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 76.
30. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD20 CAR has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 78 or SEQ ID NO: 79, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.
31. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the CAR comprises comprising an anti-CD20 binding domain, an IgG4 hinge, a CD28 transmembrane domain and costimulation domain, a 4-1BB costimulation domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.
32. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 31, wherein the anti-CD20 binding domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 87.
33. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 31, wherein the anti-CD20 CAR has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 77.
34. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the ORF encoding the anti-CD20 CAR has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 81 or SEQ ID NO: 82, or a sequence having at least 95, 96, 97, 98, or 99% sequence identity thereto.
35. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 16, wherein the CAR comprises an anti-FAP binding domain hinge and transmembrane from CD8, a 4-1BB co-stimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.
36. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 35, wherein the anti-FAP binding domain has the nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 303 or 305.
37. A nucleic acid molecule, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA of RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61329 (SEQ ID NO: 116), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61334 (SEQ ID NO: 118), RM_61340 (SEQ ID NO: 119), RM_61341 (SEQ ID NO: 120), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61348 (SEQ ID NO: 122), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61351 (SEQ ID NO: 125), RM_61352 (SEQ ID NO: 126), RM_61353 (SEQ ID NO: 127), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 129), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61358 (SEQ ID NO: 131), RM_61359 (SEQ ID NO: 132),

RM_61360 (SEQ ID NO: 133), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61411 (SEQ ID NO: 138), RM_61449 (SEQ ID NO: 139), RM_61450 (SEQ ID NO: 140), RM_61451 (SEQ ID NO: 141), RM_61452 (SEQ ID NO: 142), RM_61453 (SEQ ID NO: 143), RM_61454 (SEQ ID NO: 144), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61456 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61457 (SEQ ID NO: 147), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61459 (SEQ ID NO: 149), RM_61460 (SEQ ID NO: 150), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61462 (SEQ ID NO: 152), RM_61463 (SEQ ID NO: 153), RM_61465 (SEQ ID NO: 155), RM_61466 (SEQ ID NO: 156), RM_61467 (SEQ ID NO: 157), RM_61468 (SEQ ID NO: 158), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61484 (SEQ ID NO: 161), RM_61485 (SEQ ID NO: 162), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61501 (SEQ ID NO: 167), RM_61514 (SEQ ID NO: 170), RM_61515 (SEQ ID NO: 171), RM_61519 (SEQ ID NO: 175), RM_61520 (SEQ ID NO: 176), RM_61639 (SEQ ID NO: 178), RM_61653 (SEQ ID NO: 316), RM_61654 (SEQ ID NO: 317), RM_61655 (SEQ ID NO: 318), RM_61656 (SEQ ID NO: 319), RM_61657 (SEQ ID NO: 321), RM_61658 (SEQ ID NO: 322), RM_61659 (SEQ ID NO: 323), RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 324), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

38. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61329 (SEQ ID NO: 116), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61340 (SEQ ID NO: 119), RM_61341 (SEQ ID NO: 120), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61348 (SEQ ID NO: 122), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 129), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61451 (SEQ ID NO: 141), RM_61452 (SEQ ID NO: 142), RM_61453 (SEQ ID NO: 143), RM_61454 (SEQ ID NO: 144), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61456 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61459 (SEQ ID NO: 149), RM_61460 (SEQ ID NO: 150), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61462 (SEQ ID NO: 152), RM_61463 (SEQ ID NO: 153), RM_61465 (SEQ ID NO: 155), RM_61466 (SEQ ID NO: 156), RM_61467 (SEQ ID NO: 157), RM_61468 (SEQ

ID NO: 158), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61484 (SEQ ID NO: 161), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61514 (SEQ ID NO: 170), RM_61515 (SEQ ID NO: 171), RM_61519 (SEQ ID NO: 175), RM_61520 (SEQ ID NO: 176), RM_61639 (SEQ ID NO: 178), RM_61653 (SEQ ID NO: 316), RM_61654 (SEQ ID NO: 317), RM_61655 (SEQ ID NO: 318), RM_61656 (SEQ ID NO: 319), RM_61657 (SEQ ID NO: 321), RM_61658 (SEQ ID NO: 322), RM_61659 (SEQ ID NO: 323), RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 324), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

39. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 37, wherein in the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.
40. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), or RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 129), RM_61358 (SEQ ID NO: 131), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.
41. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163),

RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.

42. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 37, wherein the mRNA is RM_61321 (SEQ ID NO: 113), RM_61324 (SEQ ID NO: 114), RM_61326 (SEQ ID NO: 115), RM_61349 (SEQ ID NO: 123), RM_61350 (SEQ ID NO: 124), RM_61330 (SEQ ID NO: 117), RM_61379 (SEQ ID NO: 137), RM_61347 (SEQ ID NO: 121), RM_61378 (SEQ ID NO: 136), RM_61348 (SEQ ID NO: 122), RM_61329 (SEQ ID NO: 116), RM_61340 (SEQ ID NO: 119), RM_61341 (SEQ ID NO: 120), RM_61351 (SEQ ID NO: 125), RM_61353 (SEQ ID NO: 127), RM_61359 (SEQ ID NO: 132), RM_61355 (SEQ ID NO: 128), RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61482 (SEQ ID NO: 159), RM_61483 (SEQ ID NO: 160), RM_61486 (SEQ ID NO: 163), RM_61487 (SEQ ID NO: 164), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166), RM_61458 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61455 (SEQ ID NO: 145), RM_61356 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61358 (SEQ ID NO: 148), RM_61459 (SEQ ID NO: 149), RM_61484 (SEQ ID NO: 161), RM_61485 (SEQ ID NO: 162), RM_61454 (SEQ ID NO: 144), RM_61451 (SEQ ID NO: 141), RM_61453 (SEQ ID NO: 143), RM_61515 (SEQ ID NO: 171), RM_61460 (SEQ ID NO: 150), RM_61456 (SEQ ID NO: 146), RM_61411 (SEQ ID NO: 138), RM_61468 (SEQ ID NO: 158), RM_61360 (SEQ ID NO: 133), RM_61466 (SEQ ID NO: 156), RM_61467 (SEQ ID NO: 157), RM_61465 (SEQ ID NO: 155), RM_61452 (SEQ ID NO: 142), RM_61501 (SEQ ID NO: 167), RM_61457 (SEQ ID NO: 147), RM_61449 (SEQ ID NO: 139), RM_61462 (SEQ ID NO: 152), RM_61463 (SEQ ID NO: 153), RM_61450 (SEQ ID NO: 140), RM_61639 (SEQ ID NO: 178), RM_61655 (SEQ ID NO: 318), RM_61656 (SEQ ID NO: 319), RM_61657 (SEQ ID NO: 321), RM_61658 (SEQ ID NO: 322), RM_61659 (SEQ ID NO: 323), RM_61660 (SEQ ID NO: 324), or a DNA molecule encoding said mRNA molecule.
43. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 41, wherein the mRNA has an extended half-life of expression compared to base constructs RM_61118 or RM_61512 when transfected into cells.

44. A cell comprising the nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 6 or 8-42, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA.
45. A cell comprising a polypeptide encoded by the mRNA of claim 44, wherein the cell does not comprise DNA encoding the mRNA.
46. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising the nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 6 or 8-42, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is one or more mRNA species and the one or more mRNA species is encapsulated in one or more lipid nanoparticle (LNP) species.
47. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 46, wherein each LNP species has a lipid composition that comprises about 35 mol% to about 65 mol% an ionizable cationic lipid, about 7 mol% to about 13 mol% a phospholipid, about 0.5 mol% to about 3 mol% a PEG-lipid wherein the PEG-lipid comprises non-functionalized PEG-lipid or functionalized PEG-lipid and non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 27 mol% to about 50 mol% a sterol.
48. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 47, wherein the PEG-lipid comprises about 0.1 mol% to about 0.3 mol% functionalized PEG-lipid.
49. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 47 or 48, wherein the non-functionalized PEG-lipid and the functionalized PEG-lipid do not comprise the same PEG-lipid.
50. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 47 to 49, wherein the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a diacyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine and the non-functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a diacyl glycerol.
51. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 50, wherein the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises distearoyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine (DSPE).
52. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 50, wherein the non-functionalized

PEG-lipid comprises distearoyl glycerol (DSG).

53. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 52, wherein the PEG moiety of the PEG-lipids has a molecular weight of about 1000 to about 5000.
54. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 53, wherein the PEG moiety of the functionalized PEG-lipid comprises a terminal maleimide moiety.
55. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 54, further comprising a binding moiety conjugated to the functionalized PEG-lipid.
56. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 55, wherein the functionalized PEG-lipid is conjugated to the binding moiety through a succinimide moiety, a hydrolyzed succinimide moiety, or a thiomaleimide moiety.
57. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 55 or 56, wherein the binding moiety comprises an antibody or antigen binding domain thereof.
58. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 57, wherein the binding moiety is a whole antibody, a minibody, an $F(ab')_2$ and $F(ab')$, an $F(ab)$, a diabody, a single chain F_v (scFv), or a nanobody.
59. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 55 to 58, wherein the binding moiety specifically binds to an immune cell surface protein selected from CD2, CD3, CD4, CD5, CD7, CD8, CD34, CD90, or CD117.
60. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 59, wherein one or more of the LNP species contains a binding moiety which specifically binds to CD8.
61. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 60, wherein the binding moiety comprises an antibody antigen binding domain that has at least 90% identity with the amino acid sequence of the framework regions of SEQ ID NO: 188 or 206 wherein the VH comprises a heavy chain CDR1 (VH-CDR1) comprising the amino acid sequence RYTFTDYX₁LH (SEQ ID NO: 220) wherein X₁ is N, S, Q,

or A, a VH-CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence FIYPYX₁GGTG (SEQ ID NO: 221) or FIYPYX₂GGTG (SEQ ID NO: 222) wherein X₂ is N, Q, D, S, or A, and a VH-CDR3 having the amino acid sequence DHRYX₁EGVSFDY (SEQ ID NO: 223); and a light chain variable region (VL) comprising an amino acid sequence that has at least 90% identity with the amino acid sequence of the framework regions of SEQ ID NO: 194 or 212, wherein the VL comprises a CDR1 (VL-CDR1) comprising the amino acid sequence RASESVX₃GFGX₁SFMN wherein X₃ is D, E, S, or A (SEQ ID NO: 224), VL-CDR2 comprising the amino acid sequence LASX₂LES (SEQ ID NO: 225), and a VL-CDR3 having the amino acid sequence QQX₂X₂EX₃PYT (SEQ ID NO: 226).

62. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 61, wherein the antibody antigen binding domain comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196 and a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-204.
63. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 61 or 62, wherein the binding moiety is a whole antibody.
64. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 63, wherein the whole antibody comprises a silenced Fc region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 218 or 219.
65. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 61 or 62, wherein the binding moiety is an F(ab').
66. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 65, wherein the F(ab') comprises a kappa light chain constant domain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 216.
67. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 65 or 66, further comprising either an F(ab') IgG1 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 363, a truncated F(ab') IgG1 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 368, an F(ab') IgG4 constant region having the amino acid sequence

- SEQ ID NO: 366, or a truncated F(ab') IgG4 constant region having the amino acid sequence SEQ ID NO: 370.
68. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 65, wherein the F(ab') is an engineered F(ab').
69. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises a kappa light chain constant domain with a S162C substitution and either an F(ab') IgG1 or IgG4 constant region with a F174C substitution.
70. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68, wherein the engineered F(ab') further comprises a kappa light chain constant domain with a C214S substitution and either an F(ab') IgG1 constant region with a C233S substitution or an F(ab') IgG4 constant region with a C127S substitution.
71. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises a kappa light chain constant domain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 376 or SEQ ID NO: 387.
72. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68 or 71, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises an F(ab') IgG1 constant region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 372, SEQ ID NO: 377, SEQ ID NO: 382, SEQ ID NO: 384, or SEQ ID NO: 386.
73. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 68 or 71, wherein the engineered F(ab') comprises an F(ab') IgG4 constant region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 374, SEQ ID NO: 380, or SEQ ID NO: 390.
74. The pharmaceutical composition of any of claim 65, 66, or 71, wherein the binding moiety comprises a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 365, SEQ ID NO: 369, SEQ ID NO: 373, SEQ ID NO: 379, SEQ ID NO: 383, SEQ ID NO: 385, SEQ ID NO: 389, SEQ ID NO: 392, SEQ ID NO: 393, SEQ ID NO: 395, SEQ ID NO: 396, SEQ ID NO: 397, SEQ ID NO: 398, SEQ ID NO: 400, or SEQ ID NO: 401.
75. The pharmaceutical composition of any of claim 65, 66, or 71, wherein the binding moiety comprises a heavy chain having the amino acid sequence of SEQ

ID NO: 367, SEQ ID NO: 371, SEQ ID NO: 375, SEQ ID NO: 381, or SEQ ID NO: 391.

76. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 75, wherein the one or more LNP species has a lipid composition that comprises about 40 to about 60 mol% ionizable cationic lipid.
77. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 76, wherein the lipid composition comprises about 58 mol% ionizable cationic lipid.
78. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 77, wherein the LNP has a lipid composition that comprises about 10 mol% phospholipid.
79. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 78, wherein the phospholipid is distearoyl phosphatidylcholine.
80. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 78, wherein the phospholipid is diarachidoyl phosphatidylcholine.
81. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 47 to 80, wherein a lipid composition of the LNP comprises about 33 to about 38 mol% sterol.
82. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 81, wherein the sterol comprises cholesterol.
83. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 82, wherein the PEG moiety is PEG2000 for both the functionalized and non-functionalized PEG-lipid.
84. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 83, wherein a lipid composition of the one or more LNP species comprises:
 - a. about 40 mol% to about 62 mol% ionizable cationic lipid, about 7 mol% to about 13 mol% phospholipid, about 30 mol% to about 50 mol% sterol, about 0.5 mol% to about 3 mol% total functionalized and unfunctionalized PEG-lipid and about 0.1 mol% to 0.3 mol% functionalized PEG-lipid;

- b. about 50 mol% CLCL, about 10 mol % phospholipid, about 38.5 mol % sterol, about 1.4 mol % non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 0.1 mol % functionalized PEG-lipid;
 - c. about 58 mol% CLCL, about 10 mol % phospholipid, about 30.5 mol % sterol, about 1.4 mol % non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 0.1 mol % functionalized PEG-lipid; or
 - d. about 62 mol% CLCL, about 10 mol % phospholipid, about 26.5 mol % sterol, about 1.4 mol % non-functionalized PEG-lipid, and about 0.1 mol % functionalized PEG-lipid.
85. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 84, wherein the lipid composition of the LNP is C1CL1: distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC): cholesterol (CHOL): unfunctionalized PEG-lipid: functionalized PEG-lipid [58:10:30.5:1.4:0.1], wherein the unfunctionalized PEG-lipid is 1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-methoxypolyethylene glycol and the functionalized PEG-lipid is 1,2-distearoyl-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine-N-[maleimide(polyethylene glycol)].
86. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 84 or 85 having one or more LNP species comprising a binding moiety wherein at least one binding moiety is a whole antibody that comprises a VL region having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 196 and a VH region having the amino acid sequence of one of SEQ ID NOs: 190 or 202-204.
87. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 84-86, wherein at least one of the LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising RM_61357 (SEQ ID NO: 130), RM_61461 (SEQ ID NO: 151), RM_61488 (SEQ ID NO: 165), and RM_61489 (SEQ ID NO: 166).
88. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 130.
89. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 151.
90. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 87, wherein the at least one LNP

species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 165.

91. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 87, wherein the at least one LNP species encapsulates an mRNA comprising SEQ ID NO: 166.
92. A method of treating a subject with cancer or a genetic disease or an autoimmune or fibrotic disease, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dose of the pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 91, the nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 6 or 8-42 wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA, or the cell of claim 44 or 45.
93. The method of claim 92, wherein the cancer is leukemia, multiple myeloma, diffuse large B cell lymphoma, acute myeloid leukemia, Mantle Cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, B acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, myelodysplastic syndrome, sarcoma, carcinoma, breast cancer, colon cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, melanoma, lymphoma, testicular cancer, hematologic cancers, myeloma, or pancreatic cancer.
94. The method of claim 93, wherein the autoimmune disease is antisynthetase syndrome (idiopathic inflammatory myopathy), myocarditis, acute idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, dermatomyositis, Sydenham's chorea, myasthenia gravis, systemic lupus erythematosus, fibrosing alveolitis, multiple sclerosis, rheumatic fever, polyglandular syndromes, agranulocytosis, autoimmune hemolytic anemias, bullous pemphigoid, Wegener's granulomatosis, membranous nephropathy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, tabes dorsalis, giant cell arteritis/polymyalgia, pernicious anemia, rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis, IgA nephropathy, polyarteritis nodosa, ankylosing spondylitis, allergic responses, insulin-resistant diabetes, psoriasis, diabetes mellitus, Addison's disease, Grave's disease, diabetes, endometriosis, celiac disease, Chron's disease, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, ulcerative colitis, Goodpasture's syndrome, thromboangitis obliterans, Sjogren's syndrome, aplastic anemia, rheumatoid arthritis, sarcoidosis, scleritis, a T cell-mediated autoimmunity or a B cell-mediated autoimmunity, a B cell-

mediated autoimmune disease, immune-mediated necrotizing myopathy (IMNM), chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIDP), myeloid oligodendrocyte glycoprotein autoantibody associated disease (MOGAD), amyloid light-chain amyloidosis, neuromyelitis optica (NMO) myositis, neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders, pemphigus vulgaris, systemic sclerosis, stiff person syndrome, lupus nephritis, membranous nephropathy, severe combined immunodeficiency, Fanconi anemia, or vasculitis.

95. The method of claim 92, wherein the autoimmune disease is antisynthetase syndrome (idiopathic inflammatory myopathy), myositis (such as anti-synthetase myositis), lupus nephritis, membranous nephropathy, systemic lupus erythematosus, neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders, myasthenia gravis, pemphigus vulgaris, systemic sclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, stiff person syndrome, myeloid oligodendrocyte glycoprotein autoantibody associated disease (MOGAD), amyloid light-chain amyloidosis, immune-mediated necrotizing myopathy (IMNM), multiple sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, IgA nephropathy, severe combined immunodeficiency, or Fanconi anemia.
96. The method of claim 92, wherein the fibrotic disease or disorder is cardiac fibrosis, arthritis, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, nonalcoholic steatohepatitis, or tumor-associated fibroblasts.
97. The method of claim 92, wherein the genetic disease is hemoglobinopathy, sickle cell disease or β -thalassemia.
98. A method of depleting CD19⁺ cells *in vivo* comprising administering a tLNP encapsulating an mRNA encoding a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain to a mammalian subject, wherein the tLNP is targeted to CD2, CD5 or CD8, whereby CD2⁺, CD5⁺, or CD8⁺ cells, respectively, are transfected *in vivo* to express the CAR encoded by the mRNA.
99. The method of claim 98, whereby a greater proportion of CD19⁺ cells are

depleted as compared to a subject administered a same dosage of tLNP encapsulating an otherwise identical mRNA encoding a CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD8 α hinge/transmembrane domains, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain.

100. The method of claims 98 or 99, wherein the CAR comprising an anti-human CD19 scFv comprising the variable domains of monoclonal antibody 47G4, a CD28 hinge/transmembrane, a CD28 costimulatory domain, and a CD3 ζ signaling domain has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 239.
101. A method of transiently transfecting a cell *in vivo* comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 91 or the nucleic acid molecule of any one of claims 6 or 8-42, wherein the nucleic acid molecule is an mRNA, to a mammalian subject.
102. A method of depleting B cells *in vivo* comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective dose of the pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 46 to 91, wherein the one or more mRNA molecules encodes an anti-CD19 CAR, an anti-CD20 CAR, an anti-BCMA CAR, or a combination thereof.